



August 2018

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 188.B (U.S.) and 150.B (Canada), dated August 20, 2018.

Spec News is available on village.steelcase.com. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at [https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-\[doctype\]=spec-guide](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide).

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at <http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com>.

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.
© 2018 Steelcase Inc.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines

which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.



For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.

Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

turnstone Specification Guide

Terms and Conditions	2
Ten Tips: How to Get The Most Out of This Book	4
Additional Resources	6

Bivi	7
Tour Workspace	143
Campfire	205
Clipper	249
Seating	259
Tables	349
Worktools and Height-Adjustable Desks	379

Surface Materials	429
Resources	457

Terms and Conditions

Terms

Payment terms for turnstone are the same as current Steelcase terms, providing you the opportunity for additional cash discounts for prompt payments.

Payment for turnstone brand products can be remitted with payments for Steelcase brand products. You can even use the same check!

Past due amounts are subject to 1.5% service charge per month on the unpaid balance.

Returns

If product you have received must be returned because of turnstone error or quality issues, your SFT representative can help. All returns must be authorized; products that are not authorized for return will not be accepted.

Claims

For freight claim information, go to village.steelcase.com, then Order Management, then Service and Warranty, then Freight Claims.

Order Changes

All orders delivered within standard lead times are considered final and cannot be changed.

Any charges for changes or cancellations are the responsibility of the dealer.

Special order products cannot be changed or canceled.

Freight Costs

All shipments to points in the 48 contiguous states will be shipped factory freight prepaid (FOB).

All shipments outside the 48 contiguous states will be shipped FOB and allowed to point of embarkation. All charges beyond the point of embarkation are collect.

Call 1.800.TURNSTONE, option #2 for quotes on Expedited shipments, UPS delivery, or deliveries outside the continental U.S.

turnstone reserves the right to select the most appropriate mode of shipment from the manufacturing point and point of embarkation.

Special shipping methods, handling, or setup will be subject to an additional charge.

Delivery/Leadtimes

turnstone standard leadtimes are 4 weeks delivered. For larger orders, please utilize either the delivery planning tool within Hedberg or contact your SFT Dealer Business Consultant Rep for accurate leadtime information.

Leadtimes are subject to availability capacity. High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered in 25 business days.

For up-to-date lead times, consult the scheduling/delivery schedules bulletin board on village.steelcase.com, then Order Management.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

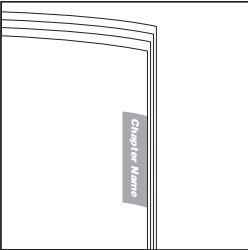
- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Surface material selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Assembly

Due to construction, design of the product, or delivery conditions, it is necessary to ship most turnstone products cartoned. turnstone products that are shipped unassembled are shipped RTA (ready to assemble) and are easy to assemble.

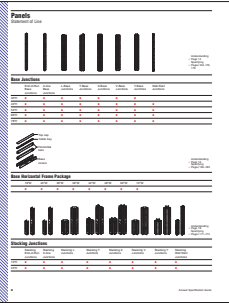
Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3



Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

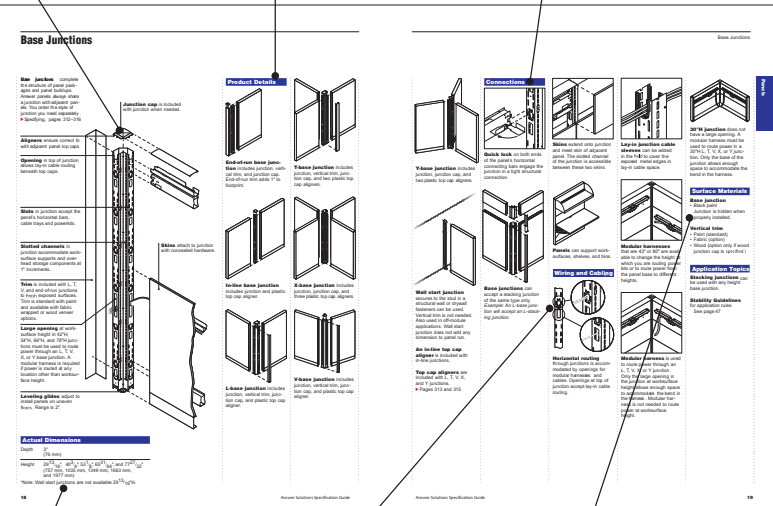
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product.

Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
 - Dimensions
 - Style Number
 - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like.

Product Drawing



Standard Includes

- Standard horizontal frame package—thin trim
- Base trim with no brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)

Options

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Base trim group 1	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 2	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 3	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 4	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 5	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Related Products

Product	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Base trim group 1	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 2	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 3	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 4	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 5	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Product Drawing



Standard Includes

- Standard panel with thin trim
- Base trim with no brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)
- Base trim with brackets (see 1700) (panel price)

Options

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Base trim group 1	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 2	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 3	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 4	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 5	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Related Products

Product	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Base trim group 1	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 2	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 3	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 4	No cost	Specify with thin trim
Base trim group 5	No cost	Specify with thin trim

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

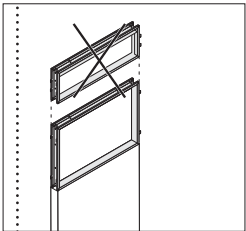
Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.

Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

turnstone products are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan and install efficiently.

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Services web site at village.steelcase.com.

Planning Tools

Quick Ship Guide

This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5–7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Surface Materials

turnstone Surface Materials Swatches

Individual swatches, larger memo samples, and family group swatch cards are available by contacting Ad Stock at 1.800.784.0358 or by ordering electronically at village.steelcase.com.

Printed Materials

Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials program
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Computer Tools

On the Web

www.myturnstone.com
Visit turnstone's Web site for a complete product listing, photos, case studies, where to find a turnstone dealer, and much more.

Furniture symbol graphic data are available for download on myturnstone.com.

Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for turnstone products are created with specification software that uses turnstone Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every turnstone product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs like the Hedberg Business System, 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective work environments, please email fsl@steelcase.com

Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.800.TURNSTONE (1.800.887.6786).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

Statement of Line 8

Product Details

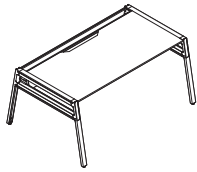
Bivi Tables: Basic Overview	14
Application Guidelines	18
Thought Starters	22
Grain Direction	31
Tables	32
Dual Height Tops	34
Cable Trough	36
Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens	38
Rumble Seat and Hoodie	44
Electrical Components	46
How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables	54
Storage	68
Components and Accessories	70

Specifying

Tables	78
Dual Height Tops	82
Arches and Arch Accessories	86
Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie	94
Trough-Mounted Data Access	97
Electrical Components	98
Storage	114
Components and Accessories	117
Eyesite	136

Surface Materials 138

Statement of Line

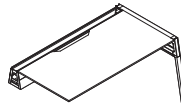


Understanding
 ▶ Page 32
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 78

Table for One

	D	W
Table	42 ¹ / ₄ "	48", 60", or 72"

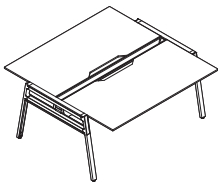
Tip: Nominal width is shown here.



Understanding
 ▶ Page 32
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 79

Table plus One

	D	W
Table plus One	42 ¹ / ₄ "	48", 60", or 72"

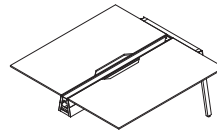


Understanding
 ▶ Page 32
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 80

Table for Two

	D	W
Table for Two	60"	48", 60", or 72"

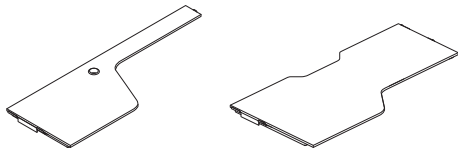
Tip: Nominal width is shown here.



Understanding
 ▶ Pages 32
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 81

Table plus Two

	D	W
Table plus Two	60"	48", 60", or 72"

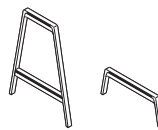


Understanding
 ▶ Page 34
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 82-84

Dual Height Tops

	D	W
Upper Dual Top	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	60" or 72"
Lower Dual Top	28 ¹ / ₂ "	60" or 72"

Tip: Nominal width is shown here.

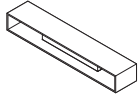


Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 86

Arch

	D	W	H
Tall Arch	2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	44"
Short Arch	2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	13"

Arch Accessories



Side Storage

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 87



Monitor Mount

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 87



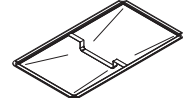
Bike Hook

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 88



Markerboards

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 88



Canopy

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 89



Board Rack

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 89



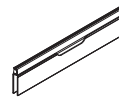
Holder

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90



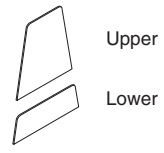
Planter

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 90



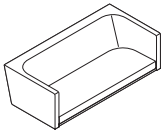
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel

Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 91



Arch Infills

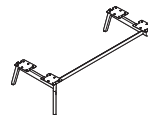
Understanding
 ▶ Page 38
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 92



Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 94

Rumble Seat (with or without Exposed Bracket)

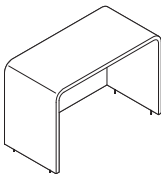
D	W	H
28"	34", 46", or 58"	16"



Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 95

Rumble Seat Supports

	D	W	H
Freestanding Legs	28"	34", 46", or 58"	12"
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	5 1/2"	17"	16 5/8"



Understanding
 ▶ Page 44
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 96

Hoodie

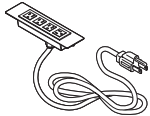
D	W	H
28"	58"	38 1/8"



Understanding
 ▶ Page 36
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 97

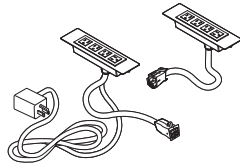
Trough-Mounted Data Access

Electrical Components, One Circuit



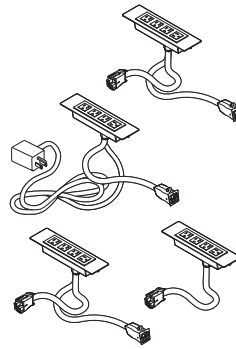
Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of One

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 98



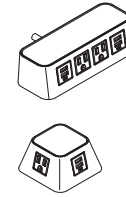
Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Two

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 98



Plug and Play Power Strip – Package of Four

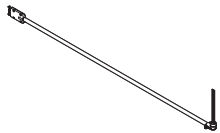
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 98



Accessory Power – Rectangular and Pyramid

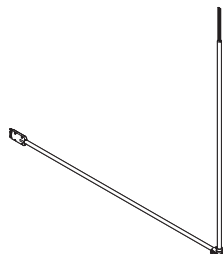
Understanding
 ▶ Page 60
 Specifying
 ▶ Pages 99-100

Electrical Components, Two Circuit



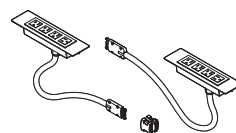
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 101



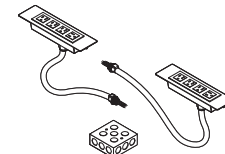
Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 101



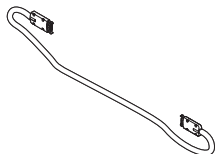
Modular Powerways

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 102



Hardwire Chicago Powerway

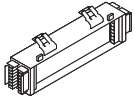
Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 102



Modular Harnesses – Two Circuit

Understanding
 ▶ Pages 46-51
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 103

Electrical Components, Four Circuit



Modular Power Block – Standard Capacity

Understanding

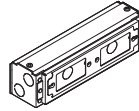
- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 104



Power Block Connector

Understanding

- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 104



Chicago Hardwire Box

Understanding

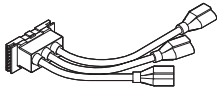
- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 104



Duplex Receptacle

Understanding

- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 105



Modular Flexible Receptacle

Understanding

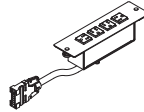
- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 106



USB Receptacle

Understanding

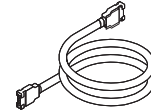
- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 107



Modular Powerway, Four Circuit

Understanding

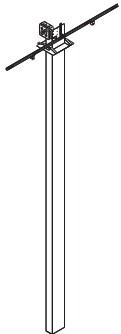
- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 108



Modular Harness

Understanding

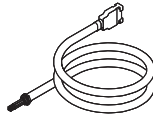
- Page 60
- Specifying
- Page 109



Utility Pole

Understanding

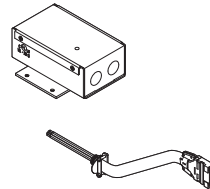
- Page 66
- Specifying
- Page 110



Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed

Understanding

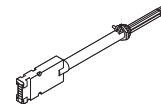
- Page 67
- Specifying
- Page 110



Power Infeed, New York

Understanding

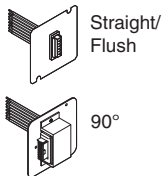
- Page 67
- Specifying
- Page 111



Power Infeed, San Francisco

Understanding

- Page 67
- Specifying
- Page 111



Junction Box Faceplate – Modular

Understanding

- Page 67
- Specifying
- Page 112



Power Infeed Cover

Understanding

- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 112

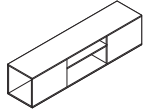


Bezel Receptacle Cover

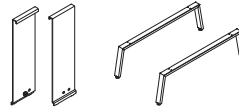
Understanding

- Page 61
- Specifying
- Page 113

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued



Understanding
 ▶ Page 68
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 114



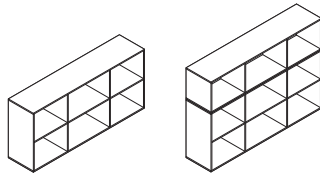
Understanding
 ▶ Page 68
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 115

Trunk

	16"H
14"D	●

Trunk Supports

	D	W	H
Table Frame Attachment Brackets	1/2"	5"	16 1/2"
Freestanding Legs	2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"

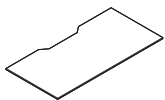


Understanding
 ▶ Page 68
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 116

Depot

	28 1/2"H	41 1/2"H
13 7/8"D	●	●

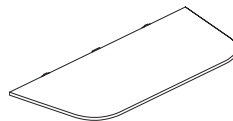
Components and Accessories



Full Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 117



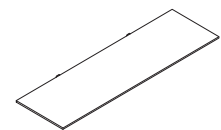
Half-Round Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 118



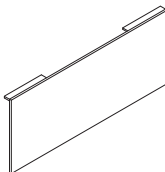
Transaction Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 119



Mini Transaction Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 34
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 120



End Hanging Top
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 121



Gallery Panel
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 122

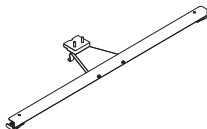
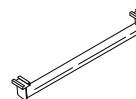


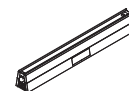
Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 123



Lower Footshelf
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 124



Upper Footshelf
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 70
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 125



Cable Troughs
 Understanding
 ▶ Page 36
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 126

Components and Accessories, continued



Leg
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 126



Top Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 127



Bottom Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 127



Hooks
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 128



Metal Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 129



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tackable Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 38
Specifying
▶ Page 130



Organizer
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 132



Full



Half

Leg Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 132



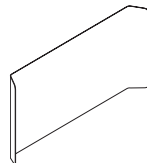
Trough End Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 133



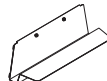
Trough Floor Covers
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 133



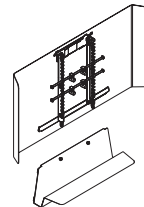
Media Support Mount
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 133



Media Support Shroud
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 133

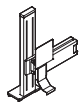


Media Support Shelf
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 135

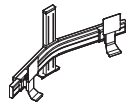


Media Support System Value Package
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 135

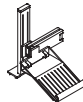
Eyesite



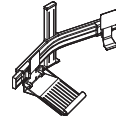
Eyesite Single Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 136



Eyesite Dual Display Support
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 136



Eyesite Single Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 136



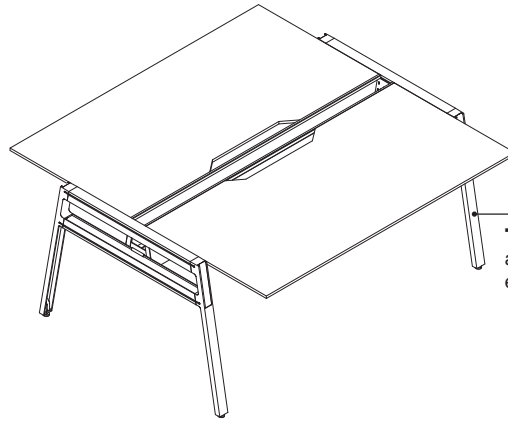
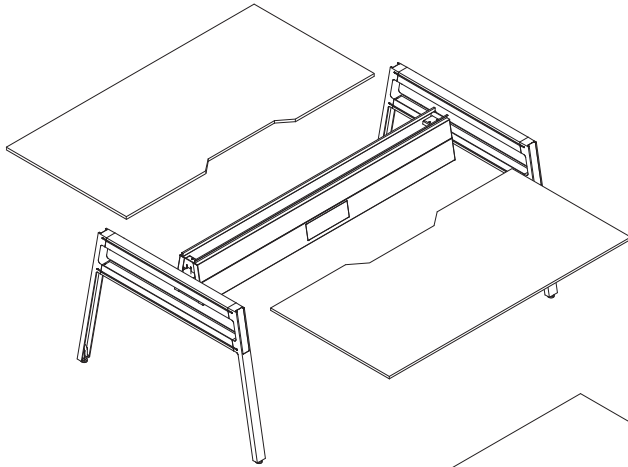
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 137



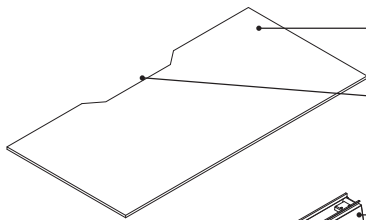
Bivi Bracket
Understanding
▶ Page 70
Specifying
▶ Page 137

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview

Basic Bivi table components consist of a Trough, Leg(s), and Full Top(s).

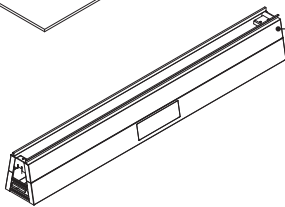


The 26½" clearance underneath Bivi tables accounts for the 2" reinforcing channel located at the front edge underneath the Bivi Top.

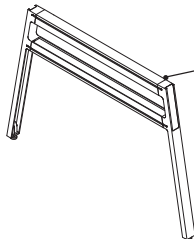


The Bivi Full Top is designed to work on all Bivi tables, Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, Table plus Two, and at seated or standing heights.

Cable scallop is 2³/₄"D x 18"W.

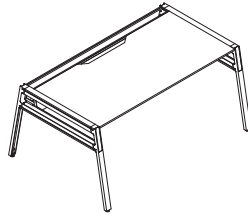
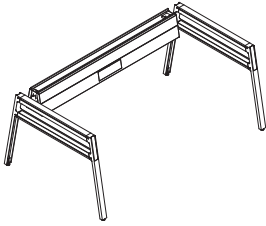


The Trough acts as the center spine to Bivi tables; it attaches to the Legs and Full Tops and provides access to power and data.

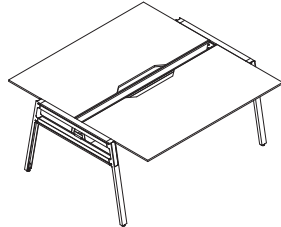
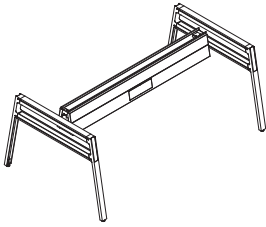


The Bivi Leg has two T-slots on either side that are the connection point for everything from Full Tops, Rumble Seat, Arch accessories, etc. with different brackets.

The Bivi Leg is designed to support all of the Bivi tables.

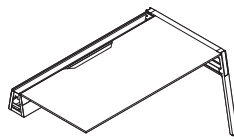
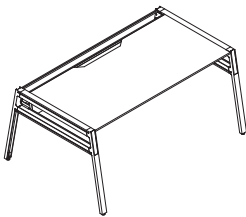


Bivi Table for One is assembled with the Trough at one end of the legs and one Full Top installed.

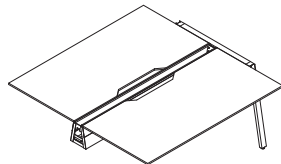
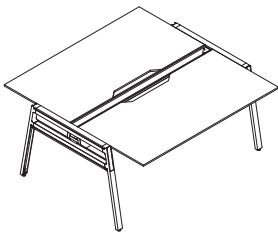


Bivi Table for Two is assembled with the Trough centered between two Legs and two Full Tops placed on either side.

How to create larger settings:



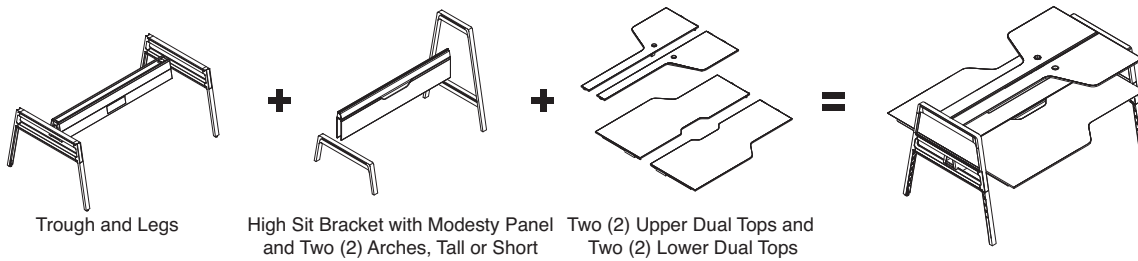
A Bivi Table plus One can be added to a Bivi Table for One by sharing the inside Leg.



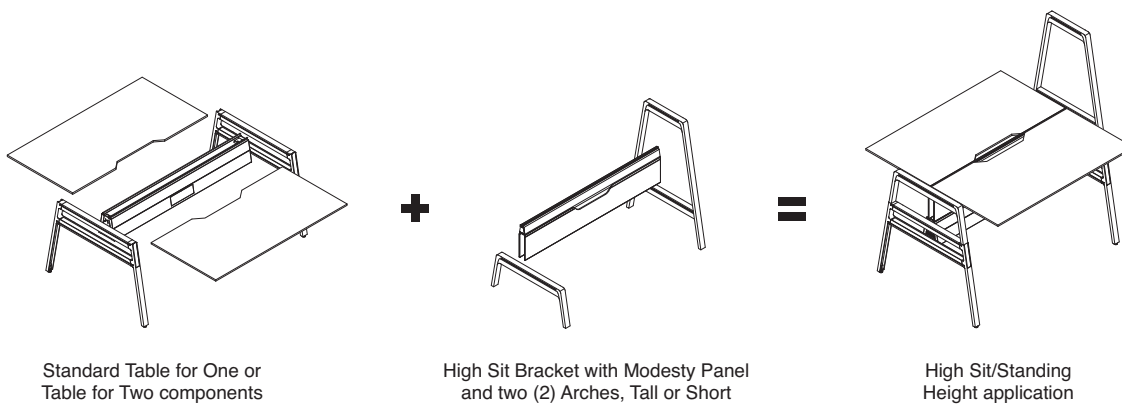
A Bivi Table plus Two can be added to a Bivi Table for Two by sharing the inside Leg.

Bivi Tables: Basic Overview, continued

How to create dual height settings:

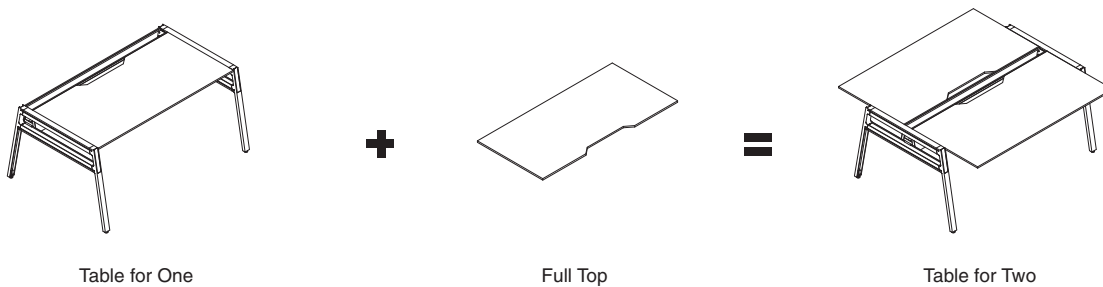


How to create standing height settings:



How to reconfigure settings:

Bivi can be ordered as individual components (Full Top, Trough, and Legs) to create new configurations.



Bivi Table for One and a Full Top create a Table for Two.

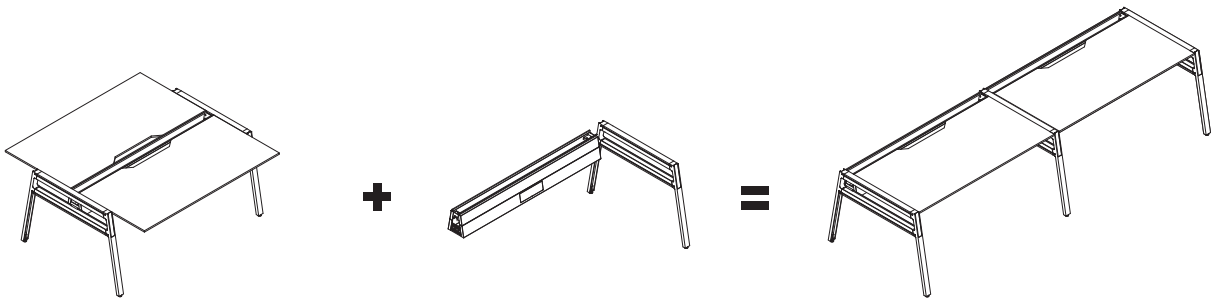
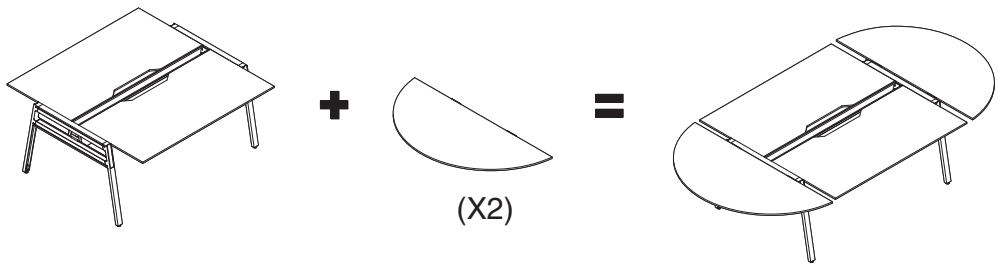


Table for Two

Trough and Leg

Bivi Table for Two, a Trough, and a Leg create a Table for One with a Table plus One.



TS8TTWF
Bivi Table for Two

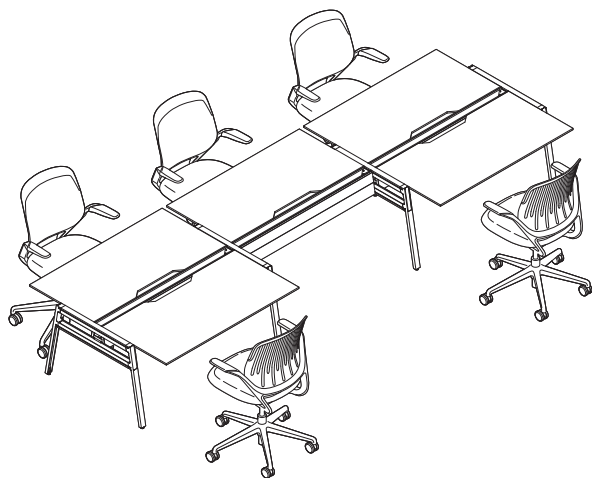
TS8RW
Bivi Half-Round Top

Bivi Table for Two and two Half-Round Tops create a conference table for six.

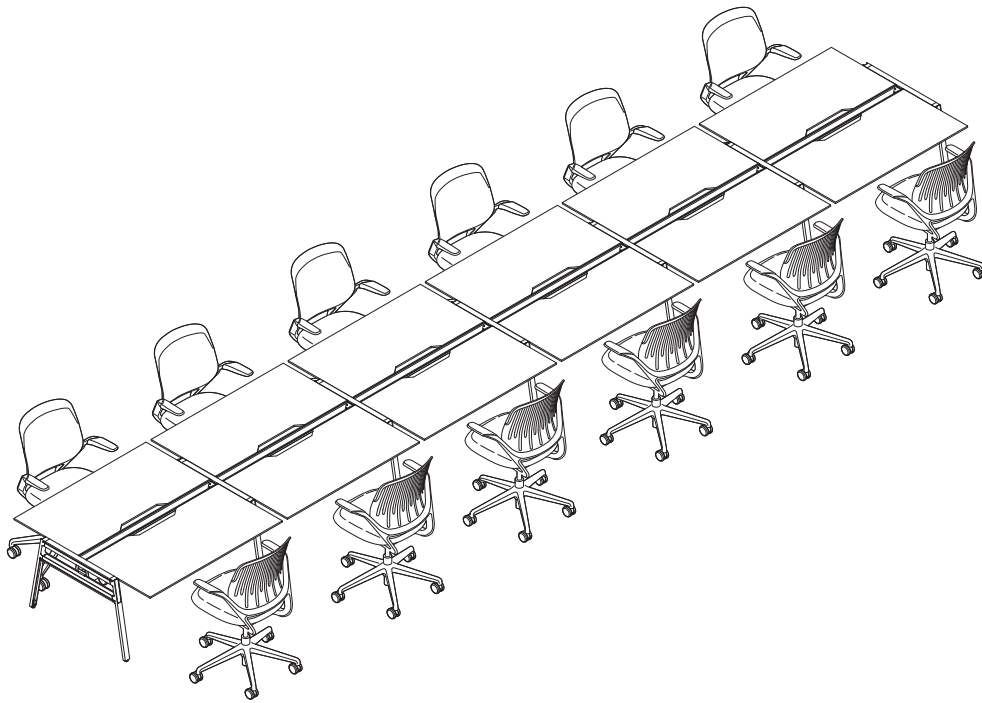
Application Guidelines



Bivi Table for One and a Table plus One can be attached with users sitting next to or across from each other.

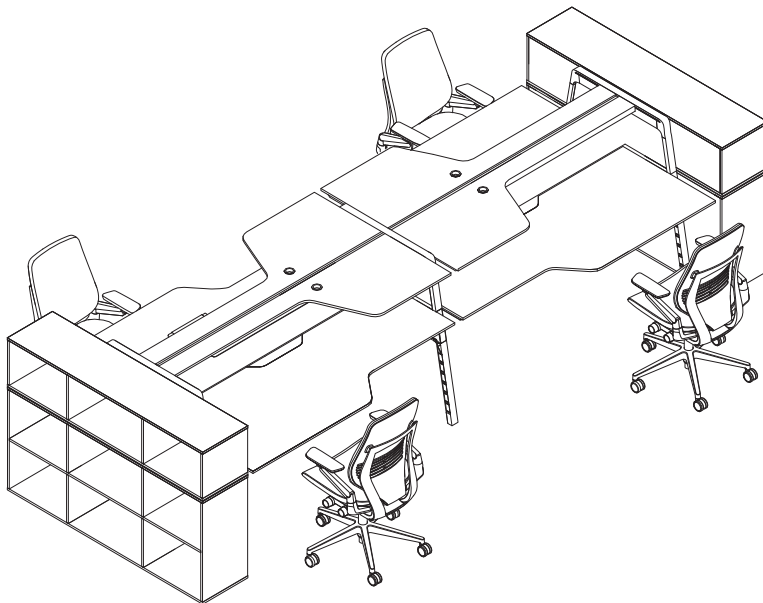


When an architectural obstruction such as a column occurs, one Full Top can be left off.

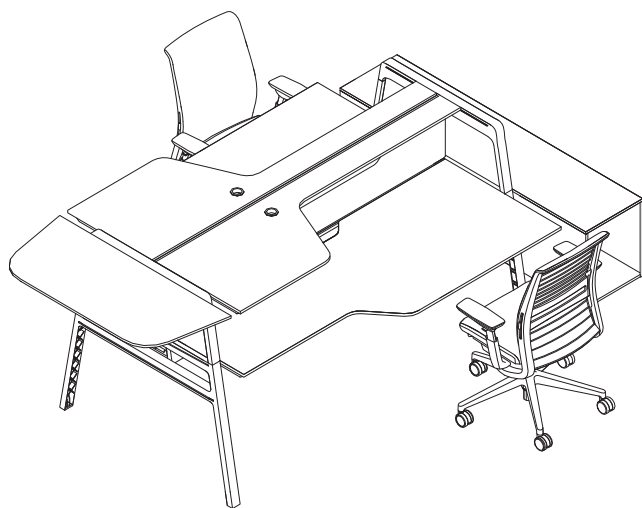


The maximum number of Tables for Two and Tables plus Two, or Tables for One and Tables plus One, that can be connected is unlimited.

Note: Power is not unlimited. Additional power infeeds may be needed depending on the number of tables connected together.



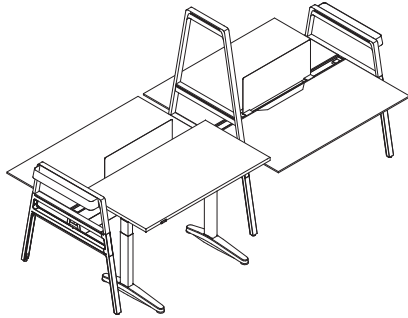
When four dual height tops are grouped in the middle of a setting, it creates a standing meeting spot for functional teams.



When dual height tops are planned on the end of a setting with a Mini Transaction Top, it creates an impromptu or small meeting spot.

Thought Starters

Nomad 1

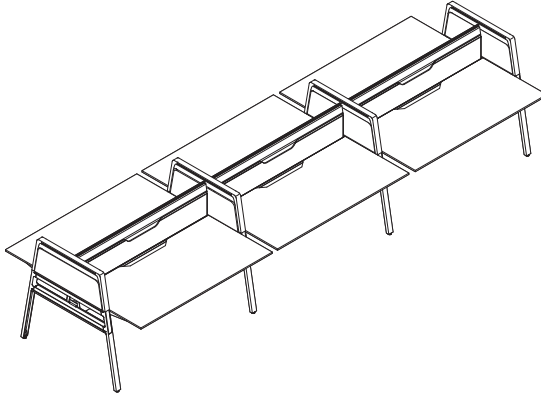


Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others: One of the spaces allows the worker to quickly set the worksurface height with an Ology height-adjustable desk at it's most convenient, comfortable, and appropriate height for the task at hand.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	80
1	TS8SDAF	Bivi Table plus One	60"W	79
1	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Tall	86
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
4	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		90
4	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		90
2	TS8SCREENM	Bivi Metal Screen (table mounted)		128
1	OELRQ	Ology High-Pressure Laminate desk	► See <i>Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide</i> .	

Tip: When using height adjustable desks near a wall or stationary product, leave a minimum of 1" clearance on each side to avoid pinch points.

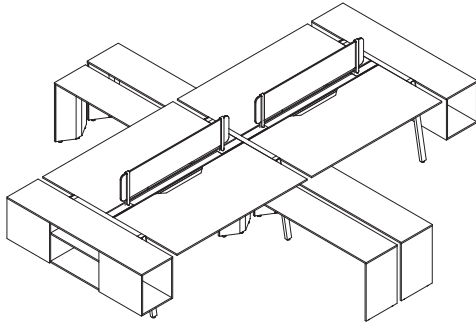
Nomad 2



Workspaces where mobile workers can set up quickly, connect devices, and work alone or with others: Front and side-to-side privacy elements are tackable and help to eliminate work distractions for short term focus.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	80
2	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	81
4	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
4	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
3	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket w/ Modesty Panel	48"W	91
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		111
3	TS8PBS	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		104
12	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		105
2	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		109
6	TS8PRCVR	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		114
6	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	99
2	TS2CTEC	Bivi Trough End Cover		133

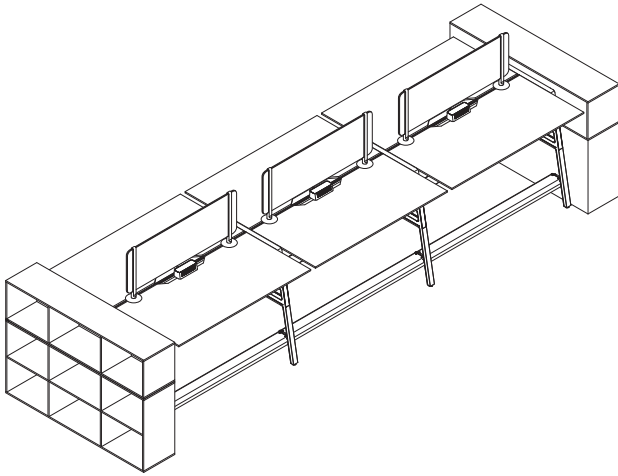
Resident 4



Dedicated workspaces focused on individual work:
The Campfire Slim Table creates a secondary workspace and an extra power plug per person. The primary power solution in this setting is contained within the Bivi Trough, with desk height access, and provides three power plugs and two USB ports per person. Storage at the ends of the bench provides a place for personal items and extends the size of the workspace.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	80
1	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	81
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
2	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		90
2	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		90
2	TS8SCREENT	Bivi Tackable Screen	13" X 48"W	130
2	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	114
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		111
2	TS8PHBC	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector 4-circuit, non PVC		104
4	TS8P4QUAD	Bivi Modular Powerway, 4 -circuit	USB ports	108
1	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		109
2	FPAEC1BIVI	Eyesite single display support		136
3	FPAEC2BIVI	Eyesite dual display support		136
4	TS4TPST	Campfire Slim Table		240

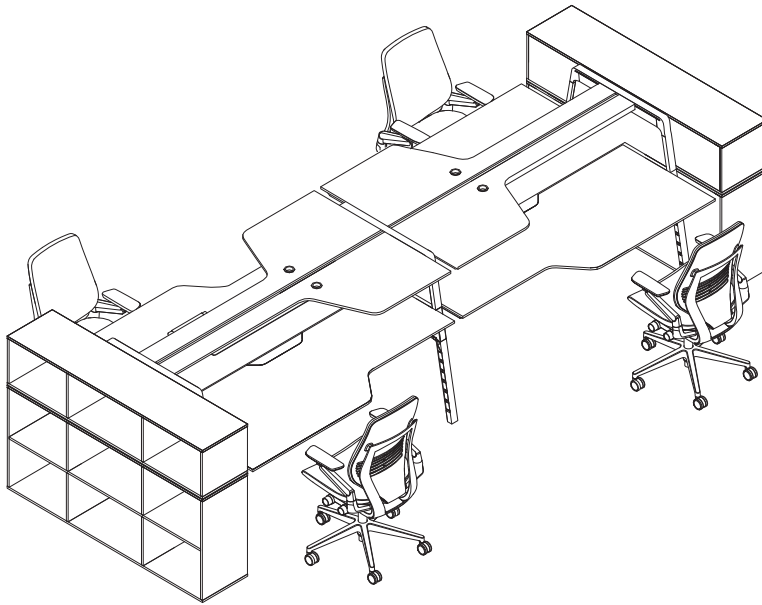
Functional Team 1



Collaborative setting with individual workspaces and storage for workers from the same department:
End storage keeps shared materials nearby, and applications support standup collaboration. Footshelf is available for foot support when standing and user has convenient access to power and USB ports. The 2" gap between tops provide visual boundaries.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	48"W	80
2	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	48"W	81
4	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
4	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
3	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	48"W	91
6	TS8FSL	Bivi Lower Footshelf	48"W	124
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		111
3	TS8PHBC	Bivi Modular Power Block Connector, 4-circuit		104
12	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		105
2	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		109
6	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power Data, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	99
3	TS8SCREENT	Bivi Tackable Screen	19"H X 36"W	130

Functional Team 2

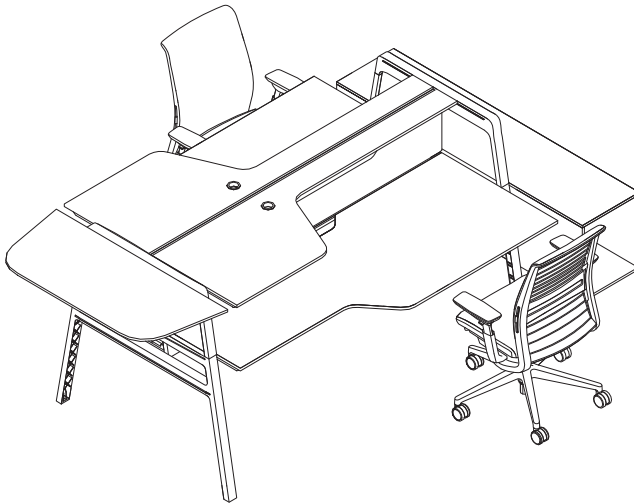


Dedicated workspaces for a functional team, each team member has a focus zone with privacy elements that help to reduce visual distractions. The upper secondary tops act as a quick meeting space for the team or simply allow individuals to change posture throughout the day, contributing to well being in the office. Depots anchor each side to provide additional visual privacy and a place for storage.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	72"W	126
3	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		126
3	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
3	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
2	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	91
2	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower/ Left-Hand Upper	84
2	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower/ Right-Hand Upper	84
2	TS8DEPOT	Bivi Depot	3 High	116

Functional Team, includes Meeting Space

This setting for a team of two provides each individual with a focus zone and a standing-height meeting space on the end to share ideas and meet with other team members as the need arises. The Trunk on one end provides storage for personal items.



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	72"W	126
2	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		126
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
1	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel	72"W	91
1	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Right-Hand Lower / Left-Hand Upper	84
1	TS8DHSET	Bivi Dual Top Set	72"W, Left-Hand Lower / Right-Hand Upper	84
1	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table Frame Attachment Bracket	114
1	TS8DHTT	Bivi Mini Transaction Top		123

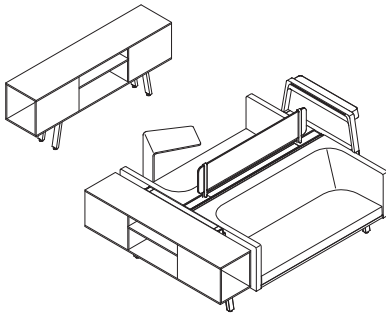
Meeting Space 1



Team meeting space for project teams or impromptu meetings: Tall Arches define space and eliminate distractions. There is easy access to power for shared monitors and personal powering needs. Standing height provides seamless sharing with continued eye-to-eye contact, whether a coworker is sitting in a stool or standing.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8TTWF	Bivi Table for Two	60"W	80
1	TS8TTAF	Bivi Table plus Two	60"W	81
2	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Tall	86
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Upper	92
2	TS8ARCHFILL	Bivi Arch Infill	Lower	92
2	TS8HSMREV	Bivi High Sit Bracket W/ Modesty Panel	60"W	91
4	TS8FSL	Bivi Lower Footshelf	60"W	124
2	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		90
2	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		90
1	TS8P4IFH	Bivi Power Infeed, Hardwire-To-Modular		110
2	TS8PBS	Bivi Modular Power Block, standard capacity, 4-circuit, non-PVC		108
8	TS8PRD	Bivi Duplex Receptacle		105
1	TS8P4H	Bivi Modular Harness, 4-circuit		109
4	TS8PRCVR	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover		113
4	TS8PAREC	Bivi Accessory Power, USB strips, rectangular	Clamp-on mount & USB ports	99
2	TS2CTEC	Bivi Trough End Cover		132

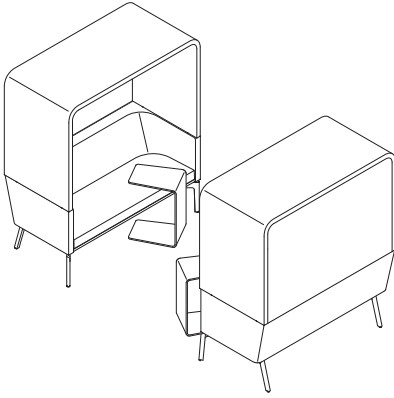
Lounge Bench, Meeting Space 2



Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Freestanding trunk holds a monitor for information sharing and Campfire Personal Table can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops. Secondary Rumble Seat allows additional lounge seating.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS8RPCT	Bivi Trough	60"W	126
2	TS8RPBSL	Bivi Leg		126
1	TS8ARCH	Bivi Arch	Short	86
1	TS8SCREENT	Bivi Tackable Screen	48"W, Trough mounted	128
2	TS8RS	Bivi Rumble Seat	Table frame attachment bracket	94
2	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Table frame attachment bracket	114
1	TS8TRUNK	Bivi Trunk	Freestanding Legs	114
1	TS2HOLDER	Bivi Holder		90
1	TS2PLANTER	Bivi Planter		90
1	TS4TWP	Campfire Personal Table		229

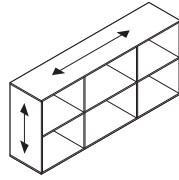
Lounge Meeting Space 3



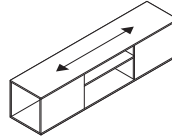
Small meeting space in a casual lounge environment: Rumble Seats with Hoodies provide a semi-private meeting area, or can be used for individual focus in a lounge setting. Campfire Personal Tables can be used for a writing surface or to hold laptops.

Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
2	TS8RS	Bivi Rumble Seat	Freestanding Legs	94
2	TS3RSH	Bivi Hoodie	Table frame attachment bracket	96
2	TS4TWP	Campfire Personal Table		229

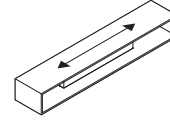
The appearance of laminate may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustration for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.



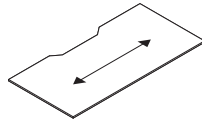
Depot, 2 High,
and 3 High



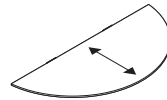
Trunk



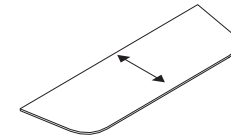
Side Storage



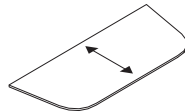
Full Tops



Half-Round Top



Transaction Top



Mini Transaction Top

Tables

Table for One, Table plus One, Table for Two, and Table plus Two Overview

Bivi Table for One

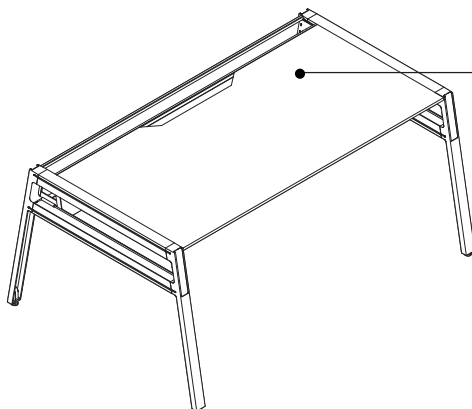
comes standard with a Cable Trough, two Legs, and a Full Top. Bivi Table plus One comes standard with a Cable Trough, one Leg, and a Full Top.

► Specifying, page 78

Bivi Table for Two

comes standard with a Cable Trough, two Legs, and two Full Tops. Bivi Table plus Two comes standard with a Cable Trough, one Leg, and two Full Tops.

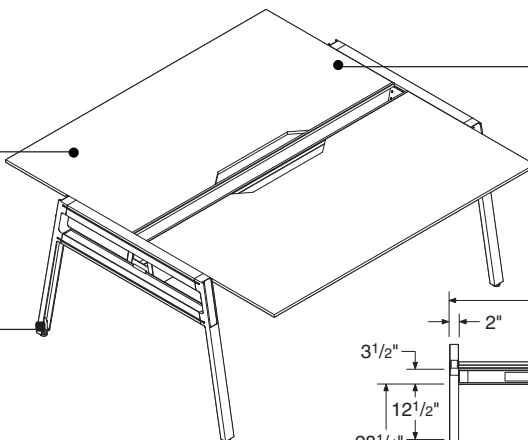
► Specifying, page 80



Full Top is $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick with edge to match laminate color.

Full Tops have a depth of $28\frac{1}{4}$ " per user side and are available in widths of either 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W.

Leveling glides have $1\frac{1}{2}$ " adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.



Height of Bivi Full Tops to floor is $28\frac{1}{2}$ ".

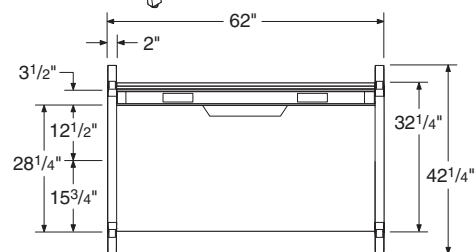


Table for One

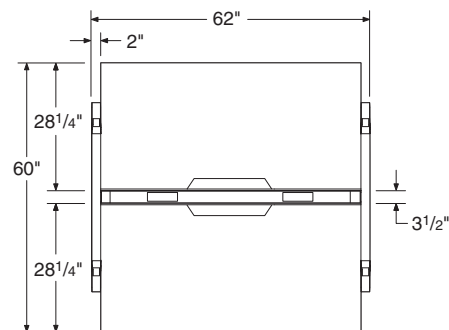
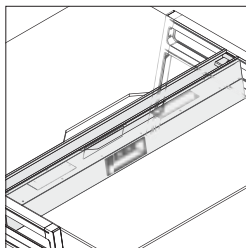


Table for Two

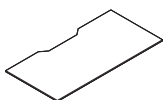
Actual Dimensions

	Table for One	Table plus One	Table for Two	Table plus Two	Full Top
Depth	42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	42 $\frac{1}{4}$ "	60"	60"	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "
Width	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	50" or 62"	48" or 60"	46", 58", or 70"
Height	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	28 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	2"
Worksurface Thickness	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "	$\frac{1}{2}$ "

Product Details

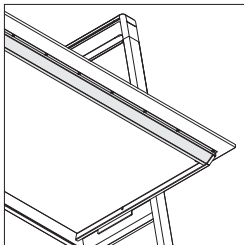


Cable Troughs are used to hold power, wires, and blocks. Each Cable Trough has four areas for power. Two areas are in the floor of the Trough and one on each side. The power locations on the side of the Cable Trough have knock-outs that can be removed if power in these locations is desired for four-circuit power components.



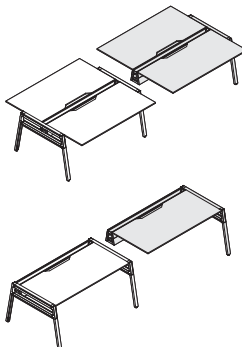
Bivi Full Tops are available in three widths – 48"W, 60"W, and 72"W. The Bivi Full Top can be ordered as a separate component.

Cable scallops allow cords and plugs to pass behind the Full Top.



Full Tops have a reinforcing channel that runs along the front of the top. The Full Top cantilevers install in the Bivi Leg and tie into the reinforcing channel creating a steel under structure for added strength.

Connections



Plus tables come with one leg and adjustable glides with a 1½" range. Tables can be connected to an existing table in order to create a benching application. Two tables share one leg.

Weight Capacities

Table for One: 200 pounds.

Table for Two: 400 pounds.

Surface Materials

Full Tops

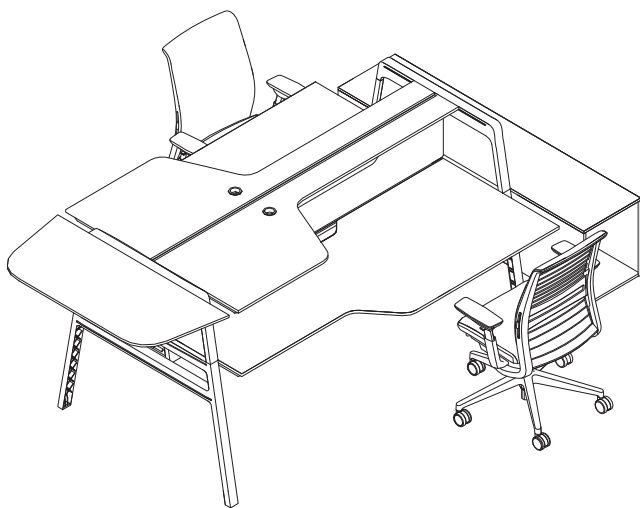
- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

Legs, Cable Trough, and Full Top Attachment Brackets

- Paint

Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Top, Lower Dual Top, Dual Top Set, and Mini Transaction Top



Upper Dual Tops attach to a combination of High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel and Short or Tall Arches. There are two depths, 5"D at the shallow end and 20⁵/₈"D at the user end.

► Specifying, page 82

Lower Dual Tops attach to a combination of the Bivi Trough and Legs. There are two depths, 20⁵/₈"D at the shallow end and 28¹/₂"D at the user end.

► Specifying, page 83

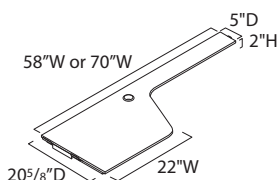
Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of a table with Upper Dual Tops to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.

► Specifying, page 120

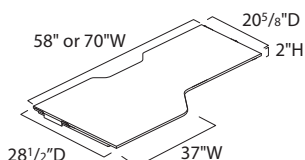
Tops are 1/2" thick with edge to match laminate color.

Height of Upper Dual Top to floor is 41¹/₂".

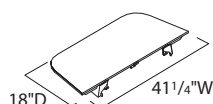
Height of Lower Dual Top to floor is 28¹/₂".



Upper Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)



Lower Dual Top (Left-Hand shown)

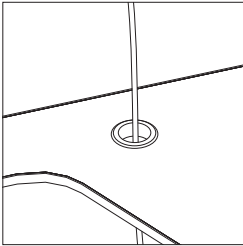


Mini Transaction Top

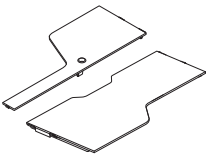
Actual Dimensions

	Upper Dual Top	Lower Dual Top	Mini Transaction Top
Depth 1	5"	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	18"
Depth 2	20 ⁵ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.
Back Edge Width	58" or 70"	58" or 70"	41 ¹ / ₄ "
Front User Edge Width	22"	37"	N.A.
Height with Brackets	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	2 ³ / ₄ "
Worksurface Thickness	1/2"	1/2"	1/2"

Product Details



Upper Dual Top comes with a 2" grommet opening for cord management. A black plastic grommet ring ships standard with the Upper Dual Tops.



Dual Top Sets contain an Upper Dual Top and a Lower Dual Top in matching surface materials. For contrasting tops or accent paints, order the tops separately.



Upper Dual Top can not be installed on a Bivi Table for One.



Upper Dual Top can only be installed in the top location of a setting; and the Lower Dual Top can only be installed in the bottom location of a setting.

Surface Materials

Tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and wood veneer

Attachment brackets

- Paint

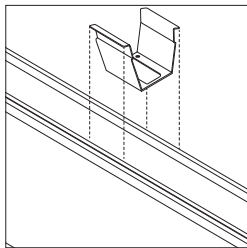
Cable Trough

Data ports can be set in the bottom half or the top half of the Trough and are accessed through the various cable routing openings.

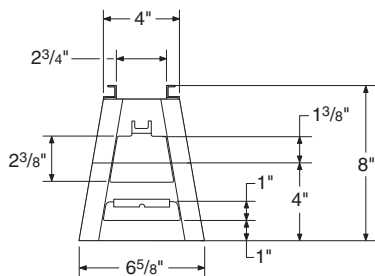
► Specifying, page 126

The top half of the Cable Trough holds Power Strips and manages personal cords, such as a phone charger, iPod, or laptop cord.

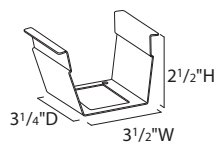
The openings on the end of each Trough are for routing cables in and out.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.



Cable Trough End Dimensions

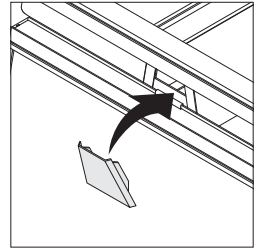


Trough-Mounted Data Access

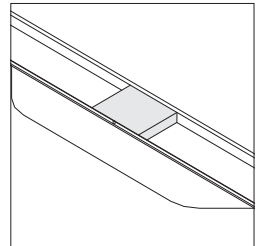
The bottom half of the Cable Trough manages the bigger cords, such as electrical cords and laptop power blocks.

The Cable Trough measuring 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W, has two openings for power in the center of the Trough. There are Trough Floor Covers (TS2CTFC, package of two) available if you do not choose to use both or either of these locations.

Product Details



A Trough End Cover (TS2CTEC, package of two) is available if closed end is preferred.



72"W Troughs have a trough stiffener in the center of the trough that is factory installed to add more rigidity. The trough stiffener is 2 1/2"D x 3 1/4"W. The Metal Screen has been redesigned to work around this stiffener. Order style number TS8SCREENM for a Metal Screen to be used with a 72"W trough.

Surface Materials

- Paint

Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens

Arches install onto Bivi Legs and become an extension of the Bivi frame.
 ▶ Specifying, page 86

Leveling glides have 1½" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Upper Arch Infills install in the top location of a Tall Arch. Lower Arch Infills install in the Short Arch or bottom location of a Tall Arch.
 ▶ Specifying, page 92

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to two Short Arches, or two Tall Arches, or a combination of one Short Arch and one Tall Arch.
 ▶ Specifying, page 91

Height of Full Top when using a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is between 40½" to 42", depending on glide adjustment.

Side Storage

Holder measures 3"D x 26 $\frac{3}{8}$ "W x 3"H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, Leg, a wall, or stand alone.

► Specifying, page 90

Bike Hooks measure 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 4"W x 60"H, and can be installed onto a Tall Arch or mounted onto a wall.

► Specifying, page 88

Canopy is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Tall Arch.

► Specifying, page 89

Board Rack measures 9"D x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 23 $\frac{1}{4}$ "H, and can be attached to the Tall Arch, Short Arch, or a wall. It can support maximum of 50 pounds.

► Specifying, page 89

Monitor Mounts measure 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ "D x 12"W x 12 $\frac{1}{8}$ "H, and hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

► Specifying, page 87

Metal Screens are shared between two users when installed on a Bivi Table for Two. Metal Screens can accept magnetic accessories on both sides. Metal Screens can be installed anywhere along the span of the Cable Trough.

► Specifying, page 128

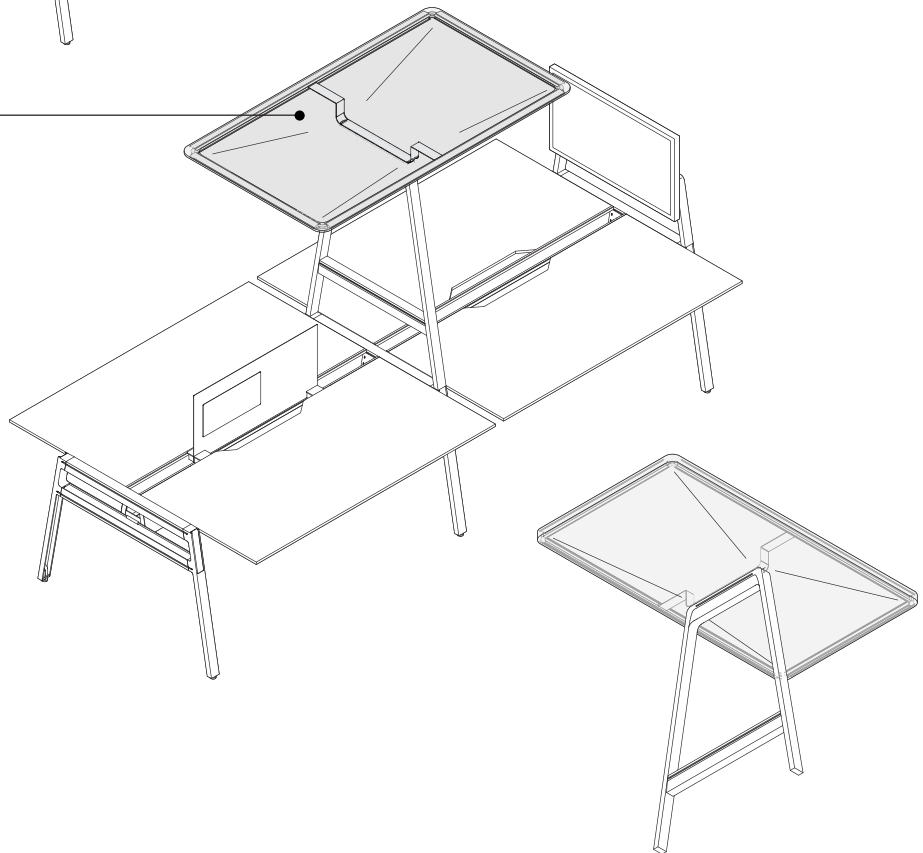
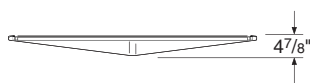
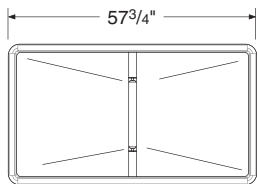
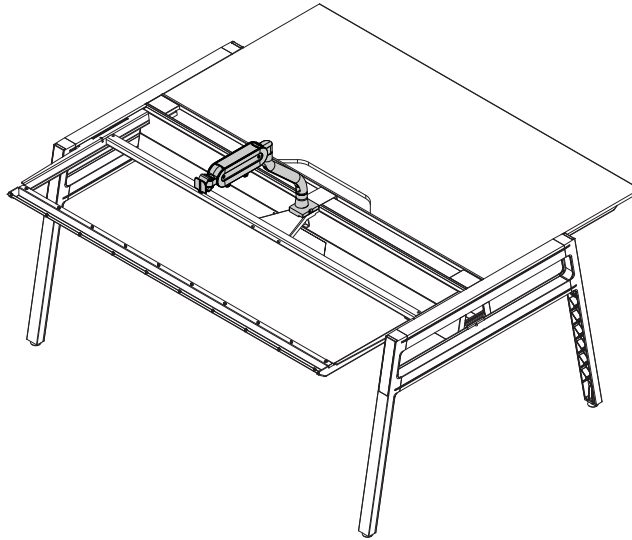
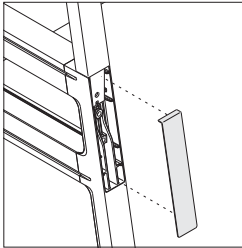


Table-Mounted Arm

Brace is installed into the cantilevers and back channel of either the Trough or High Sit Bracket under the Bivi Full Tops.

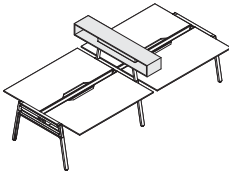


Product Details

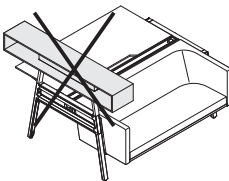


Arches ship standard with screw covers, which are a modified version of the screw covers that ship with Bivi Legs. When installing Arches, the arch screw covers replace the leg screw covers.

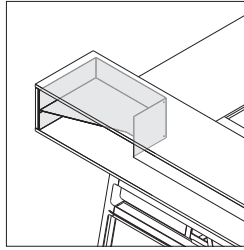
Tip: Save leg screw covers for future configurations. Both leg screw covers and arch leg screw covers are supported as service parts.



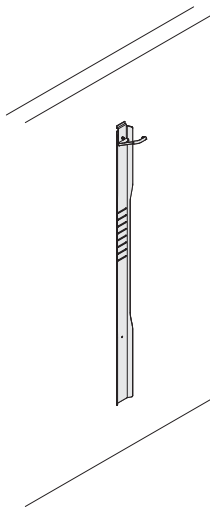
Side Storage installs onto a Short Arch and is shared between adjacent users. Each end of the Side Storage has open cubbies that can be left open or filled in with Bivi Organizers.



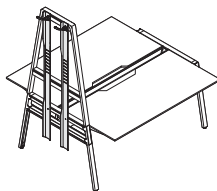
Side Storage should not be installed next to a Rumble Seat because it overhangs into the user sitting area.



Organizers can be installed into each end of the Side Storage or be used freestanding on a Full Top.

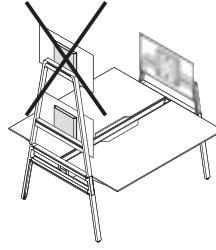


Bike Hooks can be mounted onto a wall.



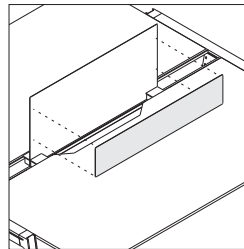
Two Bike Hooks can be installed on one Tall Arch as long as the two bikes do not exceed 100 pounds and the front tires and rear tires are alternated to avoid both sets of pedals in the same location.

Tip: When ordering Bike Hooks, there are separate style numbers depending on the desired application: TS2ARCHBH for arch mounted, and TS2WALLBH for wall mounted.



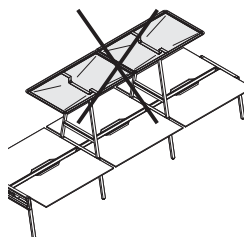
Monitor Mounts can be located at the top or bottom location of a Tall Arch and on a Short Arch.

Monitor Mounts hold one monitor each up to 37" with a maximum of 50 pounds.

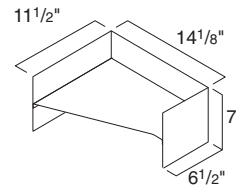


Markerboards are available in two sizes and have magnetic backs that work with steel surfaces such as Bivi Metal Screens and the center of the Bivi Side Storage.

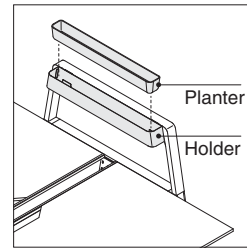
Metal Screen, style number TS2SCREEN, works with any 48"W or 60"W Trough. It does not work with 72"W Troughs due to a trough stiffener that is factory installed in the center of 72"W Troughs. Metal Screens with style number TS8SCREENM work with any size Trough.



Two canopies cannot be used side-by-side on the 48"W Bivi Tables.

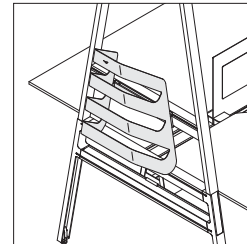


Organizer can be placed by itself on a table or tucked inside Bivi Side Storage.

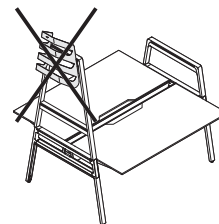


Planter is a waterproof insert that fits inside Holder to hold live plants.

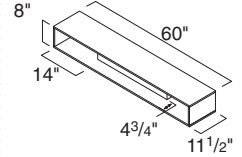
Holder or Holder with Planter can be attached opposite of other Bivi accessories.



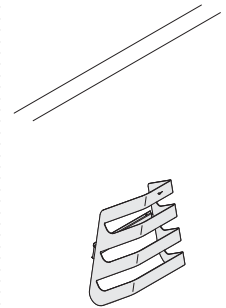
Board Racks can be attached at the bottom location of Tall Arch or a Short Arch.



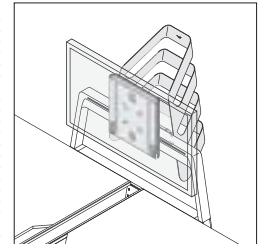
Board Rack can not be attached at the top location of a Tall Arch.



Side Storage attaches over a Short Arch and creates storage space and a boundary between workers.



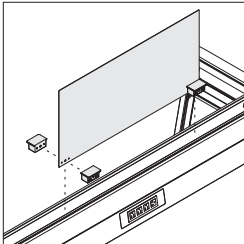
Board Rack can be attached to a wall.



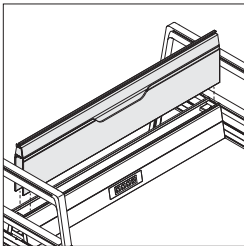
Board Rack can be attached opposite of a monitor mount.

Arches, Arch Accessories, and Screens, continued

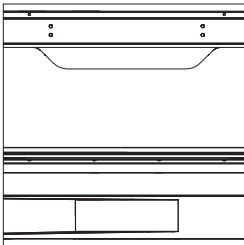
Connections



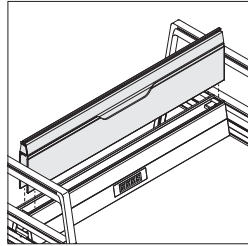
Metal Screens ship with Trough mounting brackets that assemble by screwing two halves together and snapping into the Bivi Cable Trough.



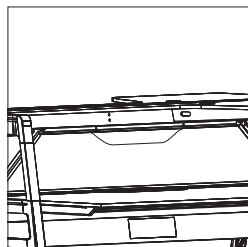
High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel attaches to Arches and supports Full Tops at standing height applications. At seated height applications, the High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel provides privacy.



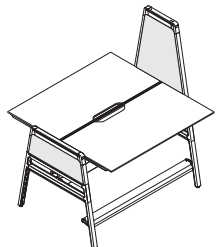
Mini Hook assembles onto High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panels that are manufactured after 11/6/2017. There can be two Mini Hooks per side if other components are not in use. Assembly holes were added for the Upper Dual Top.



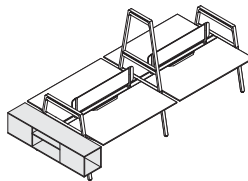
Modesty Panel is tackable and has two sides for cable management. Each side has an access pocket for cords to route into.



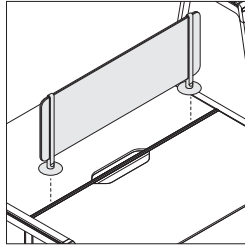
When an Upper Dual Top is installed, there is room for one Mini Hook.



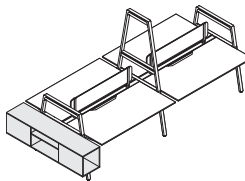
Arch Infills are tackable with painted brackets to attach to the upper section of the Tall Arch and the lower section of the Tall Arch and/or Short Arch.



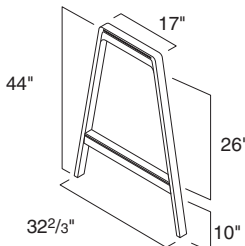
Tackable Screens are available as freestanding or Bivi Trough-mounted. Screens are not a tackboard, but they are tackable.



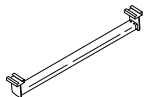
Freestanding, Tackable Screen stanchions and base come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge.



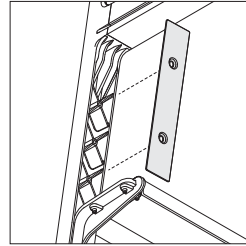
Trough-mounted, Tackable Screen stanchions come standard in three plastic color choices with a paint option upcharge. The base is always painted and replaces the Bivi Trough End Attachment Cover.



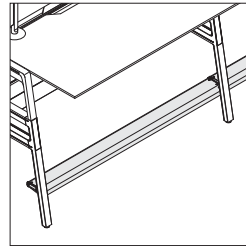
Tall and Short Arches can be mounted on either ends of a Bivi Table or in between two tables. They provide slots for mounting other Bivi accessories.



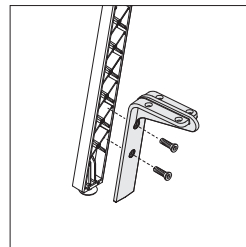
Upper Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Upper Footshelf can be paired with the Lower Footshelf at standing height to create a footshelf from standing and sitting posture.



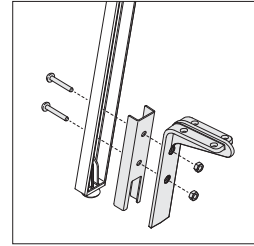
Leg Covers come in a quantity of one. They are used for aesthetic purposes to cover up strength ribs in Bivi Legs and are not structural. Leg Covers come in half size, when used on a leg that has a Bivi Footshelf, and full size, when no Footshelf is present.



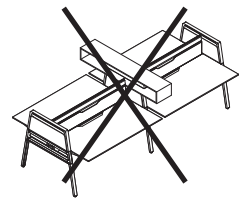
Lower Footshelf is painted steel, available in 48", 60", and 72" widths. Footshelf is used for foot support when in a standing posture.



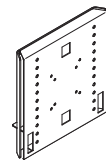
Footshelf bracket covers the lower half of the Bivi Leg. The footshelf bracket can be shared between two Footshelves. The first Footshelf should be specified with the two bracket option and the adjacent footshelves should be specified with the one bracket option.



To install Footshelf brackets onto legs manufactured on or before July 17, 2016, order adaptor package, TS8FRETRORSR.



Side Storage cannot be installed where a High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel is present, as they interfere with each other.



Monitor Mounts will support the following VESA* patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm

Screws for mounting the monitor to the Bivi Monitor Mount are not included. They should be included with the TV or monitor.

*VESA mount, is a family of standards defined by the Video Electronics Standards Association for mounting flat panel monitors, TVs, and other displays to stands or wall mounts.

Weight Capacities

- Short Arch:** 100 pounds per side maximum.
- Tall Arch:** 100 pounds per side maximum.
- Monitor Mount:** 50 pounds maximum.
- Side Storage:** 50 pounds bottom shelf/100 pounds top.
- Bike Hook:** 50 pounds maximum.
- Board Rack:** 50 pounds maximum.
- Holder:** 25 pounds maximum.

Surface Materials

- Arches, Arch Infills, High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel, Monitor Mounts, Metal Screens, Tackable Screens, Upper and Lower Footshelf, Organizers, and Bike Hooks**
 - Paint
- Metal Screen, Tackable Screen stan-chions, freestanding Screen bases, and Trough mounting brackets**
 - Plastic
- Side Storage top**
 - Low-Pressure Laminate
 - High-Pressure Laminate
- Monitor Mount**
 - Black paint

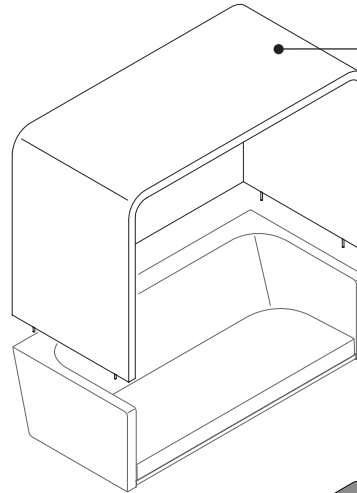
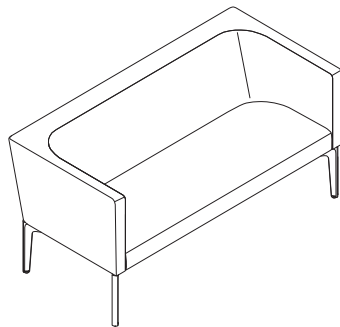
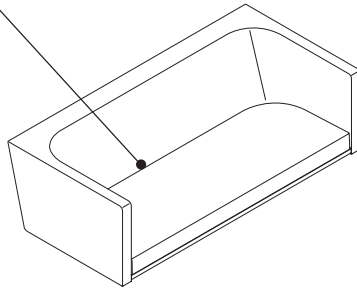
Rumble Seat and Hoodie

Rumble Seat comes with an option for either table frame attachment brackets or freestanding legs. Available in multiple standard and COM fabric options.

► Specifying, page 94

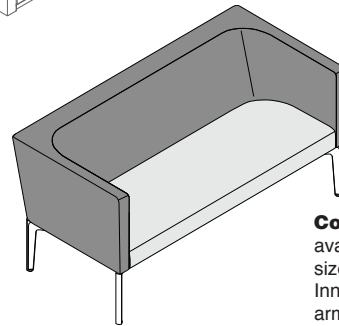
Rumble Seats are available in three widths – 36"W, 48"W, or 60"W.

Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Cogent:Connect fabric is recommended.

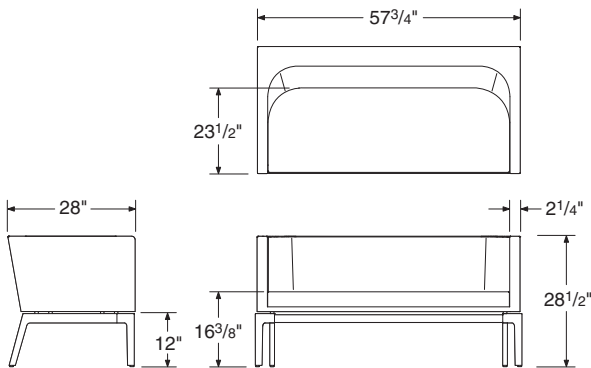


Hoodie is standard with attachment hardware to connect to a Rumble Seat. Available in a single fabric option for the top and sides and a default mesh on the back panel.

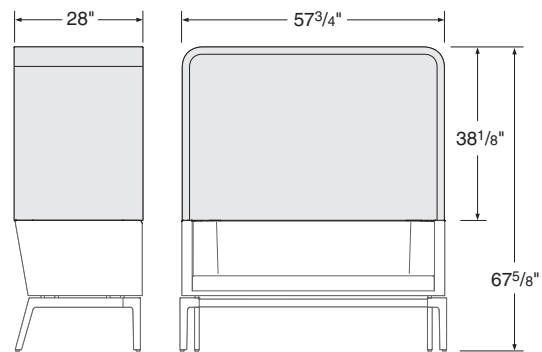
► Specifying, page 96



Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.



Rumble Seat

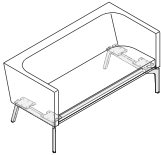


Hoodie

Actual Dimensions

	Rumble Seat with Freestanding Legs or Table Frame Attachment Brackets	Freestanding Legs	Hoodie	Rumble Seat with Hoodie
Height	28 ¹ / ₂ "	12"	38 ¹ / ₈ "	67 ⁵ / ₈ "
Seat Height	16 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Depth	28"	28"	28"	28"
Seat Depth	23 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Width	33 ³ / ₄ ", 45 ³ / ₄ ", and 57 ³ / ₄ "	34", 46", and 58"	57 ³ / ₄ "	58"

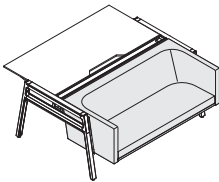
Product Details



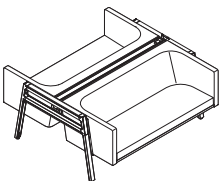
Freestanding Legs connect to the bottom of the 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seat.

Rumble Seats TS3RS and TS3RSBKT, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before, work with Freestanding Legs TS3RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS3RSTA, manufactured on 5/21/2017 or before.

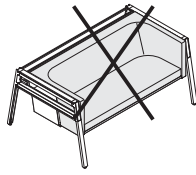
Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after, work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/17 or after.



48"W and 60"W Rumble Seats can be installed on one or both sides of a Bivi Table for Two. 36"W Rumble Seats are only available on Freestanding Legs. To create this setting, order a Bivi Table for One and move the Cable Trough to the center. Install the Full Top on one side and the Rumble Seat on the other side.

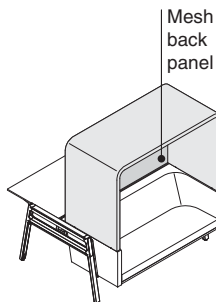


Rumble Seats can connect to a Bivi Table for Two on both sides. To create this setting, order a Rumble Seat with Table Frame Attachment Brackets, two Bivi Legs, and one Bivi Cable Trough.



Rumble Seats cannot be installed in place of a worksurface on a Bivi Table for One.

Tip: Rumble Seat cannot be installed on a 48"W Bivi Table for One, but can be installed on a 48"W Bivi Table for Two manufactured on or after 5/22/2017.



Hoodie is only intended to be used attached to a Rumble Seat.

Hoodie comes with two fabric options for the sides and top.

Back panel on Hoodie is defaulted in mesh. Mesh material used on the Hoodie back panel offers semi-transparency.

Connections

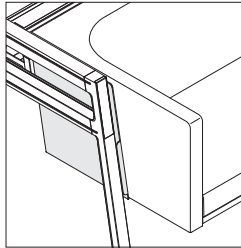
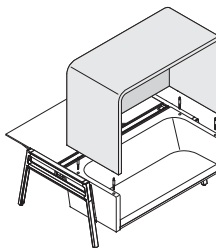


Table Frame Attachment Brackets connect the Rumble Seat to the table frame in place of a Full Top on a Bivi Table for Two.



Rumble Seats have connectors that come standard to attach the Hoodie. These connectors need to be located and cut to expose them in order to attach the Hoodie. If you know ahead of time that a Hoodie will be installed, there is an accessory bracket option that supports the Rumble Seat with the connectors exposed from the factory.

Weight Capacity

48"W and 60"W Rumble Seat: Two people, up to 300 pounds each.

36"W Rumble Seat: One person, up to 300 pounds.

Surface Materials

Rumble Seat

- Fabric

Freestanding Leg

- Paint

Table Frame Attachment Brackets

- Paint

Hoodie

- Cogent: Connect
 - 5S25 Graphite
 - 5S26 Licorice
- Mesh: T615 Sultry Smoke

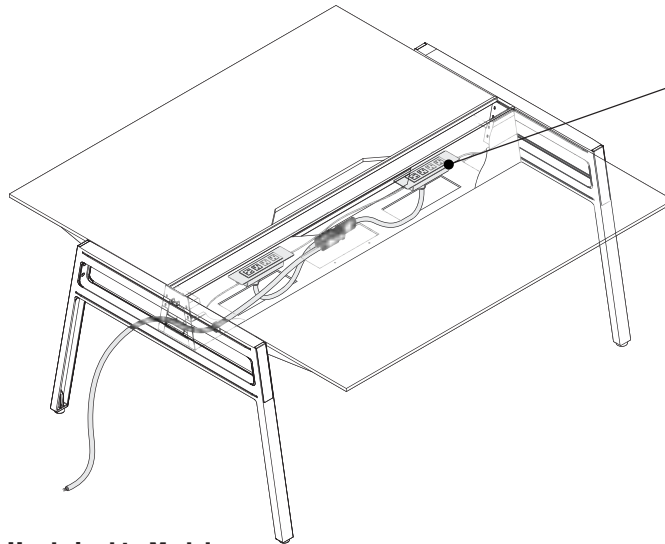
Electrical Components

Plug and Play Corded Power, One Circuit Hardwire-to-Modular Power, Two Circuit

Bivi electrical components are simple and easy to install. Power Strips and hardwired Powerways can be installed in the Cable Trough, which provides easy access.

► Specifying, pages 76-78

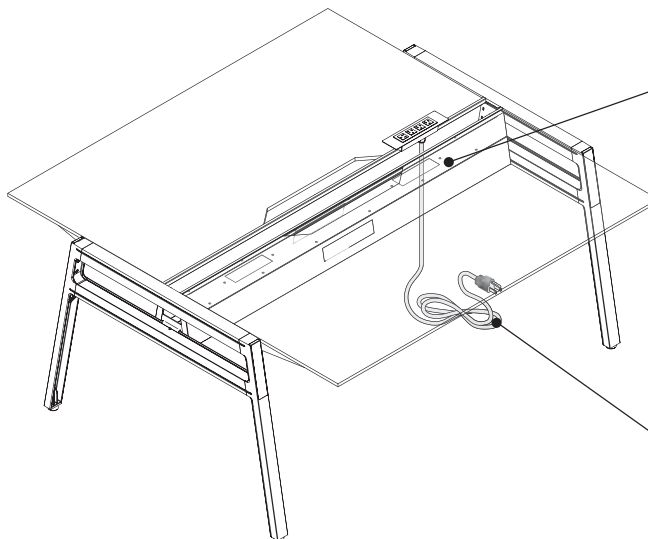
Bivi Power Strips and Modular and Chicago Hardwired Powerways have spill-proof technology to prevent electrical shorts.



Hardwired-to-Modular

Modular Powerways, TS8P260 and TS8P2CHI, have two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Steelcase products are designed and tested for code and standard compliance when installed and used as an integrated product solution in accordance with Steelcase application guidelines and installation instructions. However, the building owner or designated agent is responsible for verifying that the installation is in compliance with local codes and regulations.

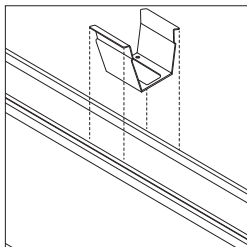


Plug and Play

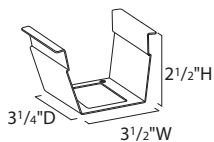
Plug and Play Power Strip package of two, TS8PS2PKREV, has two sections with four receptacles each for a total of eight receptacles.

Plug and Play Power Strip package of four, TS8PS4PKREV, has four sections with four receptacles each for a total of 16 receptacles.

Plug and Play Power Strips have a 15-amp 10' cord that plugs into a building receptacle.



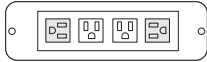
Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA, snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.



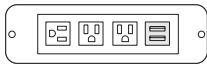
Trough-Mounted Data Access

Product Details

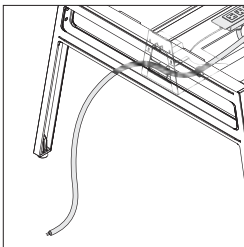
Two-Pack and Four-Pack Power Strips do not connect together as this would cause a potential power failure and hazard. Power Strips must plug into an individual power source.



Power Strips have the first and last receptacle rotated out to accommodate larger power units.



Power Strips have four simplex plugs. The fourth position can have two USB ports optioned in place of the simplex plug.



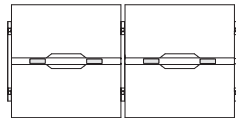
For the standard Bivi Modular Hardwire Base Power, when using a 60"W table there is 22" of conduit with 6" of wire length once the power hits the floor for the electrician to work with and connect to the building power source. When using a 48"W table, there are 12" of additional conduit.

Bivi San Francisco Hardwired Modular Power

can be used outside of San Francisco. If more conduit length is desired, it has 72" length of conduit from the point of coming straight out of the table.

The San Francisco Hardwired Base Power

can be used in other areas of the country where local codes allow liquid tight conduit if additional conduit length is desired. Check with local electrical inspectors.



Modular Harnesses

are used when connecting power between two Bivi tables or when two hardwired Powerways are used in one Bivi table.

Power Specifications

- Single circuit power
- 12-amp system rating
- 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection
- UL recognized Powered Table System component per UL962

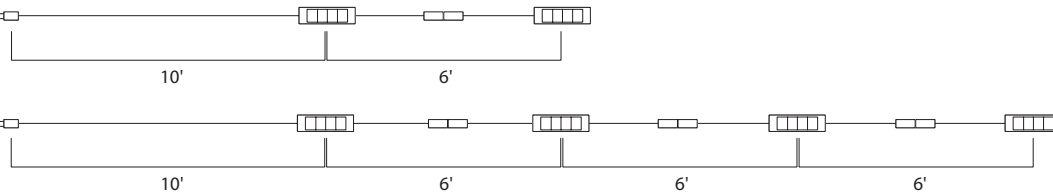
Surface Materials

Power Strips

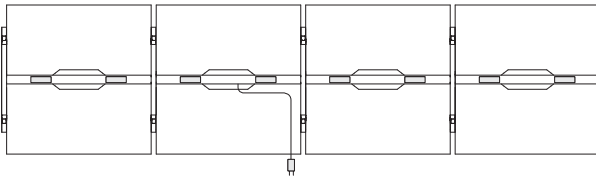
- Paint

Bivi Plug and Play Corded, One Circuit

Plug and Play Power have 6' of conduit between receptacle strips, that gives room to share power between multiple tables in some applications. Plug and Play Power Strips are color coded and connect into each other.



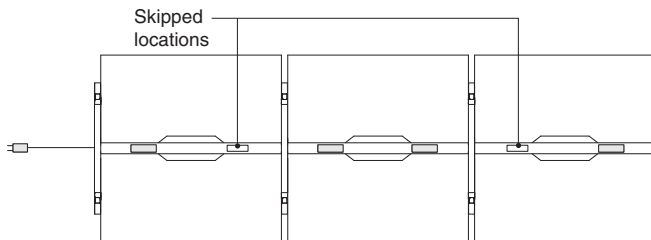
2-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips have maximum of one connection point. **4-Pack Plug and Play Power Strips** have maximum of three connection points.



Bivi tables do not have maximum table limit. An unlimited amount of tables can be connected together. Plug and Play Power will need to be plugged into a building outlet in the middle of runs when multiple tables are connected and power is used.

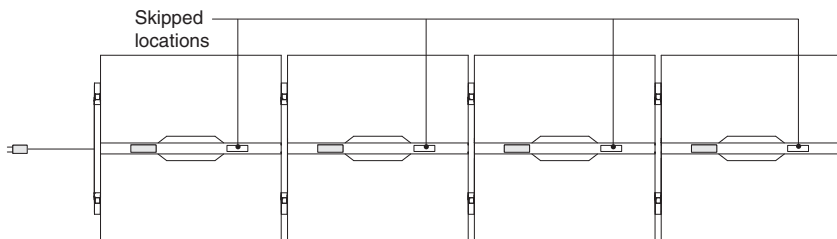
Openings can be skipped to stretch out the power to more users. There is 6' of cord length between Power Strips which allows this.

Tip: Skipping openings will reduce cost.



Six Person Example

Provides two (2) plugs per person at the Table for Two at each end and four (4) plugs per person at the Table for Two in the middle of the setting. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

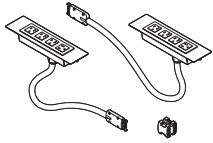


Eight Person Example

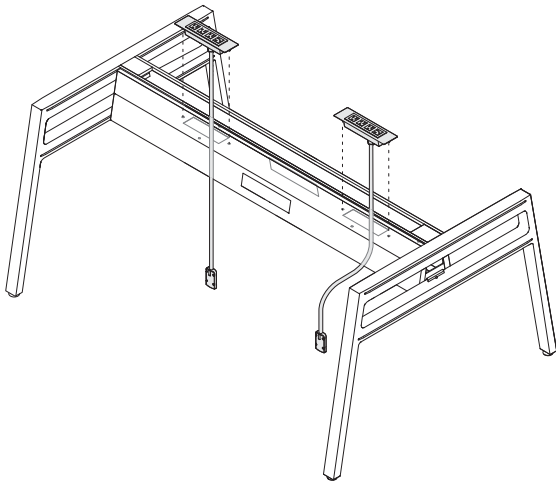
Provides two (2) plugs per person. Requires quantity of one (1) package of four (TS8PS4PKREV) and one (1) building outlet to power up table.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit

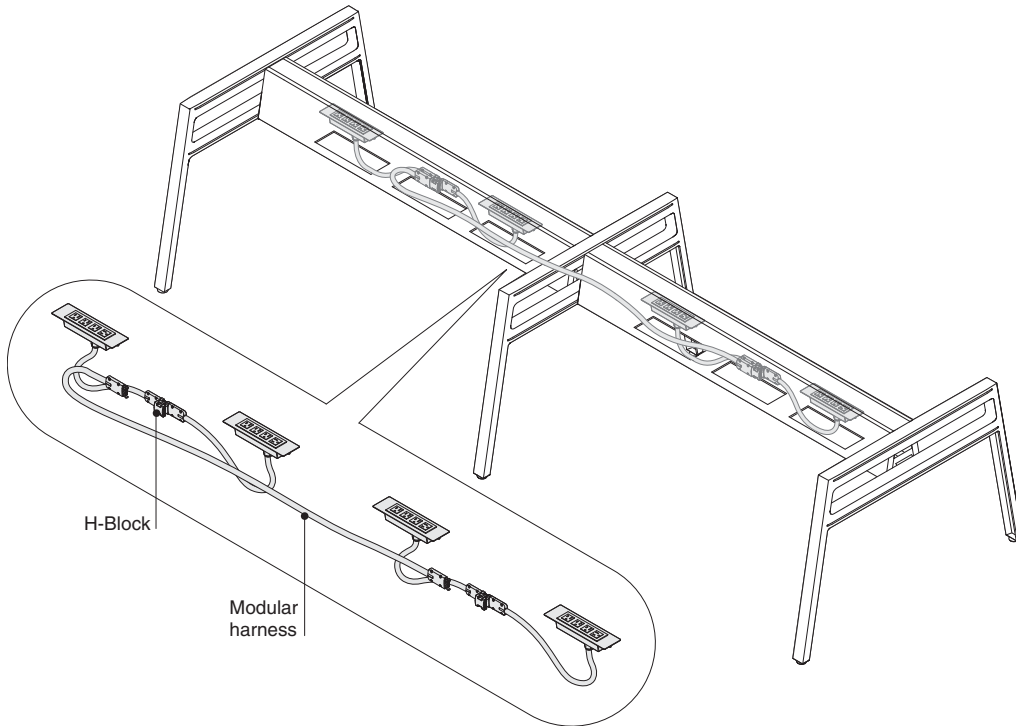
Modular Powerways, TS8P260, have two Power Strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles (power outlets).



Bivi tables can fit one powerway per Trough, located at the top of the Trough.

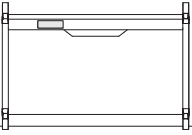
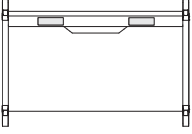
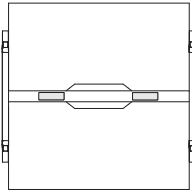
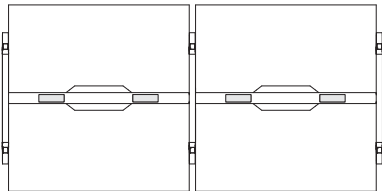


When additional Bivi plus One or plus Two tables are added a Two Circuit Modular Harness will be required, TS8P2H.

Bivi Modular-Hardwire Power, Two Circuit, continued

Modular Hardwire Power can support a maximum of six (6) Powerways, TS8P260, per Power Infeed, Two Circuit, TS8PBT2. After six (6) Powerways, a new power infeed will be required.

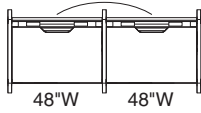
Bivi Plug and Play and Modular Hardwire, Two Circuit, Power Routing Guide

Bivi Power Routing Guide	Plugs Per Person	Plug and Play Power Examples	Hardwired Power Examples (require authorized electrician)
	(1) Table for One 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of one, TS8PS1PKREV	N.A.
	(1) Table for One 8 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of two, TS8PS2PKREV	(1) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2
	(1) Table for Two (1) Table plus Two 4 plugs per person	(1) Package of four, TS8PS4PKREV	(2) Powerway, Two Circuit, TS8P260 (1) Modular Harness, Two Circuit, TS8P2H (1) Base Power-In, Hardwired, 2-circuit, TS8PBT2

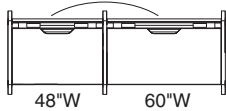
Bivi Two Circuit Modular Powerway to Powerway and Modular Harness Routing Chart

Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

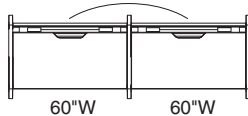
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



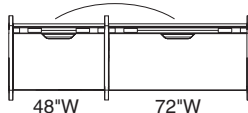
72" Harness Length



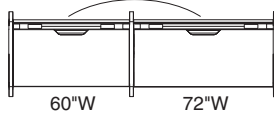
72" Harness Length



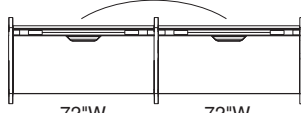
72" Harness Length



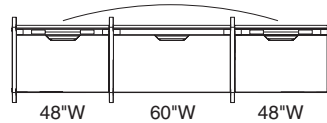
72" Harness Length



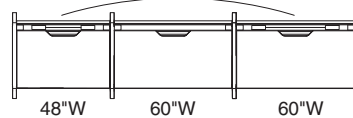
72" Harness Length



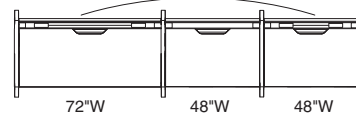
84" Harness Length



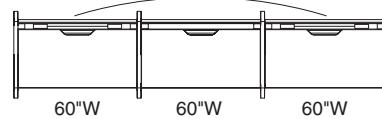
122" Harness Length



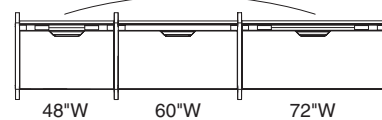
122" Harness Length



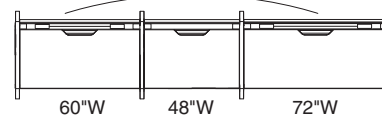
122" Harness Length



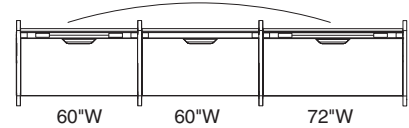
122" Harness Length



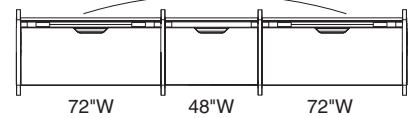
122" Harness Length



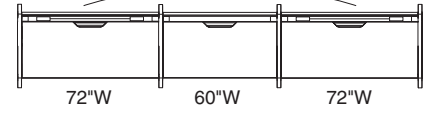
122" Harness Length



132" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



138" Harness Length

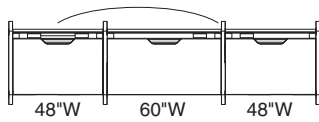
Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.

Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 102.

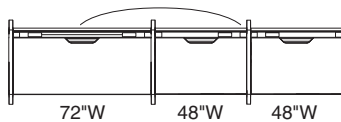
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 103.

Two Circuit (Standard Routing)

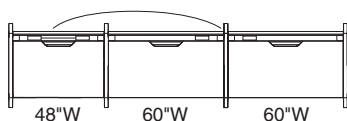
- Two circuit modular powerway (TS8P260 to TS8P260)
- Two circuit modular harness (TS8P2H)



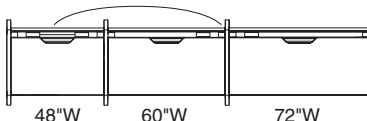
122" Harness Length



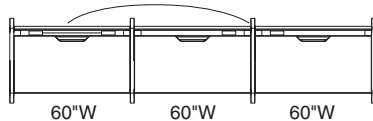
122" Harness Length



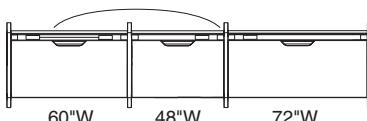
122" Harness Length



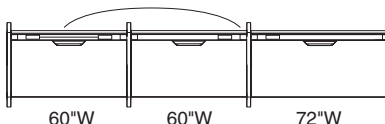
122" Harness Length



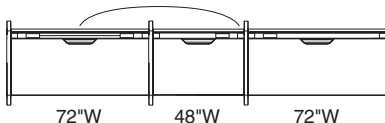
122" Harness Length



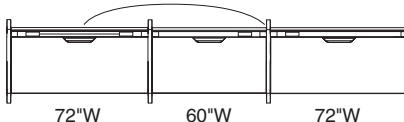
122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length



122" Harness Length

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.
Tip: For modular and hardwire powerways, see page 102.
Tip: For modular harnesses, see page 103.

How to Select Monitor Arms for Bivi Tables

Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace:

The new Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace, TS8TMBRAC, supports Steelcase worktools monitor arms on Bivi tables. This brace is compatible with 48", 60", and 72" Bivi seated, standing, and dual height applications (some limitations apply depending on the application). Below are step by step instructions on how to order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace for your Bivi tables.

1

Know what Bivi application you have and which monitor arms are applicable

Listed on page 72 are all of the monitor arm style numbers that are and are not compatible with particular Bivi applications.

► See page 72

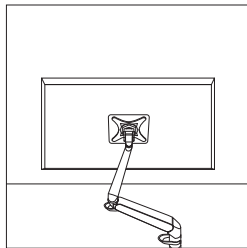
2

Decide which monitor arm you want on your Bivi Table.

After you know your table size and Bivi application, you will need to select your monitor arm. Worktools has a wide range of monitor arms and the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is compatible with CF Series, CF Series Evolution, Eyesite, and FYI single monitor arms.

Example

CF Series Evolution single monitor arm:
CFESARM (Monitor arm style numbers can be found in the *Worktools Specification Guide*)



3

Order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.

Once you know your Bivi application and the Monitor Arm you would like that is compatible you can order your Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace.

Style number: TS8TMBRAC (located in the *turnstone Specification Guide*)

Required selections:

- Width
 - 48"
 - 60"
 - 72"
- Mounting plate
 - Eyesite (additional ordering information at the end of page)
 - FYI Single
 - CF Series
 - CF Series Evolution Single
 - CF Series Evolution Dual

Example

Customer has a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two that is 60"W; and they are looking to have a CF Series Evolution dual monitor arms.

Steps 1 and 2: Confirm that monitor arm is compatible with the application.

**60" and 72"
Seated and Standing,
60" and 72" Lower
Dual Top without
Upper Dual Top**

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued				
	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Top
				
				
				
Monitor Arm				
CF Series, continued				
CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No
CF Series Evolution				
CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

CF Series Evolution

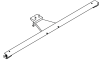
CFESARM

CFEDARM

Step 3: Select the Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Select a 60"W brace that comes with a CF Series Evolution Dual Plate

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Tip: Bivi Monitor Arm Braces can be used at seated and standing height with no additional parts.

Tip: Does not include the monitor arm; must be ordered separately.

Tip: See Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix to understand applications and limitations. See page 68.

Standard Includes

- Bivi monitor arm brace
- Mounting plate specific to monitor arm: paint price group 1
- Bracket: 0835 Black only
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Mounting plate type (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Paint color number for mounting plate: 0835 Black, 4231 Arctic White, 4799 Platinum Metallic, 7018 Pewter
- 5 Options; if selected (see below) See: Surface Materials, page 134.

Required

- 48"W
- 60"W
- 72"W

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Mounting Plate	• Eyesite • FYI single • CF Series • CF Series Evolution Single • CF Series Evolution Dual	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with Eyesite mount. Specify with FYI single mount. Specify with CF Series mount. Specify with CF Series Evolution Single mount. Specify with CF Series Evolution Dual mount.
Options			
Surface Materials	Mounting plate • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$8	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D H		48"W	60"W 72"W
15" 2"	TS8TMBRAC	\$215	\$230 \$235

• CF Series
 • CF Series Evolution Single
 • CF Series Evolution Dual

Step 4: Order your monitor arms and Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Specify:

- 1 CF Series Evolution Dual Arm: CFEDARM
- 2 Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace: TS8TMBRAC (select options 60" width and CF Series Evolution Dual Plate)

Eyesite Monitor Arm Ordering:

There are two different Eyesite Mounts that can be ordered for Bivi.

Through-mounted, works for seated height applications and assembles in the floor of the Bivi Trough. The trough-mount version does not work in conjunction with High Sit-Brackets with Modesty Panels.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below provide both the monitor arm mount and the Bivi bracket to install into a Bivi Trough.

- FPAEC1BIVI
- FPAEC2BIVI
- FPAELC1BIVI
- FPAELC2BIVI

Table-mounted, works for both seated- and standing-height applications and assembles to the Bivi table and cantilevers. The table-mounted version is the most flexible of the two Eyesite options, supporting multiple postures and future reconfigurations.

The Eyesite monitor arm mount style numbers listed below only provides the Eyesite monitor arm mount. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is ordered separately.

Tip: The Eyesite style numbers listed below come with a through-mount bracket that is required to be discarded when using a Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace. The Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace assembly instructions provides specific details.

- FPAC1TM
- FPAC2TM
- FPAEC1TM
- FPAEC2TM
- FPAELC1TM
- FPAELC2TM
- FPAFC3TM
- FPALC1TM
- FPALC2TM

Wiring Schematics

Details for the Electrician

Bivi Four-Circuit Modular-Hardwire Power

offers three different wiring schematics to allow you to match your specific wiring strategy to any typical building wiring plan.

Tip: All the components in an electrical system must use the same wiring schematic. The components are keyed and color coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

Black = Four-circuit, 3+1

Brown = Four-circuit, 2+2

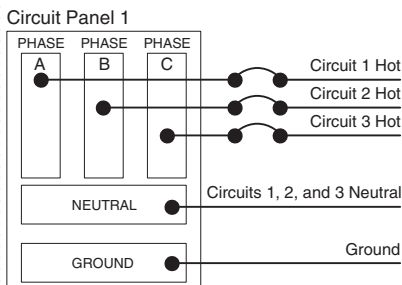
Rust = Three-circuit, separate neutral (3SN)

Shared neutral = 10 gauge

Non-shared neutral = 12 gauge

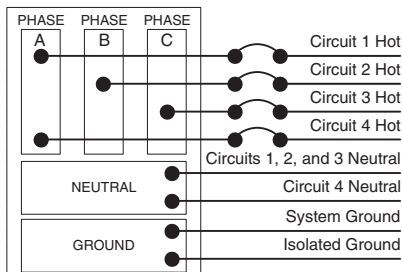
Hot wires = 12 gauge

Four-Circuit, 3+1



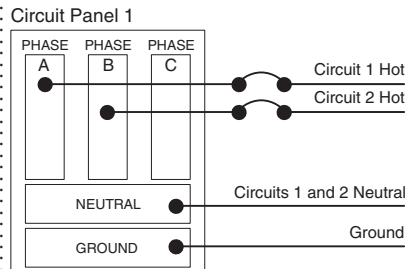
In the four-circuit 3+1 schematic, circuits 1, 2, and 3 are distributed from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuit 4 is distributed from a second circuit panel and is supported with a separate neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



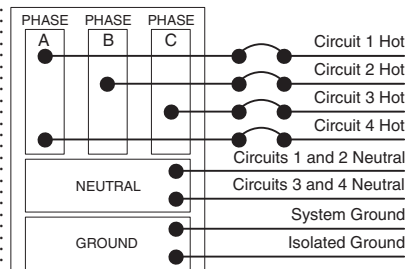
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Four-Circuit, 2+2



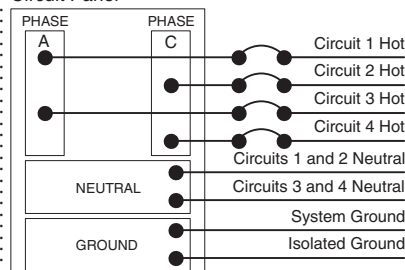
In the four-circuit 2+2 schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel and are supported with one shared neutral and one shared ground. Circuits 3 and 4 are distributed from a second circuit panel and are supported by their own shared neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



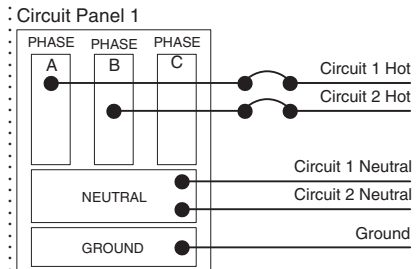
On a single 3-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



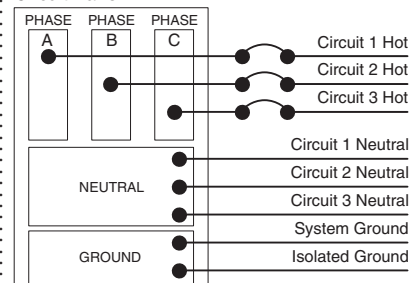
On a split-phase circuit panel, all four circuits are distributed as shown.

Three-Circuit, Separate neutral



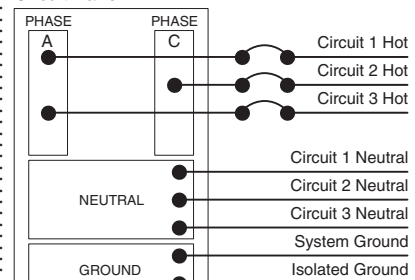
In the three-circuit, separate neutral schematic, circuits 1 and 2 are distributed from two different phases from the first circuit panel. Each circuit is supported with its own neutral and a common ground. Circuit 3 is distributed from the second circuit panel and is supported by its own neutral and ground.

Single 3-Phase Circuit Panel



On a single 3-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

Split-Phase Circuit Panel



On a split-phase circuit panel, three circuits are distributed as shown.

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

How to Calculate
Power Needs

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:

The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:

Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.

► See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

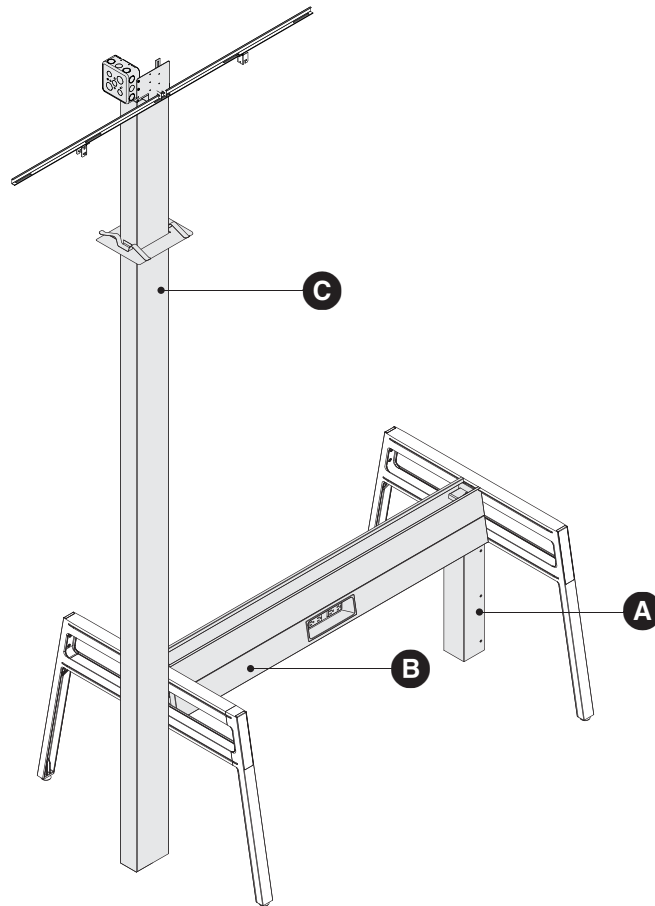
Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	3.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	1.4	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	13.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.8	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Cable Capacities

Four Circuit



	Outside Diameter of Cable = .223 (5E)			Outside Diameter of Cable = .310 (6A)		
	Max Capacity (5E) without Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (5E) with 4-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) without Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 1- or 2-Circuit Power	Max Capacity (6A) with 4-Circuit Power
A Power Infeed Cover	149	144	141	98	94	92
B Trough	104	75	55	75	63	45
C Utility Pole	151	146	143	102	98	96

Note: The TIA recommends a maximum fill rate of 40%.

Note: When routing cables through any combination mentioned above, the capacity is equal to the smallest number.

Distribution and Access

Four Circuit

Power Blocks are placed in the bottom half of the Bivi Trough, are dual-sided, and are accessible on both sides of the Trough. Modular Harnesses are used to distribute power through the bench.

Standard-Capacity Power

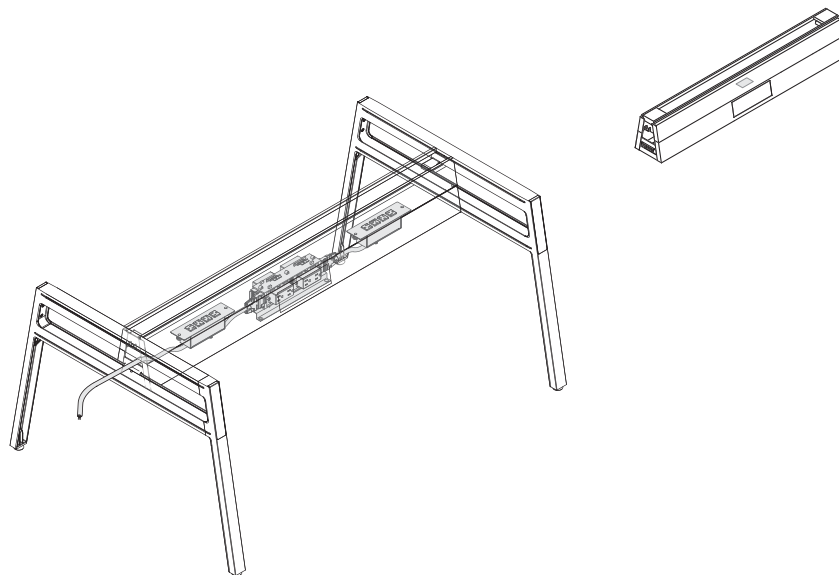
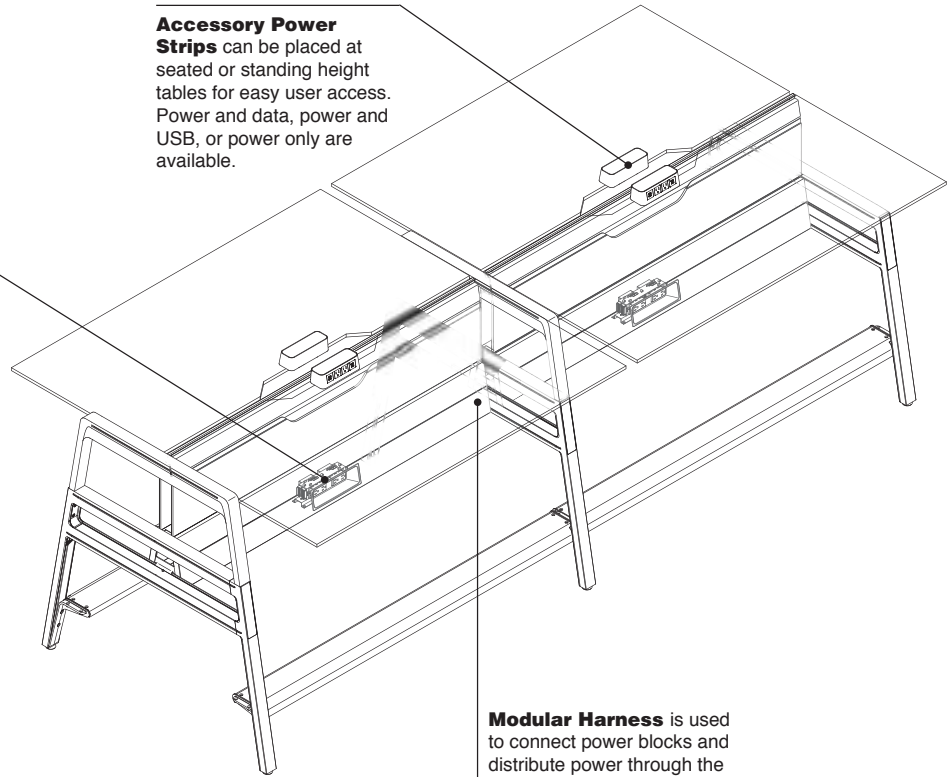
includes one Power Block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side. The Standard-Capacity Power Block allows access to power in the sides of the Bivi Trough.

Accessory Power Strips can be placed at seated or standing height tables for easy user access. Power and data, power and USB, or power only are available.

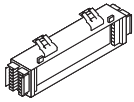
Modular Harness is used to connect power blocks and distribute power through the bench.

Four-Circuit Powerway

connects to a Four-Circuit Modular Power Block or Connector Power Block and is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. As with the Plug and Play Powerways and Modular-Hardwire Two-Circuit Powerways, the Four-Circuit Powerway mounts into the floor of the Trough.

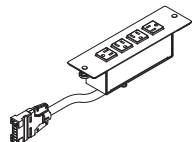


Wiring and Cabling



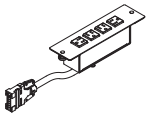
Modular Power Block Standard-Capacity Power

includes one power block, provides back-to-back power, and accepts two receptacles per side.



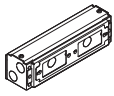
Power Block Connector, Four-Circuit (TS8PHBC)

may be used with a Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD) in place of the Standard-Capacity Power Block to keep the sides of the Bivi Trough covered for a clean aesthetic.



Four-Circuit Modular Powerway (TS8P4QUAD)

is available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options.



Chicago Hardwire Box

is available. It accommodates two receptacles per side.



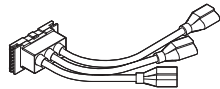
Duplex Receptacles

are available in 15-amp, isolated, or system ground and are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. Receptacles have two outlets and are ordered separately.

Duplex Receptacles

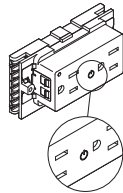
are available in nine plastic colors:

6000	Black
6009	Arctic White
6249	Platinum Solid
6527	Merle
6651	Tungsten
6652	Titanium
6654	Sand
6697	Fog
6B03	Red



Modular Flexible Receptacles

are available in 15-amp, isolated or system ground, with multiple line options. Flexible Receptacles offer easy access to three outlets.



Controlled Receptacle

must be indicated when tying into the building management system. Duplex Receptacles have an option for a factory permanent, pad stamp power icon symbol. Symbol aids in Title 24 compliance.

► See *Surface Materials*, page 138, for symbol ink colors.



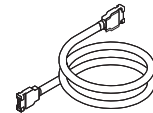
USB Receptacles

are 2.1 amperage quick charge which is a 50% faster charge than the 1.0 amperage version. USB Receptacles are available in three wiring schematics with multiple line options. USB Receptacles offer easy access to two charging ports. Each port provides 1 amperage of output. USB Receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices. Some devices may not be compatible.



Bezel Receptacle Cover

installs in the sides of Bivi Trough, providing access to the Four-Circuit Duplex Receptacles.



Modular Harnesses

are used to connect power blocks.

► See *Power Routing Harness Chart*, page 62, to determine lengths needed.



Power Infeed Cover can be used to conceal conduit and cables along the floor.



Two Power Strips are available: rectangular and pyramid. Each have options of power, data, and USB ports. The Rectangular Power Strip has an option for clamp-on mount that works well in the Bivi table scallop at both seated and standing heights.

Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.



Trough-Mounted Data Access, TS8DATA

snaps into a 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Trough and provides an opening to fit standard sized communication modules.

Three wiring schematics

are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.

All electrical components

are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

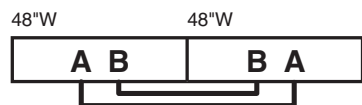
Local electrical codes

vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Power Routing Harness Chart

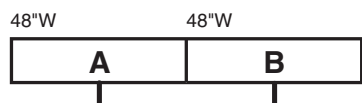
From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit

Tip: When using SmartTools to specify Bivi, the harness lengths will be determined by the SmartTools software.



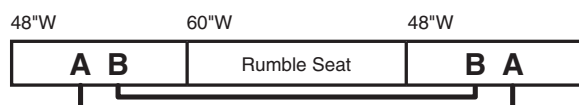
Harness Length

A to A	54"
B to B	45"



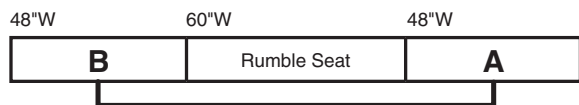
Harness Length

A to B	51"
--------	-----



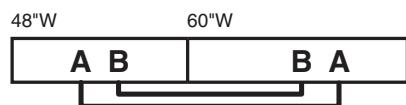
Harness Length

A to A	115"
B to B	107"



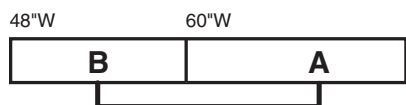
Harness Length

B to A	111"
--------	------



Harness Length

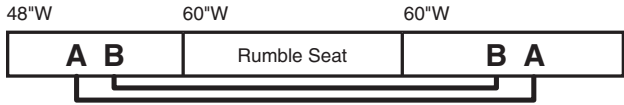
A to A	60"
B to B	51"



Harness Length

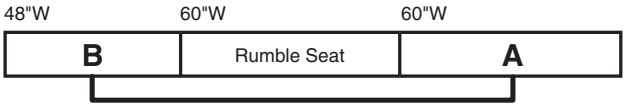
B to A	57"
--------	-----

*Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit*



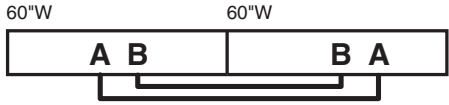
Harness Length

A to A	118"
B to B	111"



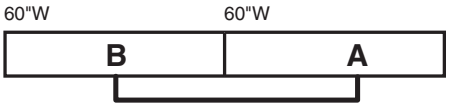
Harness Length

B to A	115"
--------	------



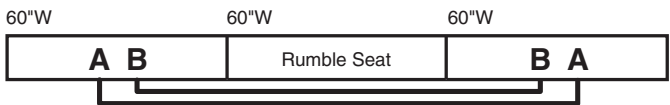
Harness Length

A to A	67"
B to B	57"



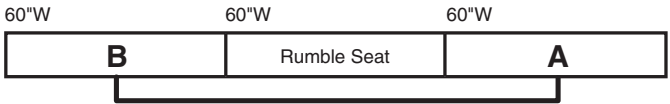
Harness Length

B to A	60"
--------	-----



Harness Length

A to A	124"
B to B	118"

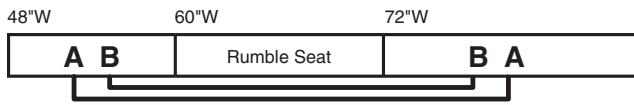


Harness Length

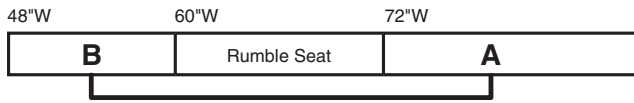
B to A	121"
--------	------

*Note: A = Connector Block, four-circuit
B = Standard-Capacity Power Block, four-circuit*

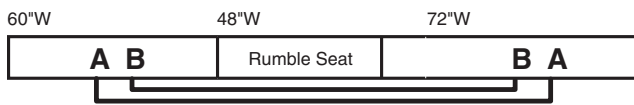
Power Routing Harness Chart, From Unit to Unit, Four Circuit, continued

**Harness Length**

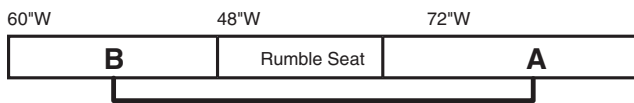
A to A	121"
B to B	115"

**Harness Length**

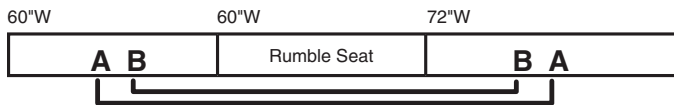
B to A	118"
--------	------

**Harness Length**

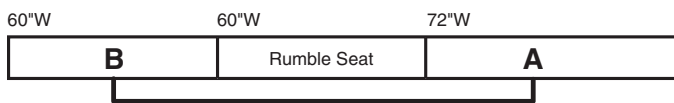
A to A	115"
B to B	107"

**Harness Length**

B to A	111"
--------	------

**Harness Length**

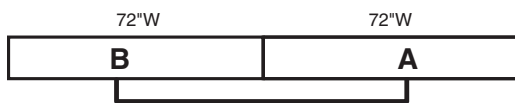
A to A	127"
B to B	121"

**Harness Length**

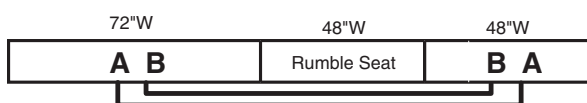
B to A	124"
--------	------

**Harness Length**

A to A	84"
B to B	67"

**Harness Length**

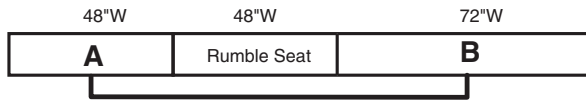
B to A	72"
--------	-----

**Harness Length**

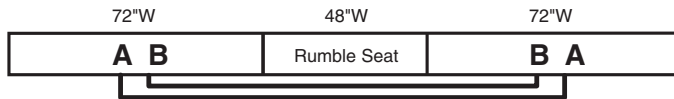
A to A	111"
B to B	101"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC

B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS

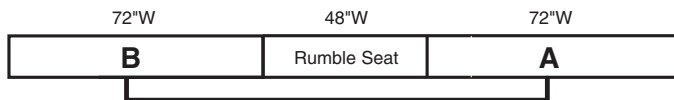
**Harness Length**

A to B 107"

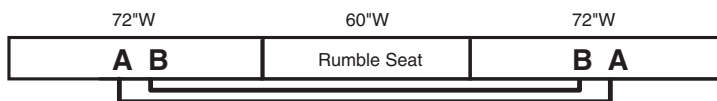
**Harness Length**

A to A 121"

B to B 115"

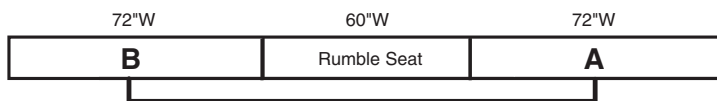
**Harness Length**

B to A 118"

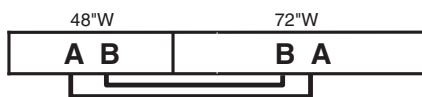
**Harness Length**

A to A 144"

B to B 127"

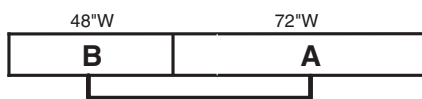
**Harness Length**

B to A 144"

**Harness Length**

A to A 63"

B to B 54"

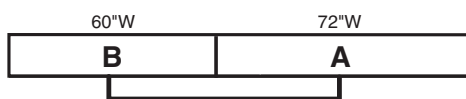
**Harness Length**

B to A 57"

**Harness Length**

A to A 67"

B to B 60"

**Harness Length**

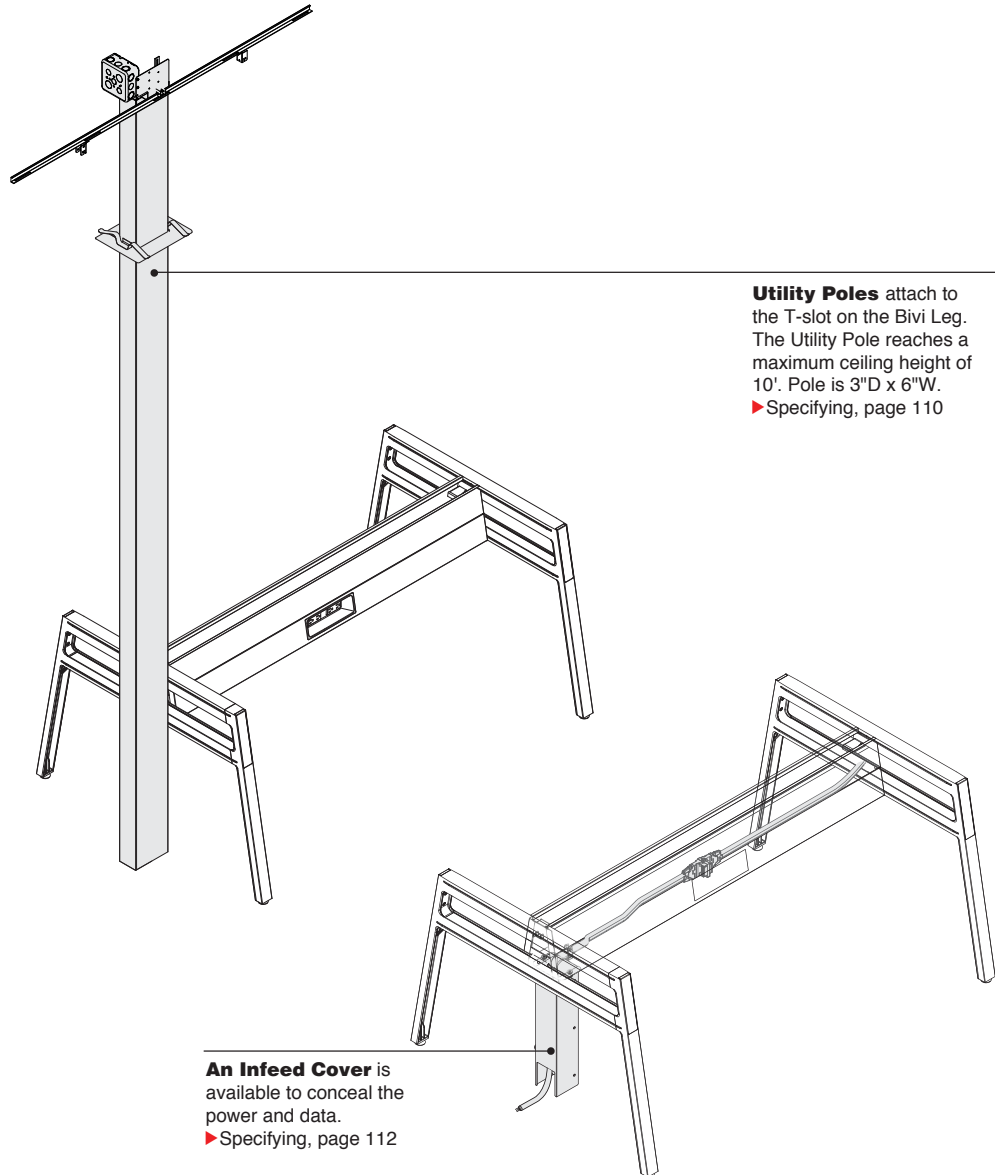
B to A 63"

Note: A = H-Block Connector, style number TS8PHBC
B = Standard Capacity Power Block, style number TS8PBS

Building Interface

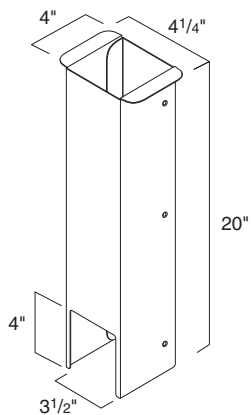
Four Circuit

Building power and data can interface with Bivi tables from the floor, wall, column, or ceiling. Both modular and hard-wire infeeds are available.

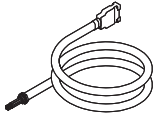


Infeeds can enter Bivi tables at either end or anywhere along the Trough.

Infeed Cover



Wiring and Cabling



Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed is available in 6, 12, and 24 foot lengths. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. The hardwired end is connected by an electrician to a junction box wherever it is located in the building. The harness is routed into the Trough and connected to a power block. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

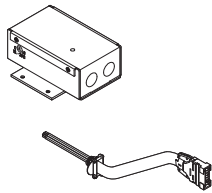


Straight/
Flush



90°

Modular Junction Box Faceplate can be ordered separately and used with any modular harness length when 12 and 24 foot lengths are not appropriate. Straight/flush and 90° faceplates are available. A 90° Junction Box Faceplate is recommended for use at a wall or column. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned.

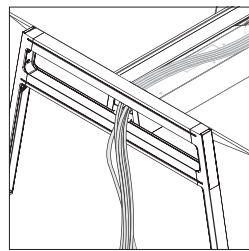


New York Power Infeeds are available. The junction box is mounted to the underside of the Trough. A 50" harness is included to reach the first power block in the Trough. If a shorter harness is needed, it can be cut by the electrician. Non-PVC is standard. PVC version can be optioned. Hardwire-to-Modular Infeeds can also be used.

Hardwired/Chicago Power Infeeds are supplied by the electrician.

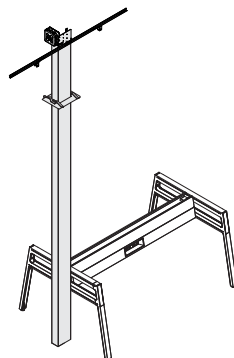
San Francisco can use hardwire or modular infeeds. When infeed is coming from floor or wall, liquid tight metallic conduit may be required. In this case, order infeed specific to San Francisco.

Base Power Infeeds are not available.



Power and data can enter the Trough through the end or in the middle of a run. ▶ See *Cable Capacities*, page 58.

Three wiring schematics are available—3+1, 2+2, and three circuits with separate neutrals (3SN). All the components in an electrical distribution system must use the same wiring schematic. For safety, the components are keyed, labeled, and color-coded to make it impossible to connect mismatched parts.



Utility Pole connects to the T-slot in the Bivi Leg.

Non-PVC modular electrical components are the standard offering with the option to order PVC on some components. For those trying to gain the LEED Innovation and Design credit, non-PVC should be selected.

All electrical components are cULus listed to the appropriate industry standards in accordance with the National and Canadian Electrical code.

Local electrical codes vary, so consult with your local authority having jurisdiction as they have final say if the products as installed are compliant with local code. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper installation of all electrical components.

Storage

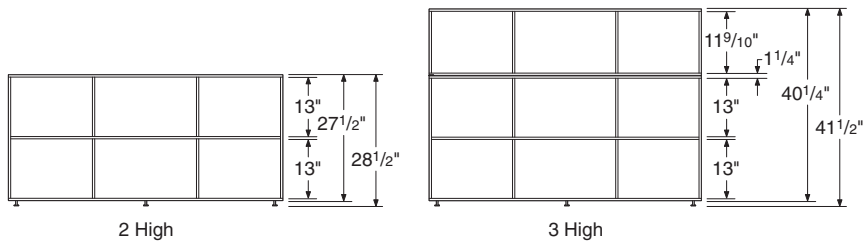
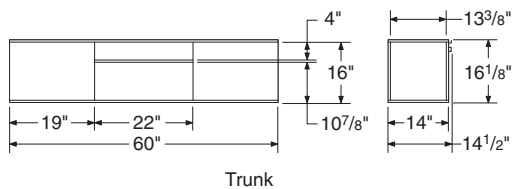
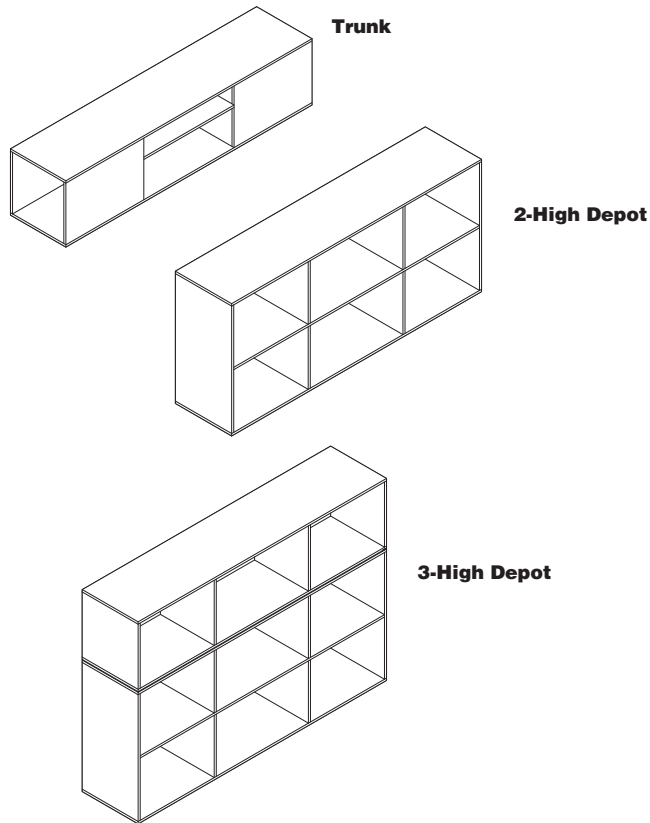
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle. Trunks are also available with freestanding legs for a freestanding application.

► Specifying, pages 114-116

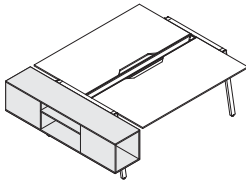
Depot storage is freestanding and comes in two high or three high. Depot is not approved to be stacked on top of each other and cannot be wall mounted.

Tip: 3611 Natural Oak is not available on Bivi Depots.

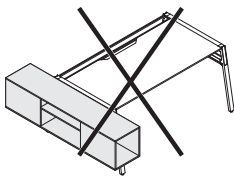
The plywood edges create an unacceptable visual when used on a Depot.



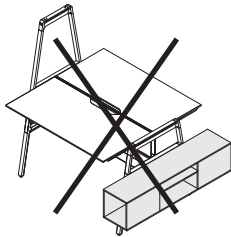
Product Details



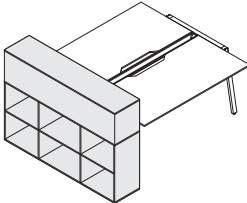
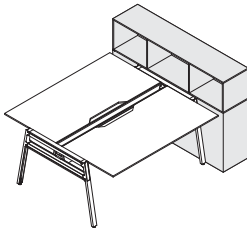
Trunk storage attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two. It has storage on each end as well as additional storage in the middle.



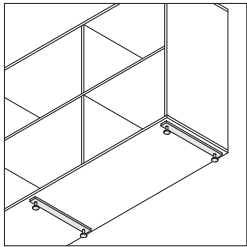
Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.



Trunk is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The trunk table frame attachment brackets only work on the Bivi Leg, not on the Short or Tall Arch. Therefore, Trunk does not line up with the standing height Full Tops.



3-High Depot has the ability to turn the top section around so it faces the Full Top when placed against the end of the Bivi table.



Depot storage comes with feet on each end and a foot in the middle, all with adjustable glides.

Weight Capacities

Trunk: 200 pounds on top, 50 pounds per cubby, and 25 pounds per shelf.

Depots: 200 pounds on top (all sizes) and 50 pounds per cubby (all sizes).

Surface Materials

Trunk top and Depot storage

- Laminate

Trunk case and shelves

- Paint

Components and Accessories

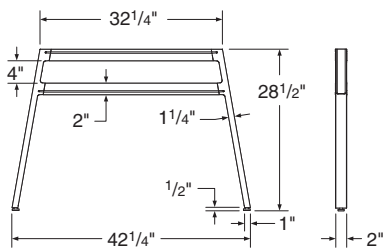
Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts

Half-Round Top attaches to the end of a Bivi Table for Two
 ▶ Specifying, page 118

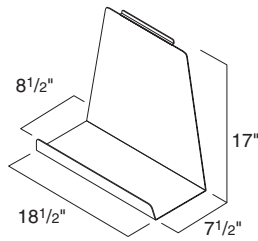
Eyesite monitor arms are available with Bivi Bracket to assemble into the Trough: style numbers FPAEC1BIVI, FPAEC2BIVI, FPAELC1BIVI, and FPAELC2BIVI.

Bottom Shelf attaches to the leg of a Bivi table. The Bottom Shelf can hold a CPU, backpack, computer bag, and other small items.
 ▶ Specifying, page 127

Hooks attach to the leg of a Bivi table either under the desk or on the outside. Hooks also attach to a Bivi Arch. Hooks come in two-packs or four-packs.
 ▶ Specifying, page 128



Leg

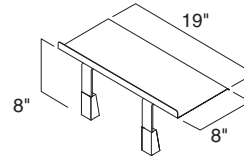


Bottom Shelf

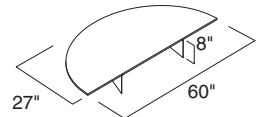
Bivi Leg is available to order separately for reconfiguration purposes. In an existing benching application, you can take apart the table and add a leg to create two freestanding tables.
 ▶ Specifying, page 126

Adding a Half-Round Top at the ends of a Bivi Table for Two creates a conference table.

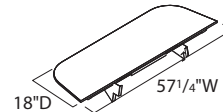
Top Shelf attaches to the Cable Trough. Three Top Shelves can span across a Bivi Table for One; up to six top shelves can be used on a Bivi Table for Two.
 ▶ Specifying, page 127



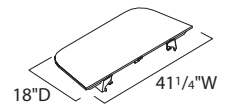
Top Shelf



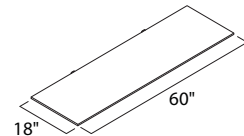
Half-Round Top



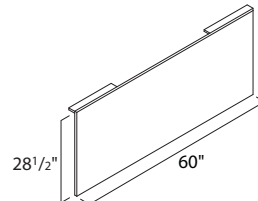
Transaction Top



Mini Transaction Top



End Hanging Top



Gallery Panel

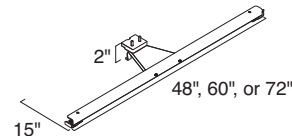
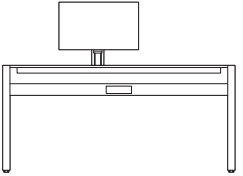
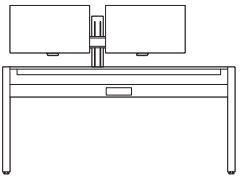
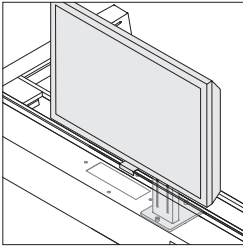


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace

Weight Capacities

Half-Round Top	200 pounds
Transaction Top	100 pounds
Mini Transaction Top	50 pounds
Hook	25 pounds
Top Shelf	30 pounds
Bottom Shelf	30 pounds
End Hanging Top	200 pounds

Product Details



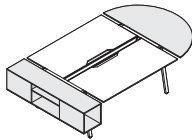
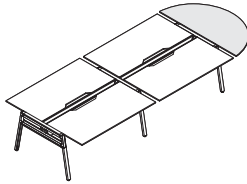
Single and dual Eyesite monitor arms are available with a Bivi Bracket that assembles in the Bivi Trough.



Half-Round Top will not work with a stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two, due to stability test guidelines. Half-Round Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.



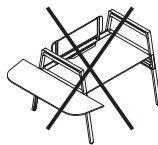
Half-Round Top is not recommended to be used on a standing height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 4" wider than the span of two Full Top depths and the depth of a Bivi Trough. At standing height, the Half-Round Top will overhang the footprint of two Full Tops by 2" on either side.



Half-Round Top will work with 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W Bivi with additional product added to the other end. For example, add a Bivi table or Trunk to a 48" Bivi Table for Two.



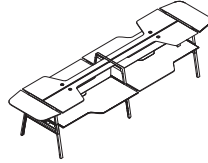
Transaction Top attaches at the end of a Bivi Table for Two at standing height to create a team table or easy collaboration spot.



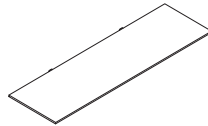
Transaction Top is not recommended to be used on a Bivi Table for One. It overhangs the Table for One footprint and creates unwelcome edges.



Transaction Top is not recommended to be used at a seated height Bivi Table for Two. The overall width is 56" to match the two Full Tops in a Bivi Table for Two at standing height. This is 4" narrower than a Half-Round Top due to no Trough in the center of a Bivi Table for Two at standing height.



Mini Transaction Top attaches at the end of two Upper Dual Tops to create a small collaboration spot.



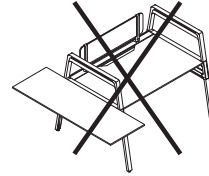
End Hanging Top is a 60"W x 18"D top that attaches to the end of a seated height Bivi table run. It is designed to provide extra workstations in a smaller foot print, and to keep the square aesthetic of Bivi.



End Hanging Top is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Brackets are designed to attach into the leg and not the Short or Tall Arch.

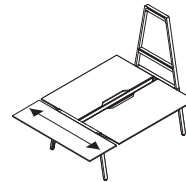


End Hanging Top will not work with stand alone 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two due to stabilizing guidelines. End Hanging Top is approved to work with 72"W Bivi Table for Two.

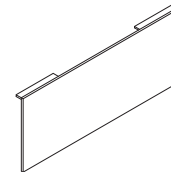


End Hanging Top cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. End Hanging Top overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcome edges.

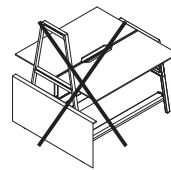
Back and side edges of End Hanging Top have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



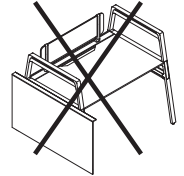
Grain direction of End Hanging Top is always side to side.



Gallery Panel is a panel that attaches to the Bivi Leg at the end of a run to conceal the understructure of the Bivi frame when a closed visual is desired.

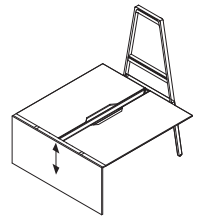


Gallery Panel is not recommended to be installed on a Bivi Standing Height Table for Two. Gallery Panel is only 28½"H which would lead to a gap from the panel to the top at standing height.



Gallery Panel cannot be installed on a Bivi Table For One. The Gallery Panel overhangs past the Table for One and creates unwelcome edges.

Back and side edges of Gallery Panel have an edge band that is defaulted to match the laminate surface.



Grain direction is always specified up and down (waterfall) to work with the grain direction of the Bivi Full Tops.

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is used to attach monitor mounts such as Eyesite and FYI Single to Bivi. This brace is compatible with seated-, standing-, and dual-height applications of Bivi.

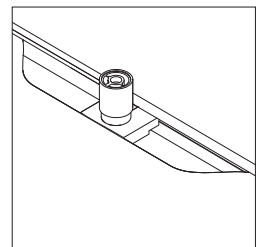
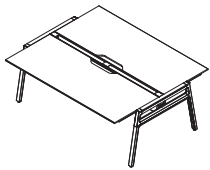
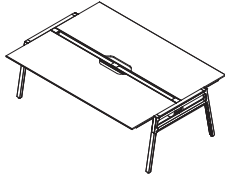
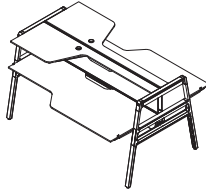
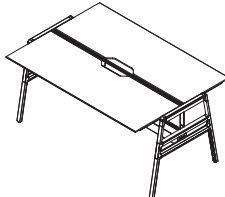
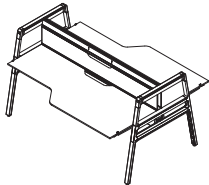


Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace is installed in the scallop of the top and does not interfere with the trough. This allows the brace to be used at seated height and standing height.

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix

	48" Seated and Standing	60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top	60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops	60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops
				
				
				

Monitor Arm

FYI

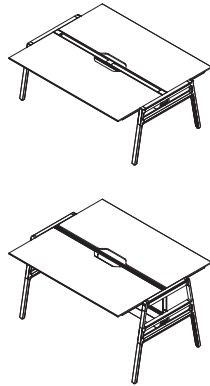
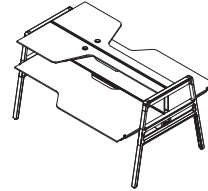
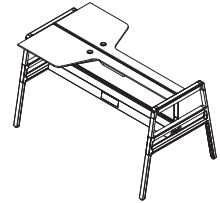
FPASINGLE	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
-----------	-----	-----	-----	----

Eyesite

FPAC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAEC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAELC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPAFC3TM	No	Yes	No	No
FPALC1TM	Yes	Yes	No	No
FPALC2TM	Yes	Yes	No	No

CF Series

CF800	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF600	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF500	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF800MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF450MSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMDSWP	Yes	Yes	No	No

Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix, continued**48" Seated and Standing****60" and 72" Seated and Standing, 60" and 72" Lower Dual Top without Upper Dual Top****60" and 72" Upper and Lower Tops Dual Tops****60" and 72" Upper Dual Top without Lower Dual Tops****Monitor Arm
CF Series, continued**

CF450MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDP	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800DUALBARCTM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CF450MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF500MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF600MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CF800MDDL	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFSHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFDHA	Yes	Yes	No	No
CFMTSP	No	Yes	No	No
CFMTSWP	No	Yes	No	No

CF Series Evolution

CFESARM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
CFEDARM	Yes	Yes	No	No

Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued

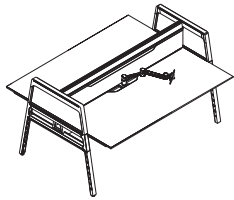
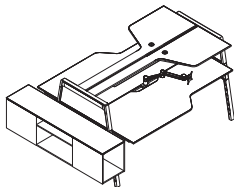


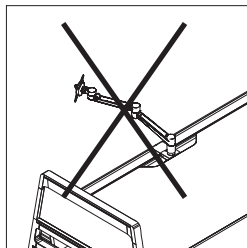
Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace can be used with a screen or a modesty panel installed.



Due to interference with the Bivi Upper Dual Tops, only the following monitor arms can be installed in applications with Upper Dual Top:

CF Series	Style Number
Single	CF800
Single	CF600
Single	CF500
Single	CF450
Single	CF800DUALBARCTM
CF Series Evolution	Style Number
Single	CFESARM

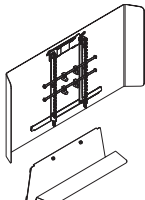
FYI	Style Number
Single	FPASINGLE



On a Bivi Table for One, the monitors cannot be rotated to where they are hanging over the other side due to possible tipping.

Triple wide monitor arms are available on Bivi Full Tops. The Eyesite and CF Series triple wide monitor arms can be specified on Bivi standing and seated height 60" and 72" applications. Triple wide monitor arms can not be used on dual-height applications due to interference.

Style numbers FPAEC1BIVI, FPAEC2BIVI, and FPAELC2BIVI can only be used at seated height without a modesty panel installed.



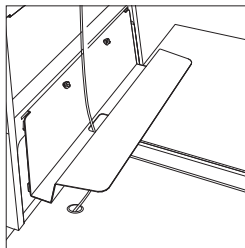
Media Support System consists of three parts — Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf — that can have matching or contrasting paint colors. Each item can be ordered separately or as a full kit (package).

Attachment: Media Support System can only be attached to a Bivi Tall Arch. It cannot attach to a Bivi Short Arch or to the lower T-slot in a Bivi Tall Arch.

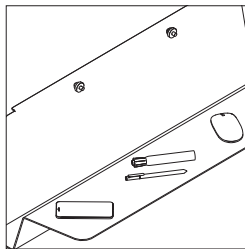
Monitor Dimensions and VESA Patterns:

Media Support System can accommodate monitors ranging from 32" to 43", and less than 50 pounds. System accommodates monitors with the following VESA Patterns:

- 75 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 75 mm
- 100 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 100 mm
- 200 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 200 mm
- 300 mm x 300 mm
- 400 mm x 200 mm
- 400 mm x 400 mm



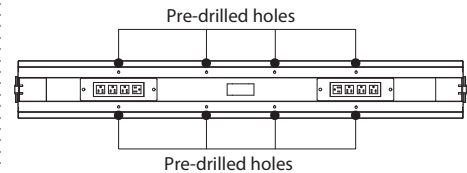
A grommet opening comes standard in the Media Support Shelf, and an additional grommet can be installed in the Bivi Full Top to manage cables and gain easier access to power.



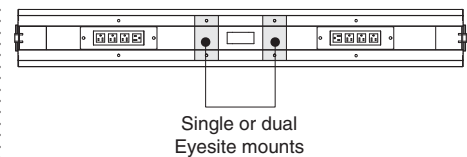
Media Support Shelf can be used as a way to manage cords and hold small devices such as remotes, display devices, and electronics.

Bivi Trough Accessory Install Guide

48" Bivi Tables

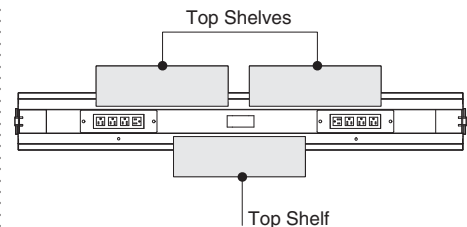


48" Bivi Table Trough has eight (8) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

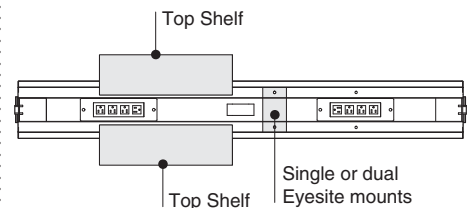


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

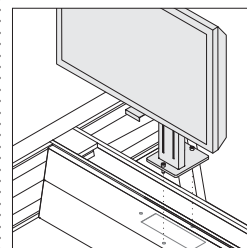
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible Top Shelf locations.

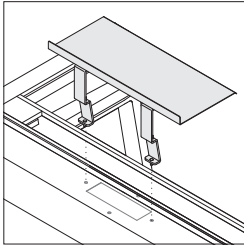


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.

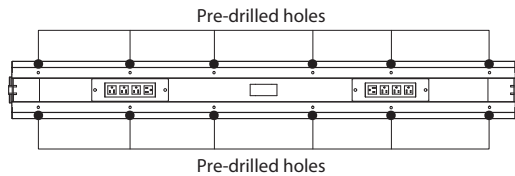


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

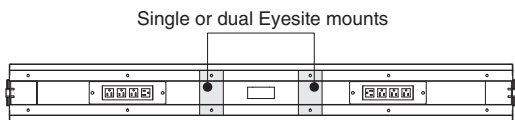
60" and 72" Bivi Tables



Shelves take up two (2) of the holes side by side.

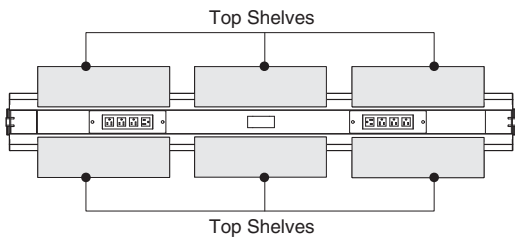


60" and 72" Bivi Tables Trough has twelve (12) predrilled hole patterns in the Trough floor to accept accessories.

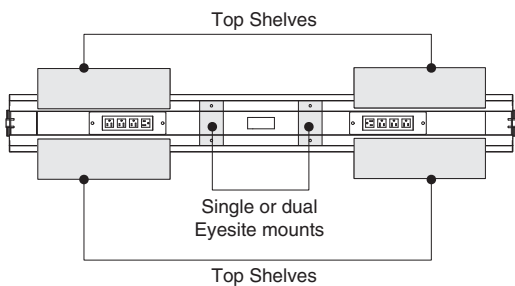


Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite dual monitors in the 48" or 60" Bivi Tables.

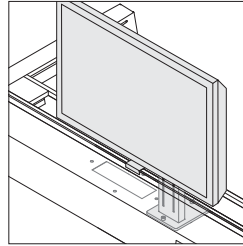
Tip: End locations are not recommended for Eyesite single monitor arms if power is installed.



Possible top shelf locations. Up to six (6) shelves can be installed in one 60" and 72" Bivi Trough.

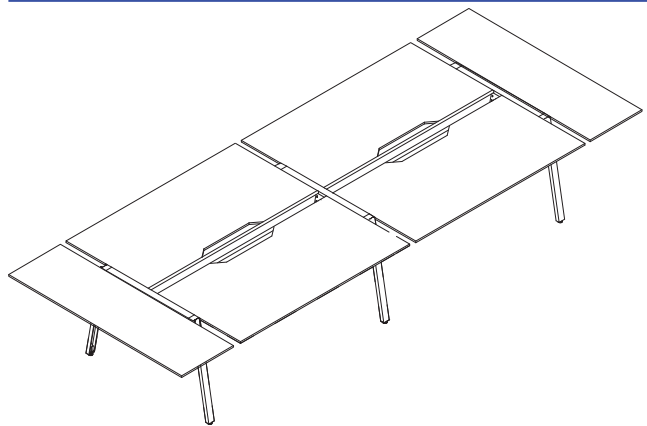


Example of mixing Eyesite monitor arms and Top Shelf accessories.

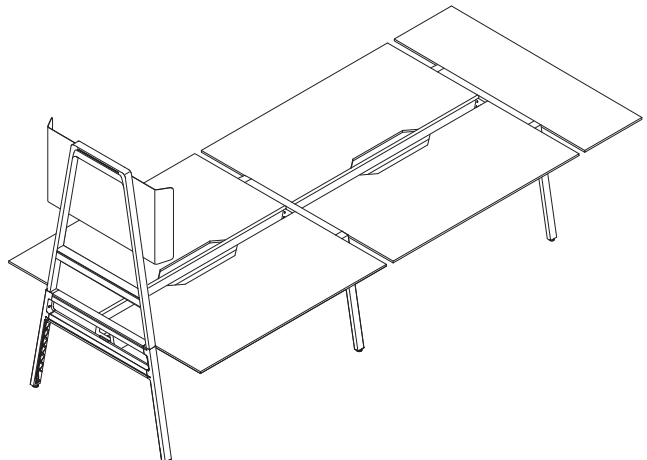


Eyesite single or dual monitor arms with a Bivi Bracket take up two (2) of the holes across from each other.

Application Topics

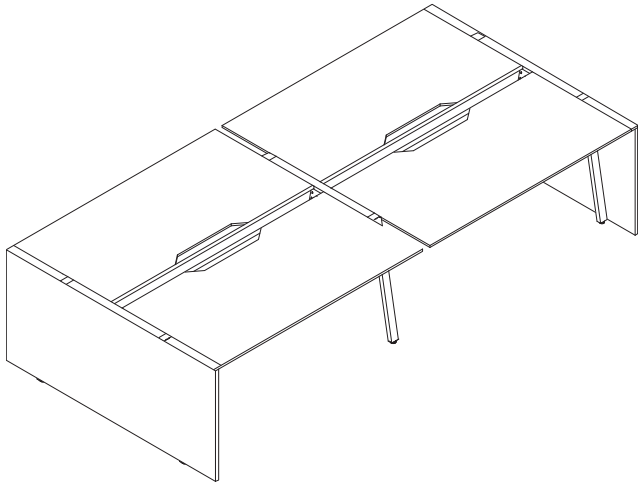


Conference setting can be created by a Bivi 4-pack with an End Hanging Top on both ends to make it into a 6-pack.

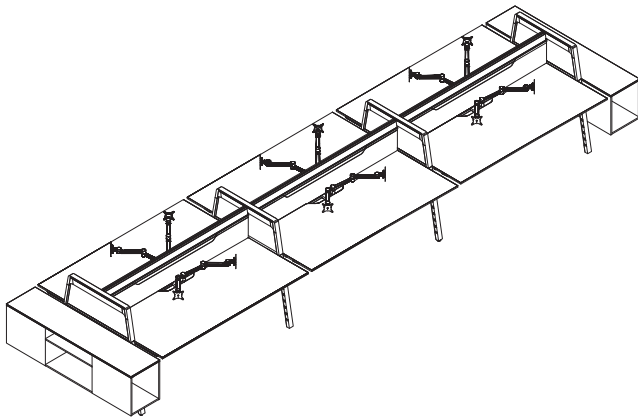


Collaboration setting can be created by a Bivi 2-pack with End Hanging Top on one end and with a Media Support Mount and Media Support Shroud on the other side to provide a meeting space.

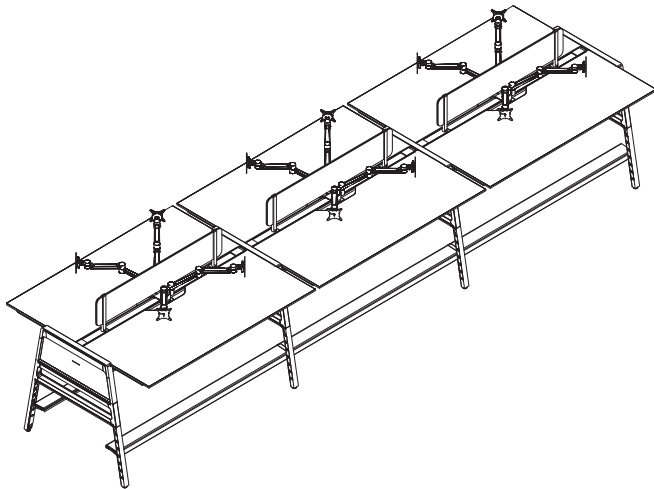
Components and Accessories, Half-Round Top, Transaction Top, End Hanging Top, Gallery Panel, Top Shelf, Bottom Shelf, Hook, Media Support System, and Eyesite Monitor Mounts, continued



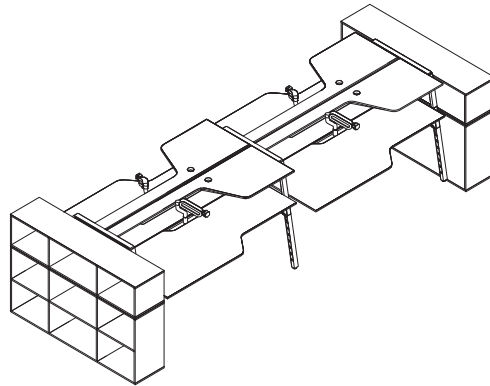
Gallery Panels are used on each side of a setting when a closed finished visual is desired.



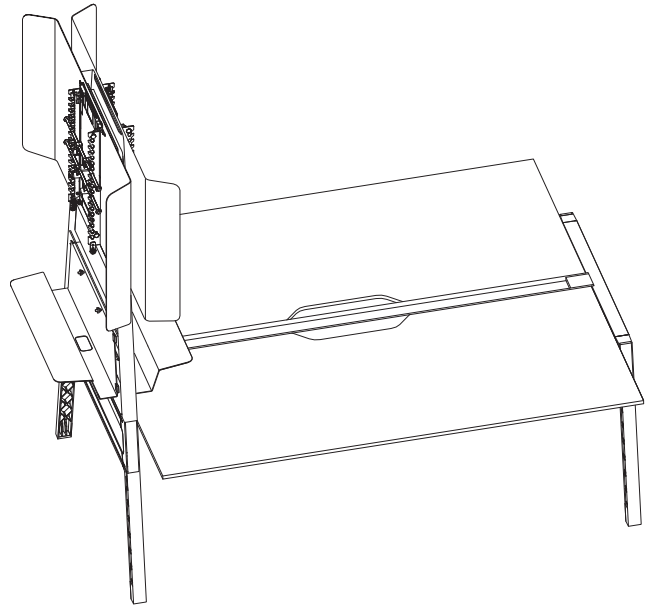
Tech seated setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at seated height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



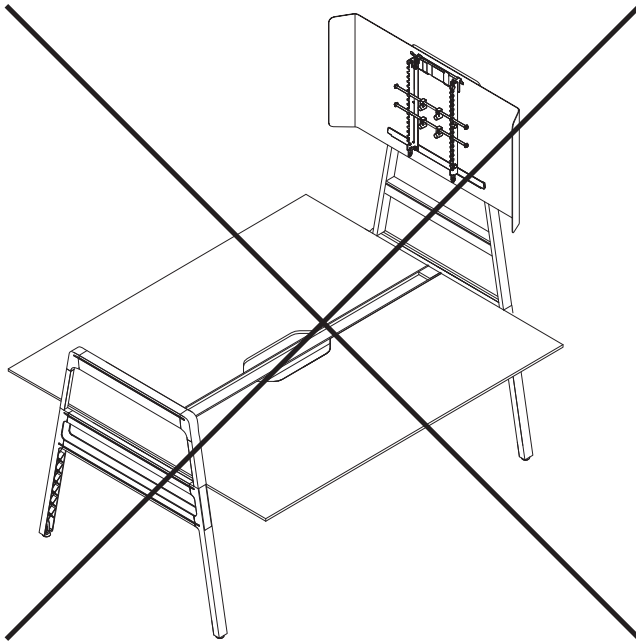
Tech standing setting can include a Bivi 6-pack at standing height with dual monitors on each top and with modesty panels attached.



Focus zone setting can include a 4-pack of 72\"/>



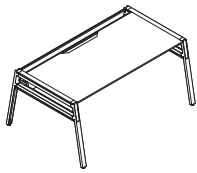
Media Support System can support two full systems with monitors on a single Bivi Tall Arch.



Media Support System cannot be installed on a seated height Bivi For Table Two.

Tables

Table for One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	• 1/2"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color for number top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$111	+\$122	+\$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood veneer	+\$502	+\$528	+\$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$813	+\$839	+\$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 69			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$137			Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

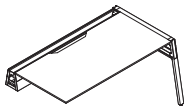
Specification Information					
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	
42 1/4" 28 1/2"	TS8SDWF	\$1597	\$1687	\$1834	

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 32.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table plus One



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32 • 1/2"- thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width		
• 48"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> .
• 60"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> .
• 72"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Options		U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$111	+\$122	+\$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood veneer	+\$502	+\$528	+\$554	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$813	+\$839	+\$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$590	+\$616	+\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 58			Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$116			Specify paint color number.	

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information					
Dimension D H	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	
42 1/4" 28 1/2"	TS8SDAF	\$1248	\$1325	\$1485	

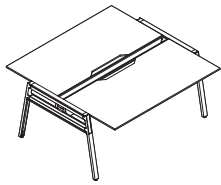
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 32.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Tables, continued

Table for Two



Tip: Individual user depth is 28¼"D.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32	- Two ½"-thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Two legs and Cable Trough: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	- Style number - Table width (see below under Required Selections) - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top - Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 222	+\$ 244	+\$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1004	+\$1056	+\$1180	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1626	+\$1678	+\$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 69			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 137			Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

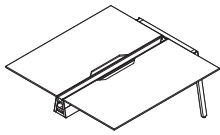
Specification Information					
• Dimension D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices			
		48"W	60"W	72"W	
60" 28½"	TS8TTWF	\$1998	\$2132	\$2339	

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 32.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Table plus Two



Tip: Individual user depth is 28 1/4"D.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 32

Standard Includes

- Two 1/2"- thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edges band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W
- One leg and Cable Trough: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 5 Paint color number for legs and Cable Trough
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48". Specify with 60". Specify with 72".

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tables have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 222	+\$ 244	+\$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1004	+\$1056	+\$1108	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1626	+\$1678	+\$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$1180	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs and trough				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 58			Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 116			Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information					
Dimension		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	48"W	60"W	72"W
60"	28 1/2"	TS8TTAF	\$1639	\$1759	\$1980

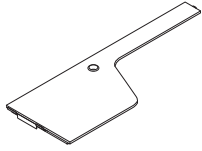
Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 32.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Dual Height Tops

Upper Dual Tops



Tip: Upper Dual Top attaches to the Tall or Short Arch, TS8ARCH.

Tip: Works only at standing height.

Tip: Add Mini Transaction Top to two Bivi Upper Dual Tops to create a standing height conference setting.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 32 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Width: 60" or 72" • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections) 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 6 Paint color number for bracket 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Handedness • Right-handed • Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with right hand</i> . Specify <i>with left hand</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	60"W 72"W	
High-Pressure Laminate top High-Pressure Laminate	+\$122 +\$132	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 +\$ 71 plus cost plus cost of laminate of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer top Wood veneer Premium wood 2	60"W 72"W +\$528 +\$554 +\$616 +\$642	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
Premium wood 3	+\$839 +\$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Customiz stain	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Full-fill finish	+\$616 +\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
Bracket Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices
D H	Number	60"W 72"W
5" – 20 ⁵ / ₈ " 2 ³ / ₄ "	TS8DHUPR	\$560 \$612

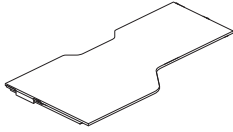
Tip: Individual user depth is 20⁵/₈"D.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to *Actual Dimensions*,
► Page 34.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Lower Dual Tops



Tip: Lower Dual Top attaches to the Bivi Legs.

Tip: Works only at seated height.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Individual user depth is 28½"D.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, ▶ Page 34.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes

▶ Need help?
Product details,
page 32

- ½"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Width: 60" or 72"
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Top width (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
 - 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 5 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 6 Paint color number for bracket
 - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Handedness	• Right-handed • Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify with right hand. Specify with left hand.

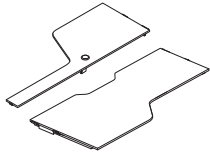
	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	60"W	72"W	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	High-Pressure Laminate	+\$122	+\$132	
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer top	60"W	72"W	
	Wood veneer	+\$528	+\$554	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+\$616	+\$642	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+\$839	+\$865	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Full-fill finish	+\$616	+\$642	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket			
	Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 44		Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	H		60"W	72"W
20 ⁵ / ₈ " – 28 ¹ / ₂ "	2 ³ / ₄ "	TS8DHLWR	\$560	\$612

Dual Height Tops, continued

Dual Top Set



Tip: In a Dual Top Set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will have the same surface materials. For contrasting tops or accents paints, order the tops separately.

Tip: If Upper Dual Top is right handed, Lower Dual Top will be left handed. If Upper Dual Top is left handed, Lower Dual Top will be right handed.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Only works with High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel style number TS8HSMREV.

Tip: In a 60"W set, the Upper and Lower Dual Tops will both be 60"W. In a 72"W set, the upper and lower tables will both be 72"W.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, Page 34.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 32 - Two 1/2"-thick tops: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Width: 60" or 72" - Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	- Style number - Top width (see below under Required Selections) - Handedness (see below under Required Selections) - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top - Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Paint color number for bracket - Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below	Specify with 60". Specify with 72".
Handedness	- Right-handed - Left-handed	No cost No cost	Specify with right hand. Specify with left hand.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	60"W	72"W	
	High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 244	+\$ 264	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top	60"W	72"W	
	Wood veneer	+\$1056	+\$1108	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+\$1678	+\$1730	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Full-fill finish	+\$1232	+\$1284	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket			
	Paint price group 1	No cost		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 45		Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 89		Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions D H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices	
		60"W	72"W
20 ⁵ / ₈ " – 30"	2 ³ / ₄ "	TS8DHSET	\$1119 \$1223

Arches and Arch Accessories

Arch



Short



Tall

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	• Arch: paint price group 1	1 Style number
	• Ships ready to assemble	2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Paint color number for arch
		4 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• Short	Prices below	Specify <i>with short</i> .
	• Tall	Prices below	Specify <i>with tall</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$33	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$65	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
D	W		Short	Tall
			13"H	44"H
2"	32 ³ / ₈ "	TS8ARCH	\$449	\$631
.	.	.	.	.

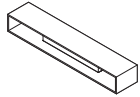


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Side Storage



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate side storage has a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Side Storage is only used on the Bivi Short Arch. It is not designed to work freestanding.

Tip: Wood veneer side storage has matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38 - Side Storage top: Low-Pressure Laminate 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Metal case: paint price group 1 - Ships fully assembled	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for side storage top - Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected - Paint color number for metal case - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate side storage		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 42	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer side storage		
• Wood veneer	+\$184	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2	+\$233	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	+\$337	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
		► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish	+\$233	Specify full-fill finish number.
Case finish		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 65	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+\$198	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
11 1/2" 60" 8"	TS8ARCHSIDE	\$677

Monitor Mount



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38 Monitor mount: black paint	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H		
2 1/2" 12" 12 1/8"	TS2ARCHMM	\$449



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Arches and Arch Accessories, continued

Bike Hook



Tip: A wall mount can be changed to an arch mount or vice versa via a service parts arch mount (TS2ARCHBHSR) or wall mount (TS2WALLBHSR) hardware package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38 • Bike Hook: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware for wall mount or arch mount • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bike Hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$33 +\$65	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price

Arch Mount

5 1/8"	4"	60"	TS2ARCHBH	\$292

Wall Mount

5 1/8"	4"	60"	TS2WALLBH	\$292

Markerboards



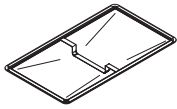
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38 • Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Price
W	H	Number	
14"	6 7/8"	TS2MB14	\$111
30"	6"	TS2MB30	\$134



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Canopy



Tip: Canopy requires
Tall Arch.

Tip: Two Canopies cannot
be used side-by-side on the
48"W Bivi tables.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	- Aluminum frame and mounting hardware - White fabric: 5VD0 Bivi Canopy Fabric	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
32 ¹ / ₂ "	57 ³ / ₄ "	47 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS2ARCHC	\$495

Board Rack



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	Board rack: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for board rack: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7246 Midnight Metallic

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
9"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	23 ¹ / ₄ "	TS2ARCHBR	\$495



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Arches and Arch Accessories, continued

Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38 Holder: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Holder 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
3"	26 ⁷ / ₈ "	3"	TS2HOLDER	\$202
.	.	.	.	.

Planter



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38 Planter: black	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S. Price
D	W	H	Number	
2 ⁷ / ₈ "	26 ³ / ₄ "	2 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS2PLANTER	\$90
.	.	.	.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	• High sit bracket with modesty panel	1 Style number
	• Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
	• Modesty panel fabric: fabric price group 1	3 Fabric number for modesty panel
	• Bracket: paint price group 1	4 Paint color number for bracket
	• Ships ready to assemble	5 Options, if selected (see below)
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> .
	• 60"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 60"</i> .
	• 72"W	Prices below	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$106	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	48"W	60"W	72"W
TS8HSMREV	\$645	\$689	\$731



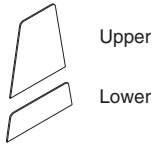
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Arches and Arch Accessories, continued

Arch Infill



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	- Arch infill fabric: fabric price group 1 - Bracket: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Arch infill type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric number for arch infill 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Arch Infill Type	- Lower - Upper	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with lower</i> . Specify <i>with upper</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Customer's Own Material	No cost +\$40 +\$56 +\$76	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454
	Bracket paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices	
	Lower	Upper
TS8ARCHFILL	\$274	\$307

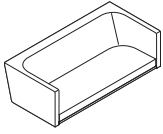
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie

Rumble Seat



Tip: Rumble Seat only fits within a 48"W or 60"W Bivi Table for Two or Table plus Two.

Tip: Rumble Seat fabric relaxes with use creating comfort wrinkles. If the least amount of comfort wrinkles is desired, Congent: Connect fabric is recommended.

Tip: Contrasting seat is available as an option on all sizes of the Rumble Seat. Inner back, outer back, and arms will match each other.

Tip: Table Frame Attachment Bracket is used to attach the 48"W or 60"W Rumble Seat to a Bivi table frame in place of a Full Top in a Table for Two or Table plus Two. 36"W Rumble Seats do not have Table Frame Attachment Bracket option since this size cannot be attached to a table frame.

Tip: 36"W, 48"W, and 60"W Rumble Seats have a Freestanding Legs option.

Tip: Rumble Seats TS8RS, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after only work with Freestanding Legs TS8RSL2 and Table Frame Attachment Brackets TS8RSTA, manufactured on 5/22/2017 or after.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 44	- Fully upholstered lounge: fabric price group 1 - Lounge shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lounge 3 Options, if selected (see below). ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Upholstery - 36"W Rumble Seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 144	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 193	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 260	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 367	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 473	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 610	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 733	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 840	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 139.
	Upholstery - 48"W Rumble Seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 123	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 181	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 244	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 325	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 457	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 592	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 764	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 916	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$1051	Specify fabric color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 139.
	Upholstery - 60"W Rumble Seat		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 146	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 218	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 291	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 390	Specify fabric color number.
Fabric price group 6	+\$ 550	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 7	+\$ 710	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 8	+\$ 917	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 9	+\$1099	Specify fabric color number.	
Fabric price group 10	+\$1259	Specify fabric color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 139.	
Contrasting seat			
• Contrasting upholstery on seat	+\$ 69	Specify <i>with contrasting seat</i> and select fabric color number.	
Supports			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.	
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
Brackets			
No cost			
+\$ 36			
+\$ 72			
+\$260			
Legs			
No cost			
+\$ 36			
+\$ 72			
+\$260			
Supports	• No support	No cost	Specify <i>with no support</i> .
	• Table Frame Attachment Bracket	+\$ 327	Specify <i>with Table Frame Attachment Bracket</i> and select paint color number.
	• Freestanding Leg for Rumble Seat -36"W	+\$ 705	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.
	-48"W	+\$ 717	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.
	-60"W	+\$ 727	Specify <i>with Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.
► Options, continued on next page			

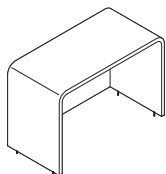
► Options, continued on next page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	Accessory bracket		
	• Hidden accessory bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with hidden accessory bracket</i> .
	• Exposed accessory bracket	No cost	Specify <i>with exposed accessory bracket</i> .

• Dimensions		• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		36"W	48"W	60"W
28"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8RS	\$1814	\$2132	\$2620

Rumble Seat, Supports, and Hoodie, continued

Hoodie



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 44	- Fully upholstered top and sides: Cogent: Connect: 5S25 Graphite or 5526 Licorice - Mesh back panel: T615 Sultry Smoke - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Connect fabric color number for top and sides ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
28"	58"	38 ¹ / ₈ "	TS3RSH	\$1515

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Trough-Mounted Data Access



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Metal data access: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for data access 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
3 1/4"	3 1/2"	2 1/2"	TS8DATA	\$42



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

One Circuit

Plug and Play Power Strips, One Circuit

Tip: The Plug and Play Power Strips USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip. The USB option is always located in the fourth port location.

Tip: Plug and Play Power Strips are a UL recognized powered table system component per UL962.

Tip: Does not work on the side location of Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS8, manufactured on or after 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 46 - Power Strip: paint price group 1 12-amp system rating 15-amp power cord with 15-amp over-current protection 10' long cord with wall plug 6' cord length between power strips	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Power Strip 3 Power strip (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power Strips	Package of one Plug and Play Power Strip	
1 pack: 4 power 1 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	No cost +\$ 60	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
	Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips	
2 pack: 4 power 2 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	No cost +\$120	Specify with 8 power. Specify with 6 power/2 USB.
	Package of four Plug and Play Power Strips	
4 pack: 4 power 4 pack: 3 power and 1 USB	No cost +\$240	Specify with 16 power. Specify with 12 power/4 USB.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Total Receptacles	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•
•	•	•

Package of One

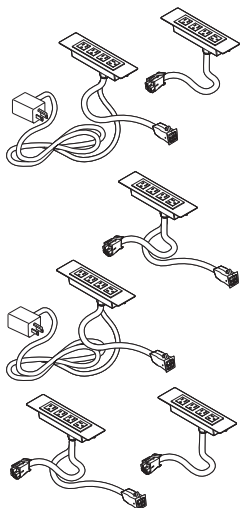
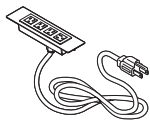
4	TS8PS1PKREV	\$248
•	•	•

Package of Two

8	TS8PS2PKREV	\$476
•	•	•

Package of Four

16	TS8PS4PKREV	\$878
•	•	•



Accessory Power - Rectangular



Tip: Rectangular Power Strip with clamp-on mount works on worksurfaces that range from 1/2" to 2 1/2" thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 60 Rectangular shaped power and USB strip	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mount type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$ 33	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Mount Type	- Freestanding mount - Clamp-on mount	No cost +\$ 23	Specify with freestanding mount. Specify with clamp-on mount.
Freestanding Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 open data 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 61 +\$122	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.
Clamp-On Mount Power/USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 open data/2 power/1 open data 3 power/1 USB 1 USB/2 power/1 open data 1 USB/2 power/1 USB	No cost No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 61 +\$122	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 open data/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 3 power/1 USB. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 open data. Specify with 1 USB/2 power/1 USB.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAREC	\$383



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Accessory Power - Pyramid



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 60 Freestanding pyramid shaped power and USB	1 Style number 2 Cord length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Power/USB/data schematics (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Cord Length	6' cord 10' cord	No cost +\$33	Specify with 6' cord length. Specify with 10' cord length.
Power/ USB/Data Schematics	4 power 1 power/1 USB/1 power/1 blank	No cost +\$61	Specify with 4 power. Specify with 1 power/1 USB/1 power/1 blank.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PAPYR	\$320



For Canadian Pricing

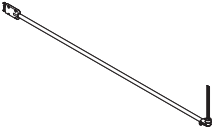
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Two Circuit

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, Two Circuit

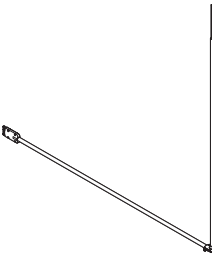


Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 50 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of table Trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)

Infeed Length	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	6' 12' 24'	- No cost +\$44 +\$88	- Specify with 6'. - Specify with 12'. - Specify with 24'.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8PBT2	\$139

Hardwire-to-Modular Power Infeed, San Francisco



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, pages 47 2-circuit hardwire-to-modular base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough - Modular connection for 2-circuit powerways - In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run - San Francisco hardwired base power-in, 3/8" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit, liquid tight conduit outside of Cable Trough	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
TS2PBT2SF	\$175


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, Two Circuit, continued

Modular and Hardwire Powerways, Two Circuit

Tip: The Modular Powerway USB option provides three simplex receptacles and one USB port with two USB plugs per strip.

Tip: The USB option is always located in the fourth port location and has two USB ports.

Tip: 48"W Bivi tables only allow for one Modular Powerway, TS8P260, or one Chicago Hardwired Powerway per Trough. Each powerway comes with two strips for a total of eight simplex receptacles.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 46	60" power with total eight simplex receptacles; if selected: paint price group 1 2-circuit powerway 60" powerway for 2-circuit with one line 1 and one line 2 receptacles - Chicago hardwired junction boxes with eight total simplex receptacles if selected: 6000 Black plastic - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for powerway 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	Package of two Plug and Play Power Strips		
	• 2 pack: 8 power	No cost	Specify with 8 power.
	• 2 pack: 6 power and 2 USB	+\$120	Specify with 6 power/2 USB.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

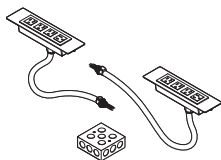
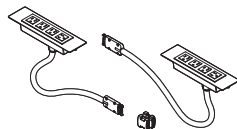
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Modular Powerway, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P260	\$553
•	•

Hardwired Powerway, Chicago, Two Circuit- Line 1 and Line 2

TS8P2CHI	\$553
•	•

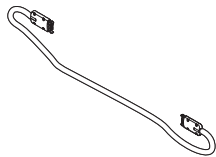


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Two Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 47	• Modular harness	1 Style number	
		2 Infeed length (see below under Required Selections)	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Infeed Length	• 72"	No cost	Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
	• 84"	+\$10	Specify <i>with 84"</i> .
	• 122"	+\$67	Specify <i>with 122"</i> .
	• 132"	+\$67	Specify <i>with 132"</i> .
	• 138"	+\$67	Specify <i>with 138"</i> .

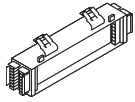
Specification Information	
• Style • Number • • •	• U.S. • Base • Price • •
TS8P2H	\$83
•	•

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Four Circuit

Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

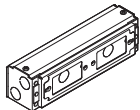
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 60	• Non-PVC power block	1 Style number	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
Wiring	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify with 3+1.
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify with 2+2.
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify with 3SN.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8PBS	\$229		

Power Block



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 60	• Non-PVC, four circuit power block	1 Style number	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
Wiring	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Schematics	• 3+1	No cost	Specify with 3+1.
	• 2+2	No cost	Specify with 2+2.
	• 3SN	No cost	Specify with 3SN.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8PHBC	\$43		

Chicago Hardwire Box



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 61	• Hardwire box: black	Style number	
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Price		
TS8P4CHI	\$338		



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 61

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for receptacle:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6249 Platinum Solid
 - 6651 Tungsten
 - 6652 Titanium
 - 6654 Sand
 - 6697 Fog
 - 6B03 Red
- 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Amperage (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Ground type (see below under Required Selections)
- 6 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controlled Stamp	• No stamp	No cost	Specify <i>with no stamp</i> .
	• Controlled stamp	+\$ 3	Specify <i>with controlled stamp</i> .

• Style	• U.S.
• Number	• Base
•	• Price



▶ See page 1 for details.

A diagram of a 4-core cable. One end has a standard RJ45 Ethernet connector. The other end has a combined RJ45/RJ11 connector, which can be configured for either Ethernet or telephone use.

Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

- 15-amp, system standard ground duplex receptacle:
black

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Ground type (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 2.
• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 3.	
• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 4.	
Ground Type	• System • Isolated	No cost +\$16	Specify with system ground. Specify with isolated ground.

• Style • Number • • •	• U.S. • Base • Price •
------------------------------------	----------------------------------

TS8PFR	\$121
:	:



Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

106

USB Receptacle



Tip: Does not work on Bivi tables and Troughs with style numbers beginning with TS2, manufactured prior to 8/31/2016.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 61 15-amp, system ground USB Receptacle: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for USB Receptacle: 6000 Black 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6651 Tungsten 6652 Titanium 6654 Sand 6697 Fog 6B03 Red 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 4.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TS8PUSB	\$104

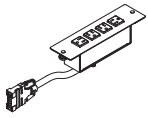


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Power, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 61 - Single, four circuit powerway: paint price group 1 - USB and power options	- Style number - Paint color number for powerway - Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) - USB and power options (see below under Required Selections) - Ground type (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3+1, Line 4.
	2+2		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 2+2, Line 4.
	3SN		
	• Line 1	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 1.
	• Line 2	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 2.
	• Line 3	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 3.
	• Line 4	No cost	Specify with 3SN, Line 4.
USB and Power Options	• 4 power	No cost	Specify with 4 power.
	• 3 power/1 USB	+\$60	Specify with 3 power/1 USB.
Ground Type	• System	No cost	Specify with system ground.
	• Isolated	+\$16	Specify with isolated ground.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

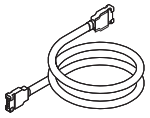
Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•
TS8P4QUAD	\$288
•	•
•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modular Harness, Four Circuit



► Need help?
Product details,
page 60

Standard Includes

- Non-PVC modular harness

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Length (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Length	• 42" • 45" • 48" • 51" • 54" • 57" • 60" • 63" • 67" • 72" • 84" • 101" • 107" • 111" • 115" • 118" • 121" • 124" • 127" • 144" • 288"	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 16 +\$ 16 +\$ 16 +\$ 16 +\$ 16 +\$ 42 +\$ 42 +\$ 42 +\$ 77 +\$ 77 +\$ 77 +\$ 77 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 87 +\$ 115 +\$ 230	Specify <i>with 42"</i> . Specify <i>with 45"</i> . Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 51"</i> . Specify <i>with 54"</i> . Specify <i>with 57"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 63"</i> . Specify <i>with 67"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> . Specify <i>with 84"</i> . Specify <i>with 101"</i> . Specify <i>with 107"</i> . Specify <i>with 111"</i> . Specify <i>with 115"</i> . Specify <i>with 118"</i> . Specify <i>with 121"</i> . Specify <i>with 124"</i> . Specify <i>with 127"</i> . Specify <i>with 144"</i> . Specify <i>with 288"</i> .
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost -\$ 10	Specify <i>with non PVC</i> . Specify <i>with PVC</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4H	\$153



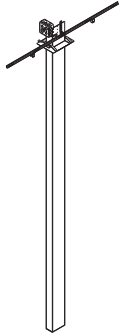
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued

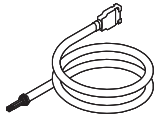
Utility Pole



Tip: Utility pole reaches a maximum ceiling height of 10'.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 66	• Pole: 8043 Anodized Aluminum • Ceiling kit • Mounting brackets	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
3" 6"	TS8PUP	\$904
·	·	·

Power Infeed, Hardwire-to-Modular, Four Circuit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 66 • Non-PVC, modular harness • Straight/flush junction box faceplate	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 Length (see below under Required Selections) 4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

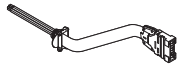
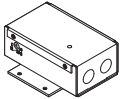
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Length	• 6' • 12' • 24'	No cost +\$ 82 +\$229	Specify with 6'. Specify with 12'. Specify with 24'.
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost -\$ 10	Specify with non PVC. Specify with PVC.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFH	\$246
·	·



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Power Infeed, New York, Four Circuit



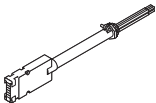
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 67	• 50" non-PVC infeed harness • Junction box • Strain relief brackets	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections) 3 PVC (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .
PVC	• Non-PVC • PVC	No cost -\$10	Specify <i>with non PVC</i> . Specify <i>with PVC</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFNY	\$257

Power Infeed, San Francisco, Four Circuit



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 67	• Non-PVC infeed harness, 144"L • Straight/flush junction box faceplate	1 Style number 2 Wiring schematic (see below under Required Selections)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	• 3+1 • 2+2 • 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with 3+1</i> . Specify <i>with 2+2</i> . Specify <i>with 3SN</i> .

Specification Information

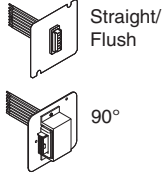
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS8P4IFSF	\$407



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, Four Circuit, continued

Modular Junction Box Faceplate, Four Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 67	Junction box faceplate	1 Style number	2 Wiring schematics (see below under Required Selections)
		3 Faceplate (see below under Required Selections)	4 PVC (see below under Required Selections)
Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Wiring Schematics	3+1 2+2 3SN	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 3+1. Specify with 2+2. Specify with 3SN.
Faceplate	- Straight 90° box faceplate	No cost +\$50	Specify with straight faceplate. Specify with 90° box faceplate.
PVC	- Non-PVC - PVC	No cost -\$10	Specify with non PVC. Specify with PVC.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
TS8PJFM	\$92		

Power Infeed Cover



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 61	Power infeed cover: painted steel, price group 1	1 Style number	2 Paint color number for power infeed cover
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Price		
TS8PICVR	\$208		



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Bezel Receptacle Cover



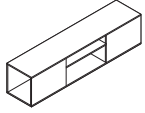
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 61	• Bezel receptacle cover: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for bezel receptacle cover ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

Specification Information	
• Style • Number • •	• U.S. • Price • •
TS8PRCVR	\$10
•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Storage

Trunk



Tip: Trunk cannot be used on a Bivi Table for One.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate trunks have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer trunks have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Tip: Order Trunk with Table Frame Attachment Bracket to install at the end of a Bivi Table for Two.

Tip: Order Trunk with Freestanding Leg for a Freestanding Trunk.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 68	• Trunk top: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number	
	• Case: paint price group 1	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Trunk top	
	• 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected	
	• Attachment hardware	4 Paint color number for case	
	• Ships assembled	5 Options, if selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate Trunk top		
• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 58	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .	
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate		
	Wood veneer Trunk top		
• Wood veneer	+\$264	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.	
• Premium wood 2	+\$313		
• Premium wood 3	+\$417		
• Customiz stain	No cost		
• Full-fill finish	+\$313		
	Case paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 33		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 65		
• Lux Coatings	+\$307		
	Table Frame Attachment Bracket paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 44		
	Freestanding Leg paint		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 28		
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 55		
• Lux Coatings	+\$123		
Supports	• No support	Specify with <i>no support</i> . Specify with <i>Table Frame Bracket</i> and select paint color number. Specify with <i>Freestanding Leg</i> and select paint color number.	
	• Table Frame Attachment Bracket		
	• Freestanding Leg		

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
14"	60"	16"	TS8TRUNK	\$1052



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Trunk Supports

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	- Freestanding Legs for trunk, if selected: paint price group 1 - Table frame attachment brackets, if selected: paint price group 1 - Leveling glides - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for supports 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Brackets	Legs	
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3 - Lux Coatings	No cost +\$23 +\$44 N.A.	No cost +\$ 28 +\$ 55 +\$123	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

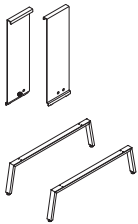
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	.

Table Frame Attachment Brackets

1/2"	5"	16 1/2"	TS8STEHTA	\$136
.	.	.	.	.

Freestanding Legs for Trunk

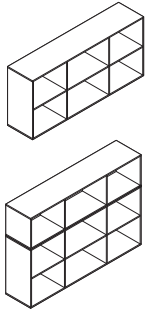
2"	42 1/4"	11 1/2"	TS8STEHL2	\$419
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Storage, continued

Depots



Tip: High-Pressure Laminate depots have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer depots have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 68	• Depot: Low-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm plastic edge band: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Feet with adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for depot 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Height (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 28½"H • 41½"H	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 2 high</i> . Specify <i>with 3 high</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	2 High +\$ 206	3 High +\$ 309	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify paint color number.
	Wood veneer	2 High	3 High	
	• Wood veneer • Premium Wood 2 • Premium Wood 3 • Customiz stain	+\$1547 +\$1864 +\$2586 No cost	+\$2575 +\$3013 +\$4172 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify premium wood 2 finish number. Specify premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$1864	+\$3013	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.

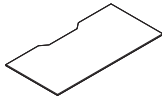
Specification Information				
• Dimensions D W	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Prices		
		2 High 28½"H	3 High 41½"H	
13⅞" 60"	TS8DEPOT	\$1278	\$1977	

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Full Top



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 • 1/2"-thick Full Top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Table width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Full Top 4 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 5 Paint for mounting bracket 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate • Open Line laminate	+\$111 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$122 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$132 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	
	Wood veneer top	48"W	60"W	72"W	
	• Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish	+\$502 +\$590 +\$813 No cost +\$590	+\$528 +\$616 +\$834 No cost +\$616	+\$554 +\$642 +\$865 No cost +\$642	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint				
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 44			Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
28 1/4"	2"	TS8RPFWS	\$399	\$430	\$559

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Half-Round Top



Tip: Half-Round Top only works with a Table for Two at seated height.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: When placed at each end of a Bivi Table for Two, the Half-Round Top makes a conference table.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• High-Pressure Laminate • Open Line laminate	+\$122 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer • Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain	+\$528 +\$616 +\$834 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number
	Bracket paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
27"	60"	TS8RW	\$495

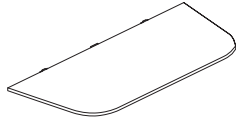


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Transaction Top



► Need help?
Product details,
page 70

Standard Includes

- 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides:
 - default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected
 - plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
- Mounting bracket: paint price group 1
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top
 - 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected
 - 4 Paint for mounting bracket
 - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 138.

Tip: Add Transaction Top to a standing height Bivi Table for Two to create a standing height conference setting.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer		
	• Wood veneer	+\$528	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$834	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
			► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Full-fill finish	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
18"	57 1/4"	TS8HIGHTT	\$766

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Full Tops.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mini Transaction Top



Tip: Mini Transaction Tops are placed on the wide ends of two Upper Dual Tops.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 34	• 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate top High-Pressure Laminate	+\$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	Wood veneer top Wood veneer	+\$528	Specify wood color number.
	Premium wood 2	+\$616	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	Premium wood 3	+\$839	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
	Full-fill finish	+\$616	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
	Bracket Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 2	+\$ 23	Specify paint color number.
	Paint price group 3	+\$ 44	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
:	:	:	:	Price
18"	41 1/4"	2"	TS8DHTT	\$415
:	:	:	:	:

Tip: Only intended to be used at standing height at the end of two Upper Dual Tops.

Tip: For detailed dimensions information, refer to Actual Dimensions, page 32.

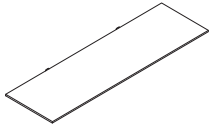


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

End Hanging Top



Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate tops have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer tops have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
High-Pressure Laminate top • High-Pressure Laminate	+\$122	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer top • Wood veneer • Premium wood 2 • Premium wood 3 • Customiz stain	+\$528 +\$616 +\$839 No cost	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish	+\$616	Specify full-fill finish number.
Mounting bracket • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 23 +\$ 44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
18"	60"	TS8EHTT	\$776

Tip: End Hanging Top can only be attached at seated height.

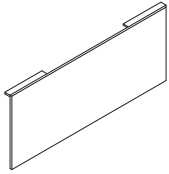


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Gallery Panel



Tip: Gallery Panel can only be attached to the end of a Bivi run.

Tip: Gallery Panel includes two gap fillers attached to the side of the panel.

Tip: Plywood finish is not available on Gallery Panel.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate Gallery Panels have a plastic edge. Please specify a plastic color number for the edge.

Tip: Wood veneer Gallery Panels have matching flat veneer self-edge.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 • 1/2"-thick top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm plastic edge band on front and 1 mm on back and sides: – default color to match, if Low-Pressure Laminate selected – plastic, if High-Pressure Laminate selected • Two gap fillers and mounting bracket: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for panel 3 Plastic color number for edge, if High-Pressure Laminate selected 4 Paint color number for gap fillers and mounting bracket 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate High-Pressure Laminate Open Line laminate	+\$122 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Wood veneer Wood veneer Premium wood 2 Premium wood 3 Customiz stain Full-fill finish	+\$513 +\$616 +\$834 No cost +\$616	Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number.
Gap fillers and mounting bracket Paint price group 1 Paint price group 2 Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

• Dimensions W H	• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
60" 28 1/2"	TS8EHGP	\$624

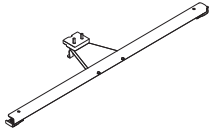


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace



Tip: Bivi Monitor Arm Braces can be used at seated and standing height with no additional parts.

Tip: Does not include the monitor arm; must be ordered separately.

Tip: See Bivi Monitor Arm Brace Matrix to understand applications and limitations.
► See page 72

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 • Bivi monitor arm brace • Mounting plate specific to monitor arm: paint price group 1 • Bracket: 0835 Black only • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Mounting plate type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Paint color number for mounting plate: 0835 Black 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7018 Pewter 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 48"W • 60"W • 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> . Specify <i>with 72"</i> .
Mounting Plate	• Eyesite • FYI single • CF Series • CF Series Evolution Single • CF Series Evolution Dual	No cost No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify <i>with Eyesite mount</i> . Specify <i>with FYI single mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series Evolution Single mount</i> . Specify <i>with CF Series Evolution Dual mount</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Mounting plate • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$8	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
15"	2"	TS8TMBRAC	\$224	\$240	\$245
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Lower Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Tip: When adding a Footshelf to a Bivi Leg that was manufactured on or before 7/17/16 (style number TS2RPBSL), an adapter bracket is required to attach the Footshelf (TS8FRETROSR).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 42 - Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	- Style number - Paint color number for Footshelf - Width (see below under Required Selections) - Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Bracket Count	- One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$28	Specify with one bracket. Specify with two brackets.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$28 +\$55	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H	Number	48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	TS8FSL	\$305	\$359	\$414
.	.	.	.	.	.

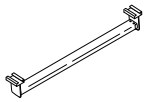


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Upper Footshelf



Tip: Use with high sit/stand tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 42 - Footshelf: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W - Ships ready to assemble - Bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Footshelf 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Bracket count (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Tip: The first Footshelf should be specified with two brackets and adjacent Footshelves should be specified with one bracket, as they share the inside bracket.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width 48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.
Bracket Count - One bracket - Two brackets	No cost +\$32	Specify with one bracket. Specify with two brackets.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$28 +\$55	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

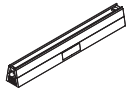
Specification Information					
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
5 1/2"	2"	TS8FSU	\$336	\$390	\$445
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories, continued

Cable Troughs



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, pages 32 - Cable Trough: paint price group 1 - Width: 48"W, 60"W, or 72"W	- Style number - Paint color number for Cable Trough - Width (see below under Required Selections) - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width		
48"W 60"W 72"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 48"W. Specify with 60"W. Specify with 72"W.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$33 +\$65	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
D at top	D at bottom	H		48"W	60"W	72"W
4"	6 ⁵ / ₈ "	8"	TS8RPCT	\$565	\$624	\$684
.	.	.	.	.	.	.

Leg



Tip: Leg is 42¹/₂" wide at bottom of 32¹/₂" wide at top. Count with the wider dimension when creating a setting of Bivi Table for One.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 Leg: paint price group 1	- Style number - Paint color number for Leg - Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$33 +\$65	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2"	42 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	TS8RPBSL	\$459
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bivē

Standard Includes			Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 • Bottom Shelf: paint price group 1			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Bottom Shelf 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
D W H			
8 ¹ / ₂ " 18 ¹ / ₂ " 17"	TS2ACTH	\$215	



Components and Accessories, continued

Hooks



Tip: Hook attaches to a Bivi Leg, Arch, or wall.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Hooks: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hook 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Package of Two

1¾"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH2	\$56

Package of Four

1¾"	2"	1"	TS2ACMH4	\$90

Mini Hook



Tip: Mini Hook attaches to Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel, TS8HSMREV, manufactured on or after 11/6/2017.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Mini Hook, quantity of one: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$15	Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
2¾"	1⅞"	3"	TS8HOOKMINI	\$23



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Metal Screen



Tip: Screens are not markerboards. Writing will not erase from the painted surface.

Tip: The Bivi Metal Screen has been redesigned to fit over the stability brace in the 72"W Bivi Trough. Previous Bivi Metal Screen style number TS2SCREEN only works with 48"W and 60"W Bivi Troughs.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 38	- Steel screen: paint price group 1 - Trough mounting brackets: plastic	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for steel screen 3 Plastic color number for Trough mounting brackets: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Plastic Solid 6527 Merle 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
3 ¹ / ₃ "	30"	14 ¹ / ₄ "	TS8SCREENM	\$224



For Canadian Pricing

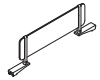
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tackable Screens



Freestanding



Trough mount

Tip: 36"W screens do not work on 60"W Bivi tables. 36"W screen is intended for 48"W Bivi tables. 48"W screen is intended for 60"W Bivi tables. 60"W screen is intended for 72"W Bivi tables. This leaves 6" on each side for a future side storage to be added without having to add a new screen insert.

Tip: Plastic is not available for Trough mount base.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38 - Tackable fabric: fabric price group 1 - Mount base: plastic, if freestanding base selected or paint price group 1, if trough mount base selected - Stanchions: plastic - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for tackable screen 3 Height (see below under Required Selections) 4 Width (see below under Required Selections) 5 Mount option (see below under Required Selections) 6 Plastic color number for stanchions: 6009 Arctic White, 6249 Platinum Solid, 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 13" • 19"	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 13"</i> . Specify <i>with 19"</i> .
Width	• 36" • 48" • 60"	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with 36"</i> . Specify <i>with 48"</i> . Specify <i>with 60"</i> .
Mount Option	• Trough mount • Freestanding	No cost +\$22	Specify <i>with Trough mount</i> . Specify <i>with freestanding</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Customer's Own Material	No cost +\$50 +\$71 +\$38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's (COM) Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454
	Freestanding base • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$30 +\$36 +\$45	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Trough mount base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$10 +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Stanchions • Plastic • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$30 +\$36 +\$45	Specify plastic color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions W	H	U.S. Base Price
TS8SCREENT	36"	13"	\$335
	36"	19"	\$414
	48"	13"	\$414
	48"	19"	\$451
	60"	13"	\$451
	60"	19"	\$489

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Bivī



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 38	• Organizer: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Organizer 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44
		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
11½"	14⅛"	7"	TS2ORGANIZE	\$178

Leg Covers



Full



Half

Tip: Half Cover for use with Footshelf.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 38		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for leg cover 3 Leg Cover application (see below under Required Selections) 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138.	

Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Application	• Half • Full	Prices below Prices below	Specify <i>with half</i> . Specify <i>with full</i> .

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 8 +\$15	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S. Base Prices	
D	W	Number	Half	Full
7/8"	4"	TS8LEGCVR	\$62	\$84



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Trough Floor Covers



132

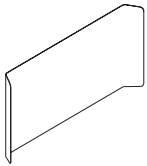
Media Support Mount



Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black • Mounting bracket • Ships ready to assemble	Style number
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D	Number	Price
22"	24"	TS8TECHMM
		\$520

Media Support Shroud



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

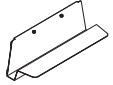
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70	• Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 138
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Shroud	
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$31 +\$60
		Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information		
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D	Number	Base Price
24½"	45½"	TS8TECHSHROUD
		\$728



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Components and Accessories, continued

Media Support Shelf



Tip: A Media Support Mount is needed to be able to attach Shelf.

► See page 134

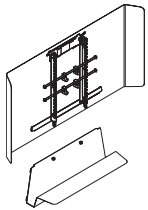
Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 - Media Support Shelf: paint price group 1 - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Shelf - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
10" 27"	TS8TECHSHELF	\$265

Media Support System Value Package



Tip: Media Support System Value Package includes Monitor Mount, Shroud, and Shelf.

Tip: Shroud and shelf will be the same paint color. Order the components (TS8TECHSHROUD and TS8TECHSHELF) separately if different paint colors are needed.

Tip: Media Support System can only be attached to the Bivi Tall Arch.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 70 - Monitor mount for Bivi Tall Arch: black - Aluminum shroud: paint price group 1 - Tech shelf: paint price group 1 - Mounting brackets - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for shroud 3 Paint color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 138

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Shroud - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$23 +\$44	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Shelf - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost +\$31 +\$60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30½" 45½"	TS8TECHSY	\$1300



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Eyesite

Eyesite Single Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column

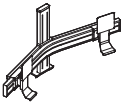


Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Supports displays up to 21 pounds and has a functional focal length of 16".

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
6 ⁵ / ₈ "	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	20"	FPAEC1BIVI	\$523

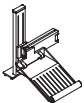
Eyesite Dual Display Support with Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 27" or less screens and up to 20 lb each. 27" monitors should be used with extended 18" column assemblies or taller.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
8 ¹ / ₂ "	31"	20"	FPAEC2BIVI	\$821

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Single Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



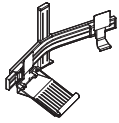
Tip: Eyesite monitor arms with Bivi Brackets can be installed at six different locations on the Cable Trough.

Tip: Functional focal length is 16".

Tip: Not recommended for use with docking stations.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
- Laptop support arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
16"	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	FPAELC1BIVI	\$553

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Dual Laptop Support and Extended Crank Adjustment Column



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 pounds.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking station.

Tip: Monitor cables can connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi Bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Laptop support monitor arm: 4799 Platinum - Extended crank adjustment column with 12¹/₂" vertical height adjustment	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket		
• Without pivot	No cost	Specify <i>without pivot</i> .
• With pivot	+\$18	Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
17"	31"	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	FPAELC2BIVI	\$875
:	:	:	:	:

Bivi Bracket



Tip: If you have any existing Eyesite monitor arms, you can order a Bivi Bracket to modify it to work with Bivi tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bivi mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
3"	4"	1/4"	FPCBIVI	\$134
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/ APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or see www.steelcase.com/surface-materials

Surface Materials Binders

- *Surface Materials Reference Manual*
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Bivi Cable Troughs
- Bivi Table Legs
- Bivi Table Top Mounting Brackets
- Bivi High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Bivi Arches
- Bivi Arches Infill Bracket
- Bivi End Hanging Top
- Bivi Gallery Panel
- Bivi Lower Footshelf
- Bivi Upper Footshelf
- Bivi Top Shelf
- Bivi Bottom Shelf
- Bivi Leg Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Trough Mount Base
- Bivi Trough End Cover
- Bivi Trough Floor Cover
- Media Support Shroud
- Media Support Shelf
- Media Support System Value Package
- Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
- Bivi Trunk Case
- Bivi Trunk Table Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Seat Attachment Bracket
- Bivi Power Strips

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Paint

0835 Black 

Smooth Metallic

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Eyesite monitor arms
- Bivi Eyesite Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Bivi Bike Hook
- Bivi Holder
- Bivi Hook
- Bivi Metal Screen
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions
- Bivi Organizer
- Bivi Rumble Seat
- Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242 Milk

Textured Paint

7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Accessory Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss
4144 Black Gloss

Smooth Paint

0835 Black 

Smooth Metallic

4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Paint

7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Applies to:

- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Rumble Freestanding Legs
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Trunk Freestanding Legs

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Plastic

Applies to:

- Bivi Metal Screen Trough Mounting Brackets
- Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
- Bivi Tackable Screen Freestanding Base
- Bivi Tackable Screen Stanchions
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Duplex Receptacles
- USB Receptacles
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6651 Tungsten
- 6652 Titanium
- 6654 Sand
- 6697 Fog
- 6B03 Red

Seating Upholstery

Applies to:

- Rumble Seat

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Link
Playground

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
Gaja — Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
New Black: Jack

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

 = Established

Panel Fabric

- Applies to:
- Hoodie top and sides

Cogent: Connect

- 5S25 Graphite
5S26 Licorice

Applies to:

- High Sit Bracket with Modesty Panel
- Arch Infills
- Tackable Screens

Price Group 1

- Abacus
Link

Price Group 2

- Cogent: Connect
New Black: Jack

Price Group 3

- Billiard Multi-Use by
DesignTex

Applies to:

- Canopy
- 5VD0 Bivi Canopy fabric

Mesh

- Applies to:
- Hoodie back panel
- T615 Sultry Smoke

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Laminate

- Applies to:
- Bivi tables and Table Tops
 - Bivi Trunk

- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase Surfaces**Low-Pressure Laminate****Woodgrain Laminate**

- 25L1 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak
262L Marbled Maple
264L Chocolate Walnut
267L Marbled Cherry
26L1 Natural Cherry
2L09 Clear Maple
2LAN Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
2L83 Seagull
2L85 Dune
2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Applies to:

- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Steelcase Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marble Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut

- 2HAK Clear Oak

- 2HAN Ash Noce

- 2HAT Acadia

- 2HAW Ash Wenge

- 2HBN Bisque Noce

- 2HBW Bisque Wenge

- 2HCN Clay Noce

- 2HCW Clay Wenge

- 2HSN Storm Noce

- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White
2811 Mist
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Bivi, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate. Laminate Approval and Material Requirements to confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements: For additional information, refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:

- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage
- Bivi Depots

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry
 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple
 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3042 QC/OP Ash
 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple
 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak
 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry
 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple
 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple
 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

● = Established

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak
 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak
 * To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
 3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
 37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
 33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surface

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesce standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid.

If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges on products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Applies to:

- Bivi tables and Table Tops
- Bivi Trunk
- Bivi Side Storage

- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Controlled Receptacle Pad Stamp Power Icon Symbol

Steelcase Surfaces

Controlled receptacle pad stamp power icon symbol ink color defaults based on the plastic selection.

Cabinet paint:	Default Ink:
6000 Black	White
6009 Arctic White	Black
6249 Platinum Solid	Black
6257 Merle	White
6651 Tungsten	Black
6652 Titanium	Black
6654 Sand	Black
6697 Fog	Black
6B03 Red	Black

E = Established

Tour Workspace

Statement of Line 144

Product Details

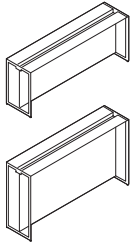
Counter and Countertop Facts	145
Electrical Facts	146
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts	154
Bench Component Facts	156
Worksurface and Shelf Facts	157
Worksurface Supports Facts	158
Screen and Screen Connector Facts	160
Freestanding Screen Stability Rules	163
HV Cabinet Facts	164
Bookcase Facts	165
My File Facts	166
Pile File Facts	167

Specifying

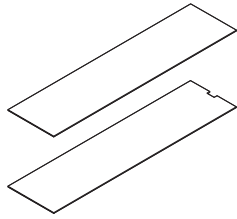
Counters and Countertops	168
Electrical Components	170
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories	178
Bench Components	182
SOTO Rails for Use with Tour	183
Worksurfaces	184
Worksurface Supports	188
Shelves	191
Modesty Panels	192
Screens and Screen Connectors	193
HV Cabinets	195
Bookcases	197
My File	198
Lateral File Cushion	199
Pile File	200
Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards	201
Task Lights	202

Surface Materials 204

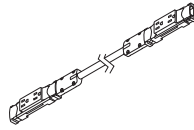
Statement of Line



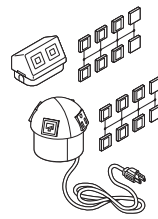
Counters
Understanding
▶ Page 145
Specifying
▶ Page 168



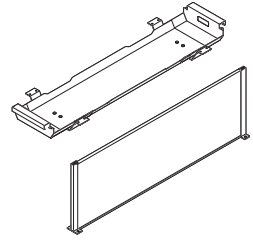
Countertops
Understanding
▶ Page 145
Specifying
▶ Page 169



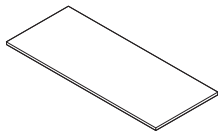
Electrical Components
Understanding
▶ Page 146
Specifying
▶ Pages 170–177



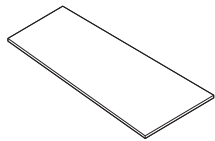
Power and Communication Accessories
Understanding
▶ Page 154
Specifying
▶ Pages 178–181



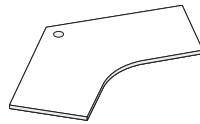
Bench Trough and Screen
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 182



Straight Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 184



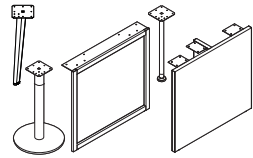
Tapered Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 185



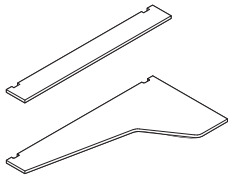
120° Corner Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 186



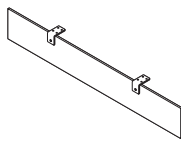
Round Worksurfaces
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 187



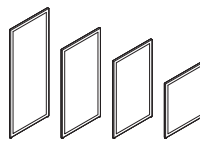
Worksurface Supports
Understanding
▶ Page 158
Specifying
▶ Pages 188–190



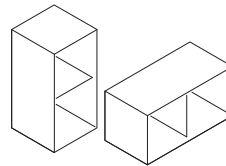
Shelves
Understanding
▶ Page 157
Specifying
▶ Page 191



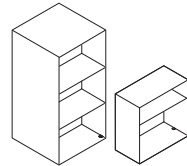
Modesty Panels
Specifying
▶ Page 192



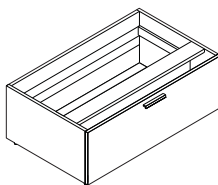
Screens and Screen Connectors
Understanding
▶ Page 160
Specifying
▶ Pages 193–194



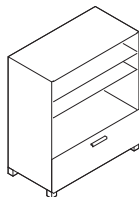
HV Cabinet
Understanding
▶ Page 164
Specifying
▶ Pages 195–196



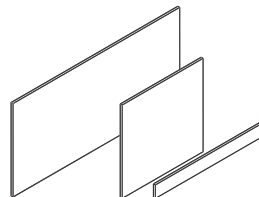
Bookcases
Understanding
▶ Page 165
Specifying
▶ Page 197



My File
Understanding
▶ Page 166
Specifying
▶ Pages 198–199



Pile File
Understanding
▶ Page 167
Specifying
▶ Page 200



Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards
Understanding
▶ Page 156
Specifying
▶ Page 201

Counter and Countertop Facts

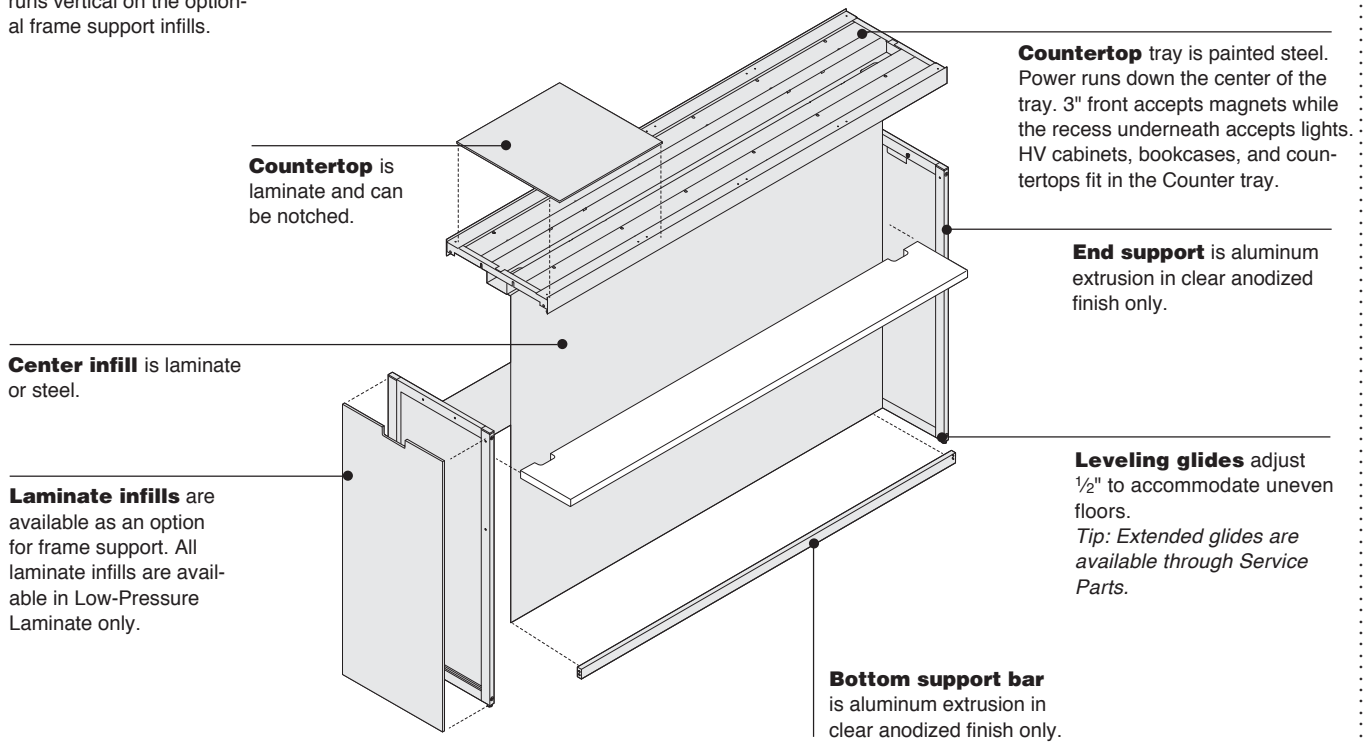
Counter and Countertop Facts

Counters are constructed with a painted steel horizontal component and clear anodized aluminum end supports. Counters are 30"H or 42"H x 18"D x 72"W. A laminate infill on the Counter centerline provides stability and can be optioned in painted steel. Counters ship knocked down in five pieces.

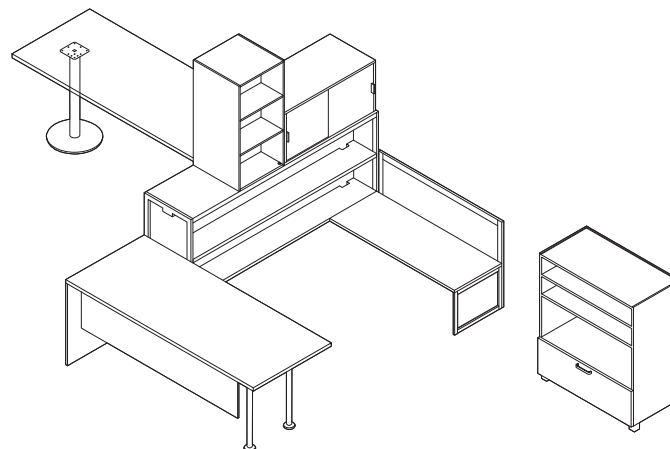
► Specifying, pages 168–169

Directional laminate runs horizontal on the Counter center infill, and runs vertical on the optional frame support infills.

Laminate Countertops provide a finished appearance to the top of the Counter. Countertops are not necessary where a HV cabinet is used. Countertops are available in four sizes, 18"D x 18"W, 36"W, 54"W, or 72"W. Countertops are also available with a notch that facilitates access to data components.



Recess underneath the Counter can accommodate an under-shelf task light.



Electrical Facts

Powerways

Multiple circuits can be utilized depending on which building circuit is accessed.

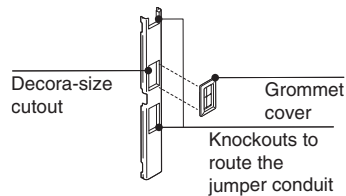
► Specifying, page 170

A two- or four-circuit powerway is available for field installation.

Each powerway comes with two duplex outlets that are accessible from underneath the top of Counter.

All powerways and base power-ins are PVC-free.

Base power-in can connect to either end of any powerway, including a Counter in the middle of a run of connected Counters.

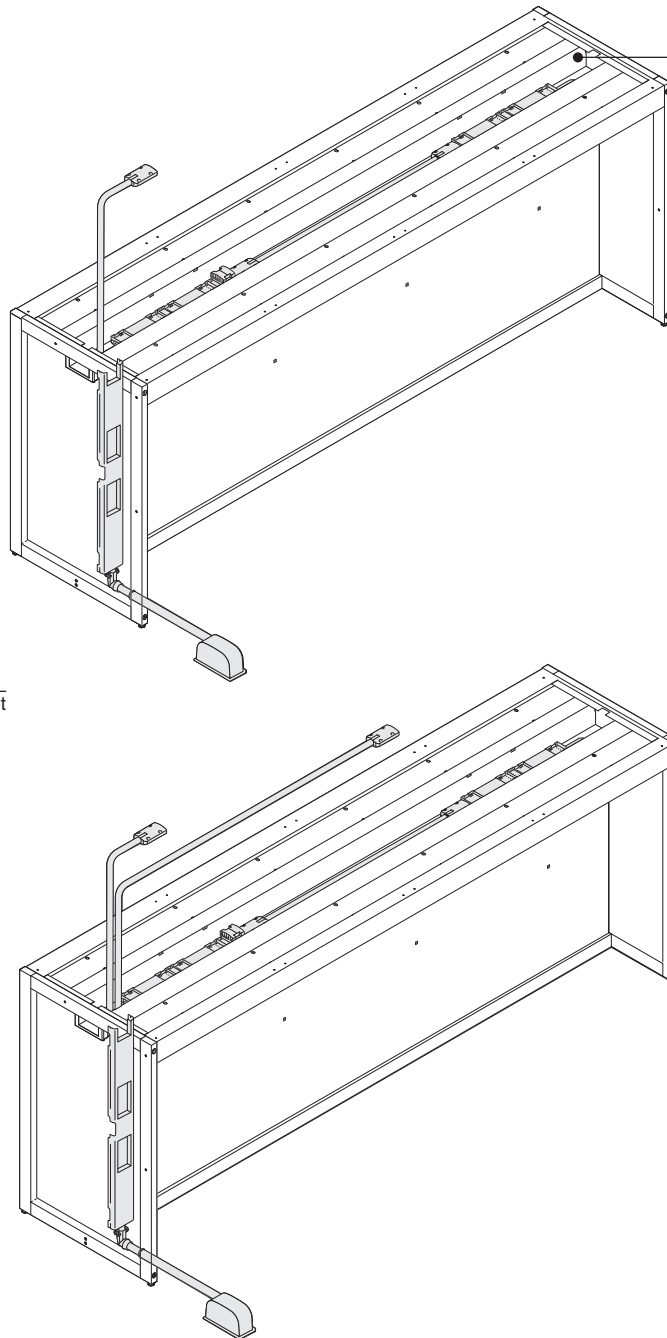


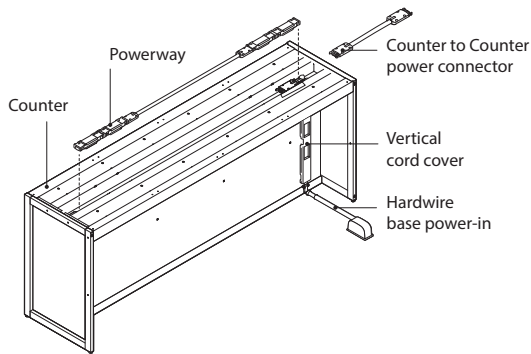
There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" vertical wire managers, style numbers TSTECC30 and TSTEC42. The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers when used and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports.

A quantity of 24 CAT5e or 18 CAT6 cables can be managed down the vertical wire manager.

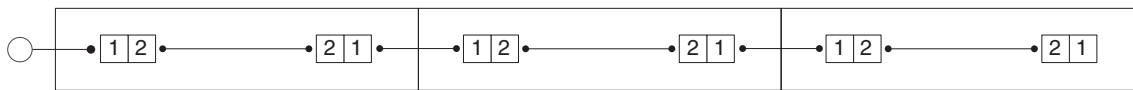
Data cords can be managed in the top of the Counter which holds a quantity of 42 CAT5e or 32 CAT6 cables.

A hard-wired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.





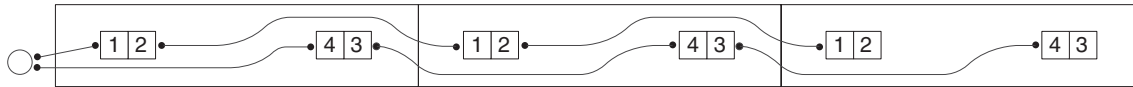
Two-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
 - Two-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT2)
2. Two-circuit powerway (TSTEP272) is field-installed only
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEP2C2C) is a two-circuit connector
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is six Counters (twelve users)

Four-circuit Solution



Notes:

1. One base power-in option
 - Four-circuit hardwired base power-in (TSTEPBT4)
2. Four-circuit powerway (TSTEP472) is field-installed only, and includes a Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle.
3. Counter-to-Counter power connector (TSTEP2C4C) is a four-circuit connector.
4. Base power-in can be installed on any Counter - at middle or end-of-run
5. Maximum run is thirteen Counters (twenty-six users)

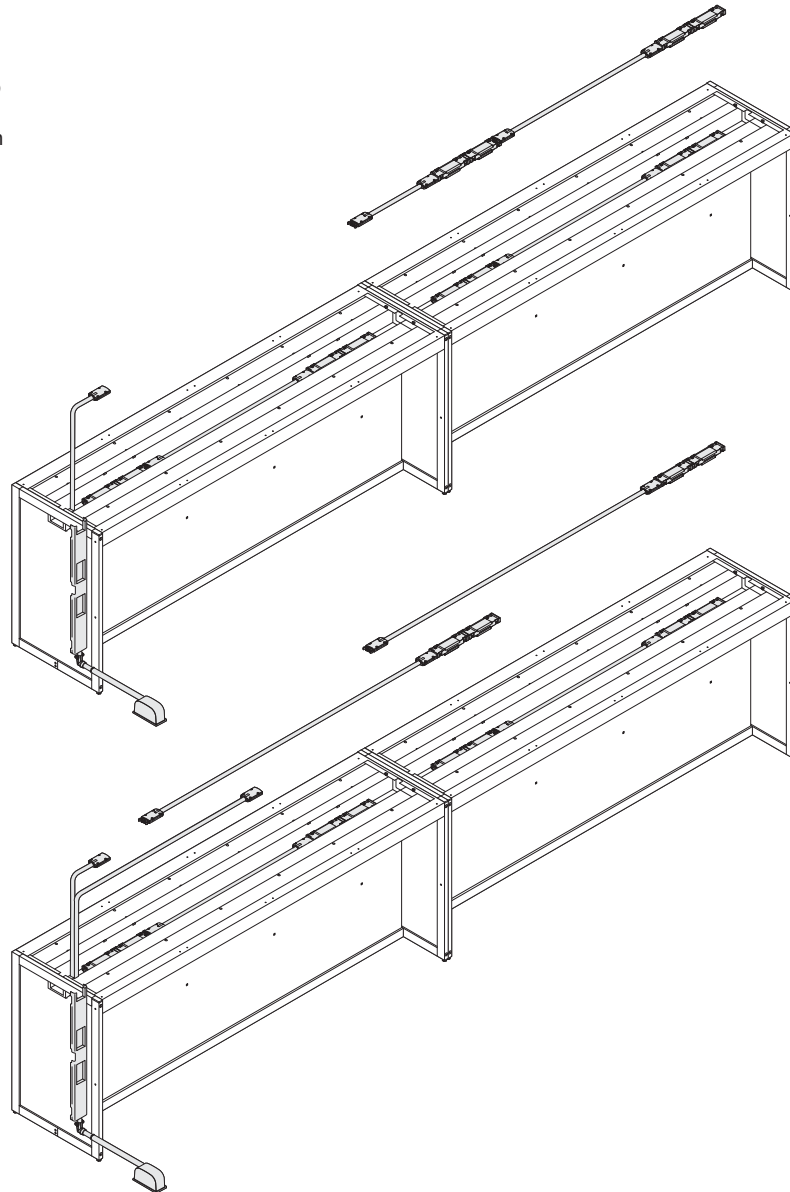
Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Connectors

Counters must be connected with enclosed attachment brackets.

Counter-to-Counter connectors are available to route power (2-circuit or 4-circuit) from one Counter to another by using a modular connection, also known as an H-block.

► Specifying, page 172



Data can be routed from Counter-to-Counter, and vertically through the vertical cord manager.

A hardwired base power-in provides traditional access to the building power source. This can be used for either two- or four-circuit powerways.

San Francisco base power-ins have a 72" conduit outside of Counter.

Electrical Facts

Counter-to-Counter Power Jumpers

Power jumpers move power from one Counter to the next Counter when they are separated by a worksurface(s).

Power jumpers are used as an alternative solution to a separate base power-in per Counter when raised flooring to access power is not available, or not desirable.

Tip: Power jumpers are the same as power harnesses.

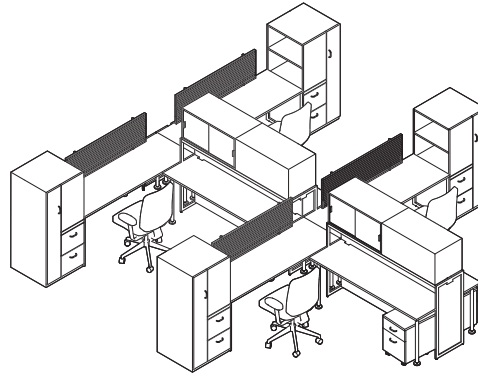
Power Jumper Rules

The following applies to all applications of power jumping:

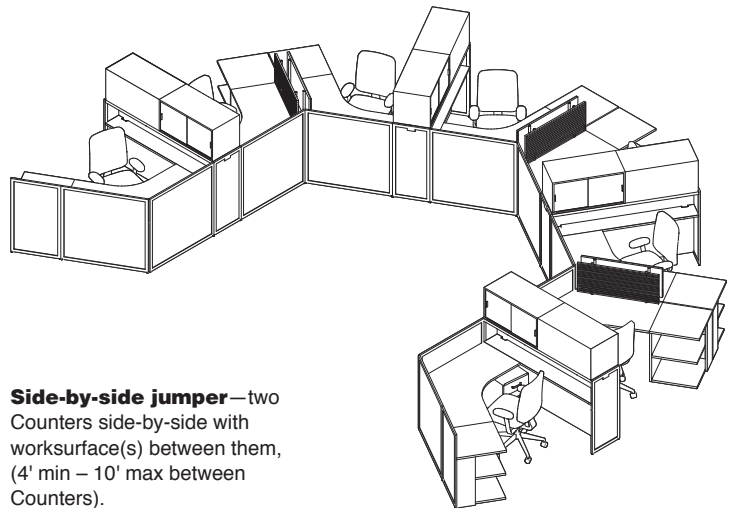
- Counters and worksurfaces must be mechanically attached – the worksurfaces must be attached to either a Counter, a shelf, or Counter end frame. If multiple worksurfaces are used between Counters they must also be connected to each other with tie plates.
- Jumpers must be secured to the worksurface - this is accomplished in two ways:
 - Connect jumper every 12" with provided fasteners.
 - Encasing jumper in provided horizontal wire manager, which is required, if jumper is routed within 18" of an exposed user edge.
- In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters. Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

► Specifying, pages 174-177

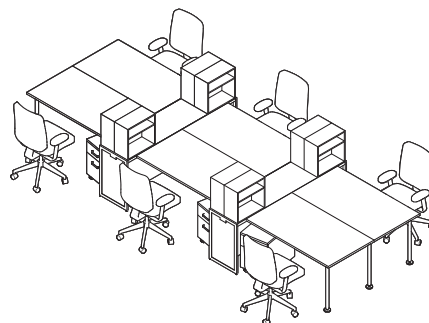
There are three types of power “jumpers” depending on your configuration:



In-line jumper—two Counters in-line with a worksurface(s) between them, (2' min - 4' max between Counters).



Side-by-side jumper—two Counters side-by-side with worksurface(s) between them, (4' min - 10' max between Counters).



Benching jumper—two Counters with benching worksurfaces between them, (4' min - 10' max between Counters).

Electrical Facts

Specifying Power Jumpers

The style number of the jumper is determined by four pieces of information:

1. Type of jumper: in-line, side-by-side, or benching.
2. Which power system is selected 2- or 4-circuit.
3. If worksurfaces are at the same height or different height than the Counter (change of height).

Determine the answer to the above three questions and select appropriate "routing inches" provided for you in the matrix.

4. Length of worksurface(s) - measure the length of the worksurface or worksurfaces being used between the two Counters. This includes shelf inches that are outside the footprint of the Counter. Example: A 21" shelf would add 12" to the worksurface length.

The jumper style number length will equal number of routing inches plus the length of your worksurface(s).

Style number required = number of routing inches + number worksurface inches

Note: If style number length is not available round up to the next length of jumper.

Example 1:

1. In-line jumper
 2. 2-circuit power
 3. worksurface/Counter same height
 4. one 24" wide worksurface
- Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $45" + 24" = 69"$
 Jumper style number = TSTEP2C069

Example 2:

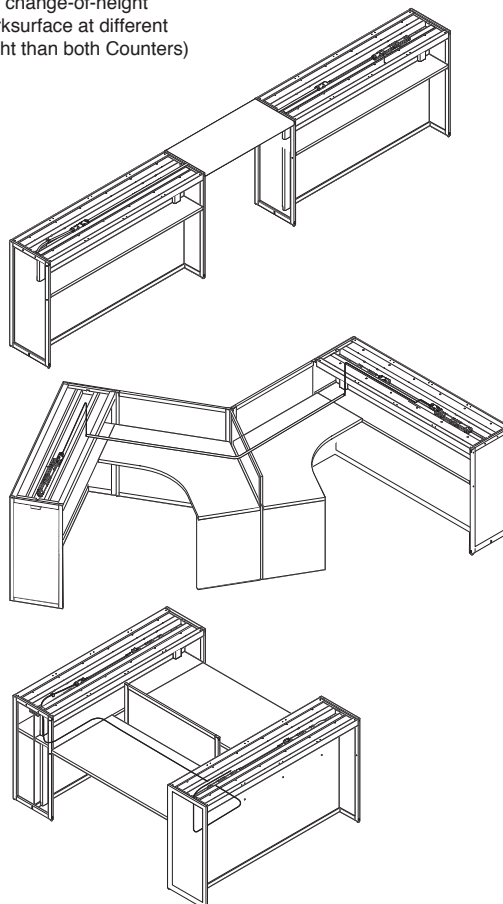
1. Side-by-side jumper
 2. 4-circuit power
 3. worksurface/Counter different heights
 4. two 36" wide worksurfaces
- Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $108" + 72" = 180"$
 Jumper style number = TSTEP4C180

Example 3:

1. Benching jumper
 2. 4-circuit power
 3. worksurface/Counter different heights
 4. one 72" wide worksurface
- Style number = routing inches (see matrix) + worksurfaces inches
 $135" + 72" = 207"$
 Jumper style number = TSTEP4C207

Routing Inches Matrix

	In-Line Jumper	Side-by-Side Jumper	Benching Jumper
2-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	45"	57"	83"
2-circuit power One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	56"	69"	95"
2-circuit power Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	67"	81"	107"
4-circuit power Same height (worksurface and Counter at the same height)	71"	84"	110"
4-circuit power worksurface One change-of-height (worksurface same height as one Counter, different height than second Counter)	83"	96"	123"
4-circuit power Different Two change-of-height (worksurface at different height than both Counters)	95"	108"	135"



Electrical Facts

In-Line Jumpers

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 4' width max between Counters.

► Specifying, pages 174-177

Open Counter end frames (no end fills) required when power is passing from Counter to Counter.

If end fills are specified field-installed grommet cut-outs will be required to use power jumpers.

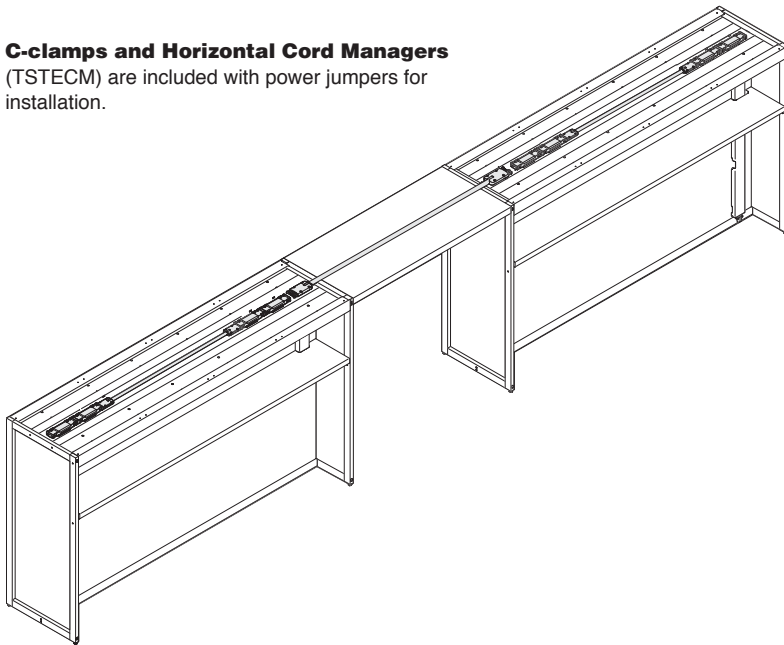
Counter end frames on the outside Counters can have end fills.

Standard Rules

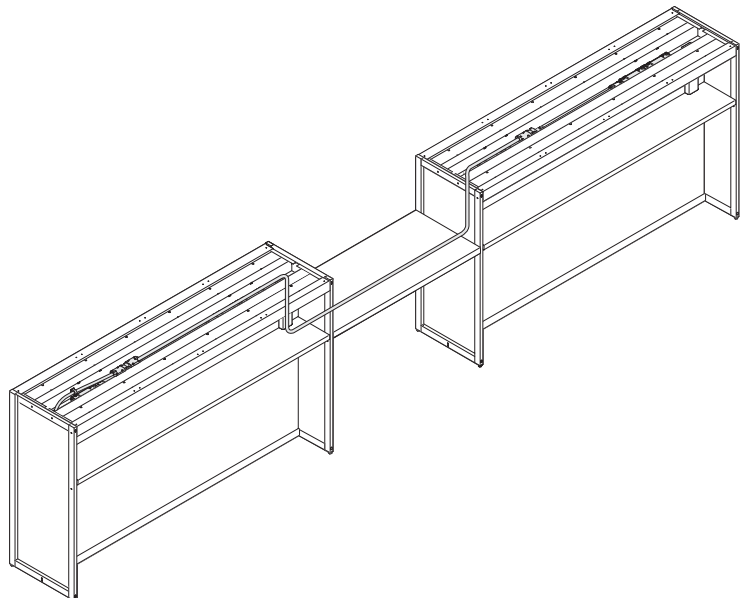
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counters.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.



If Counters at the same height of the work surface the power is routed through the Counter end cap, underneath the work surface, and through the adjacent Counter end cap.



If Counters at different height than the work surface the power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the work surface, and back up to the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Electrical Facts

Side-by-Side Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the worksurface to position jumper away from the user.

► Specifying, pages 174-177

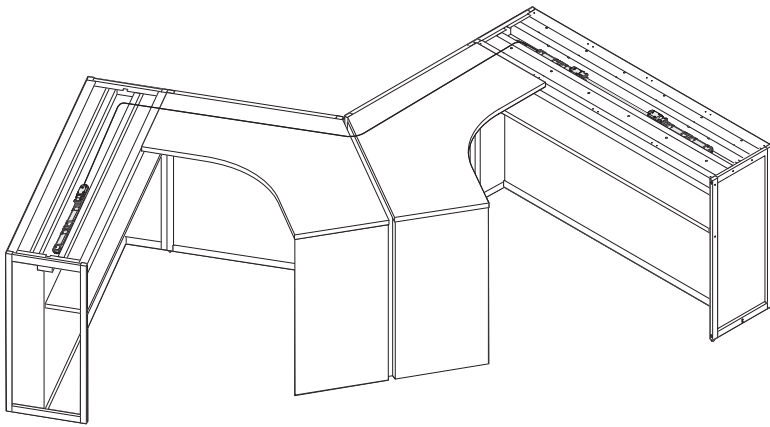
Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

If screens are used between worksurfaces field installed grommets will be required to use power jumpers.

Standard Rules

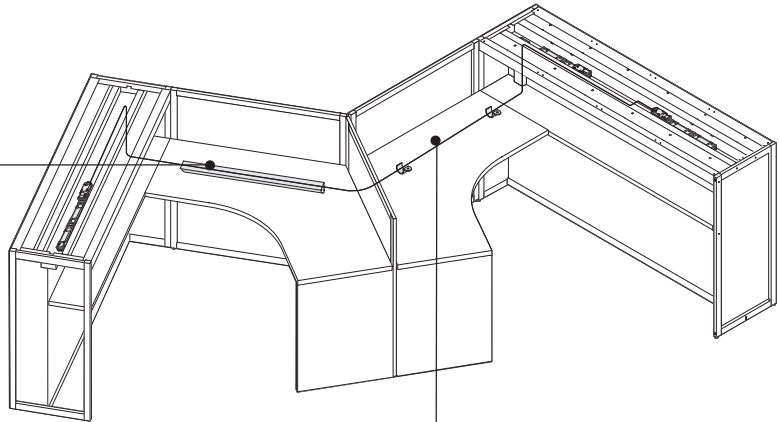
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.

Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed out the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back in the next Counters' vertical wire manager.



C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.

Electrical Facts

Benching Jumpers

Power is routed 4" from the back edge of the work-surface to position jumper away from the user.

► Specifying, pages 174-177

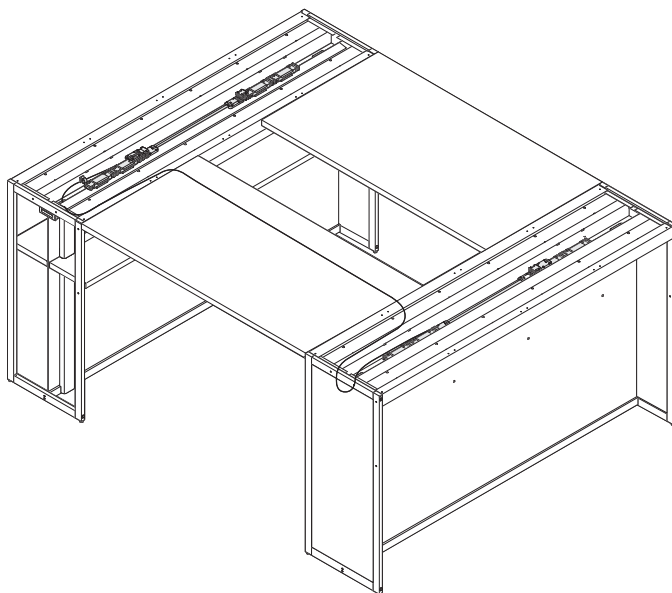
Benching jumpers are called out separately because they require additional jumper length in order to position the jumper a minimum 18" away from the user side.

Multiple surfaces can be used as long as they do not exceed the 10' width max between Counters.

Standard Rules

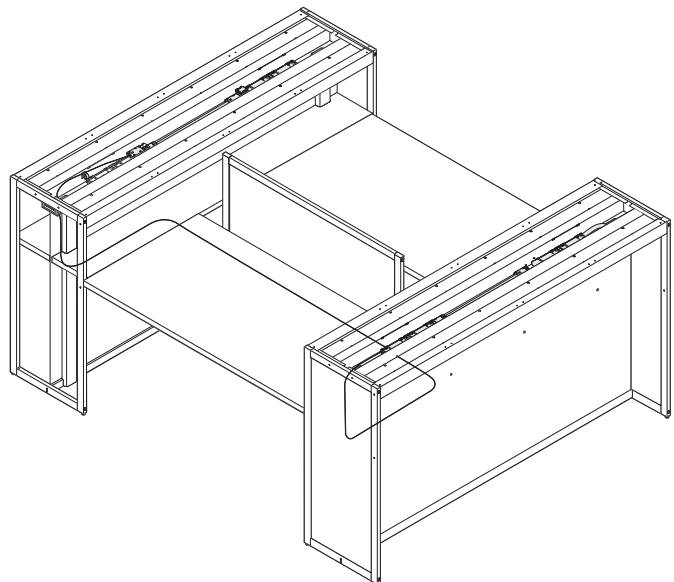
1. Counters and worksurfaces must be connected
2. Jumpers must be secured
3. In-line jumpers: 2' minimum, and 4' maximum between Counters

Side-by-side and benching jumpers: 4' minimum, and 10' maximum between Counter.



Counters at the same height of the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counter's vertical wire manager.

C-clamps and Horizontal Cord Managers (TSTECM) are included with power jumpers for installation.

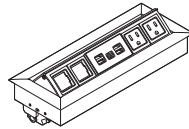


Counters at different height than the worksurface, power is routed down the vertical wire manager, underneath the worksurface, and back up to the next Counter's vertical wire manager.

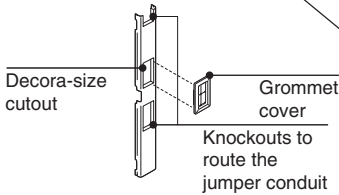
Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories Facts

Power and data accessories can mount at any location on worksurfaces and shelves.

Worksurface mounted accessories simply clamp onto worksurfaces.



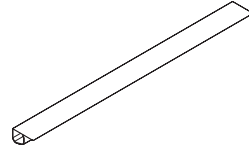
Grommets for retractable power (TSTERPDWR) are field installed.
► Page 180



Vertical Cord Cover (TSTECC30, TSTECC42)

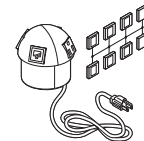
comes in two height 30" and 42", and is used to conceal and route cables vertically. Data ports can be installed in the Vertical Cord Cover and sits proud. Vertical Cord Cover Grommet (TSTEGC) for data/power cable routing.

Note: Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided: The manufacturer of the communication port in the Vertical Cord Cover picture is HellermannTyton style number's: FPFURN3 – FW (furniture white), FPFURN3 – BLK (black).



Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECHM)

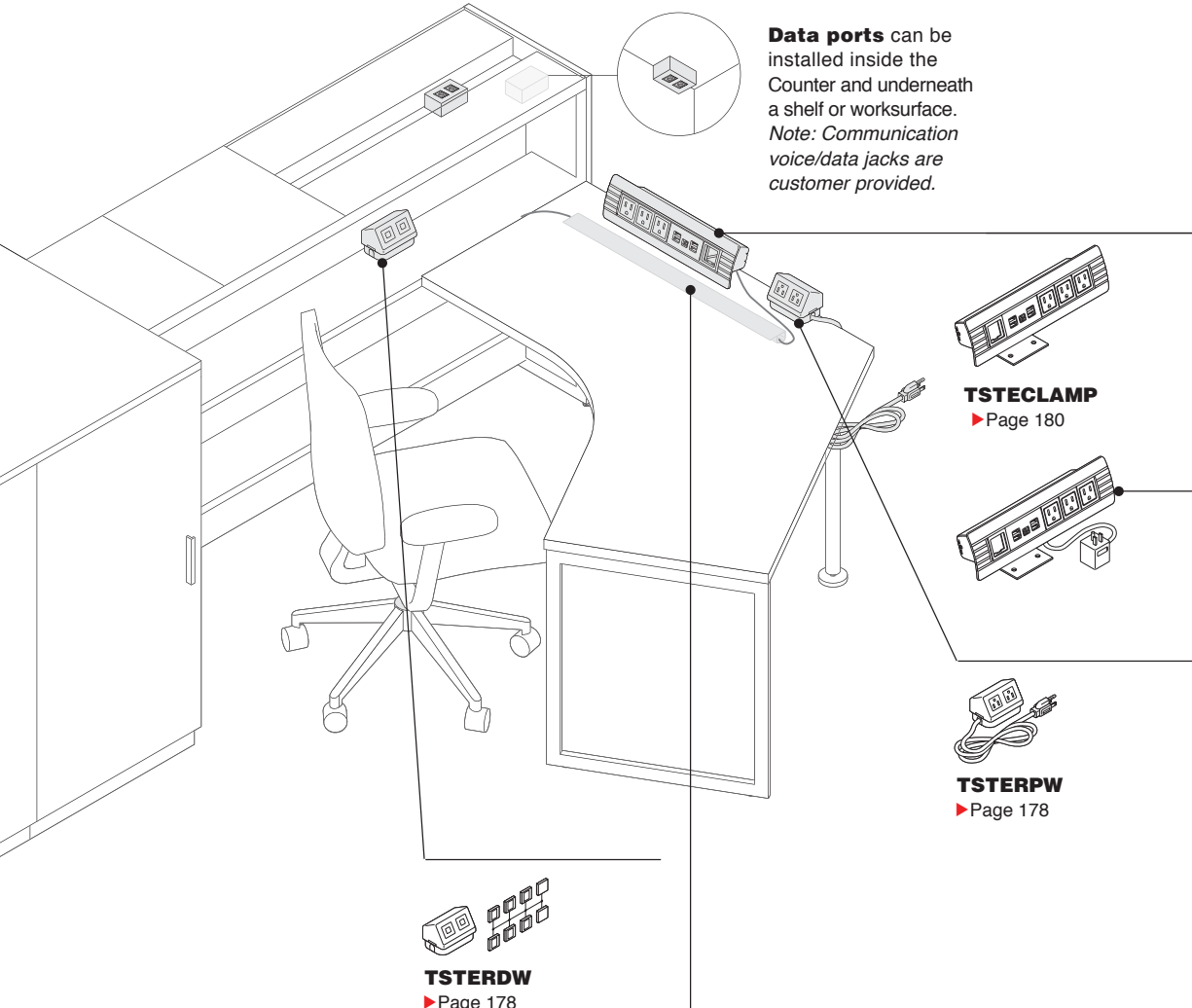
is available in a standard 56" length, and is field installed. The cord manager is cut to size during field installation. Used to conceal and route cables underneath the worksurface.
► Page 179



Worksurface-mounted power and communication sphere (TSTERPDWD)

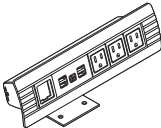
is field installed for all worksurfaces except 120° worksurfaces.

► Page 179

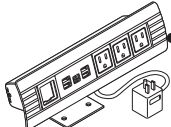


Data ports can be installed inside the Counter and underneath a shelf or worksurface. *Note: Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.*

Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick. They do not work on surfaces over $1\frac{1}{4}$ " thick.



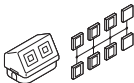
TSTECLAMP
▶ Page 180



A surge power block will be used instead of a standard 3-prong, when ordering three or more power receptacles.



TSTERPW
▶ Page 178



TSTERDW
▶ Page 178

Horizontal Cord Manager (TSTECDM) keeps cords secure and can be cut in field to appropriate size.

Bench Component Facts

Tour benching products consist of a Bench Trough and Screen. The Trough has functional dimensions of 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ "D x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ "W x 60-72"L providing ample space to store and manage cables. The open design allows for quick connect/disconnect access.

► Specifying, page 183

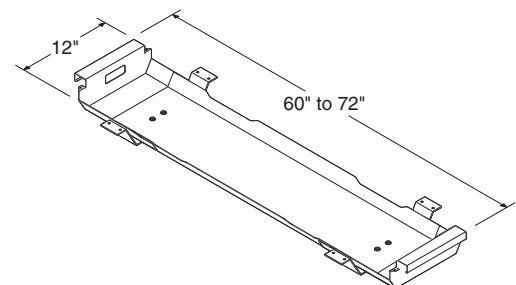
Bench Screen is painted steel and attaches to the center of the Bench Trough. It accepts magnetic accessories such as the magnetic tackboards and markerboards.

The worksurfaces overhang the Bench Trough for clamp on accessories. There are also four cut-outs in the trough to provide additional space for clamp on accessories.

Bench Trough is painted steel and telescopes from 60" to 72" to accommodate different worksurface lengths. When used with two 30" deep worksurfaces the overall depth of worksurface and trough will be 70" to match the Counter shelf length. When used with two 24" deep worksurface the overall depth of the worksurface and trough will be inset 6" on both sides of the shelf.

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

Tour SOTO rail has attachment hole locations that line up with Bench Trough cut-outs.



Worksurface and Shelf Facts

Worksurface has a wood core with plastic edge band. Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) are available. Plastic edge band color is selectable. Because the actual thickness of LPL, HPL, and wood veneer worksurfaces are slightly different, it is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a single application. In addition, there may be a sheen or texture difference when using LPL or HPL in adjacent applications.

Shelves are available in rectangular or extended corner shapes. Shelves can be mounted to one or both sides of the Counters at coffee table height (on 30"H Counter) or at worksurface height and coffee table height (on 42"H Counter). Counters do not require Counter-balancing if shelves are on one side only.

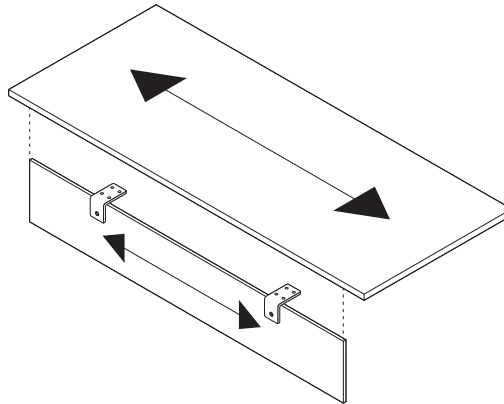
Tour is available in a variety of worksurface and shelf shapes. Directional laminate grain direction is shown.

Shelves can be placed at any height on the Counter.
*Note: Holes are pre-drilled at specific heights. When planning to have a worksurface attached, be sure to place the shelf at a height that can be accommodated by a worksurface support. Height-adjustable post legs and the adjustable round table bases allow for some flexibility.

Palletizing streamlines unloading and staging of worksurfaces. Identical worksurfaces ordered on the same line item are packed on pallets containing 10–20 worksurfaces. Remaining worksurfaces are packed individually in cartons. If palletizing is not desired, order in quantities of nine or less per line item. For maximum unload efficiency, utilize pallet handling equipment at job site whenever possible.

21"D and 33"D shelves extend 12" and 24" respectively outside the footprint of a Counter. When a worksurface is attached to a shelf in a return configuration, the workstation can be wrapped in screens as a 6" module is maintained.

Tip: These shelves require additional support such as a post leg or an end panel support.



► Specifying, pages 184–187, 191

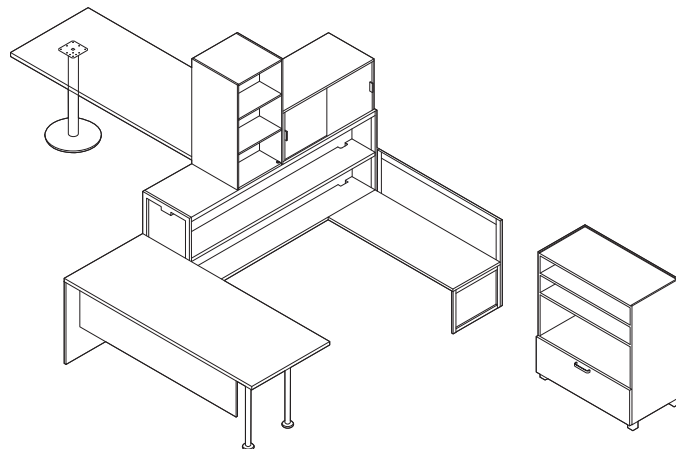
User's edge profile is plastic with a 3 mm radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurface is 1 mm.

All shelves have a cutout for vertical cord manager.

21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelf require additional support of a post leg or end support.

Note: 21"D shelf provides 12" of worksurface space beyond the Counter, the 33"D shelf provides 24".

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.



Worksurface Supports Facts

Supports are ordered separately and installed in the field.

Mounting hardware is included with each type of support.

Recommended worksurface supports for some specific applications are shown below.

Frame worksurface support cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface. Frame worksurface support has leveling glides. Use a laminate worksurface support, two post legs, or a round table base on one end.

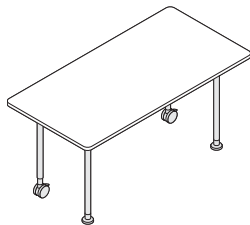
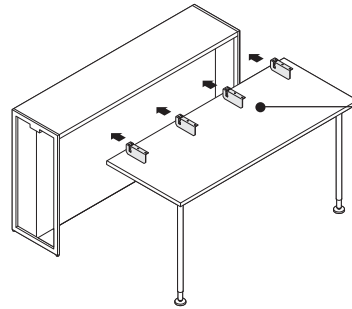
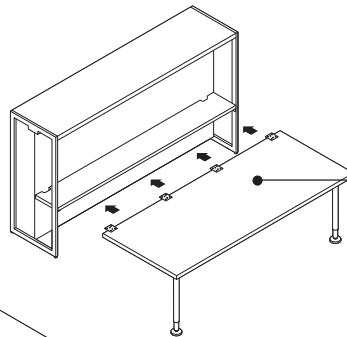


Table legs can be ordered individually to create a combination of two legs with levelers and two legs with casters.

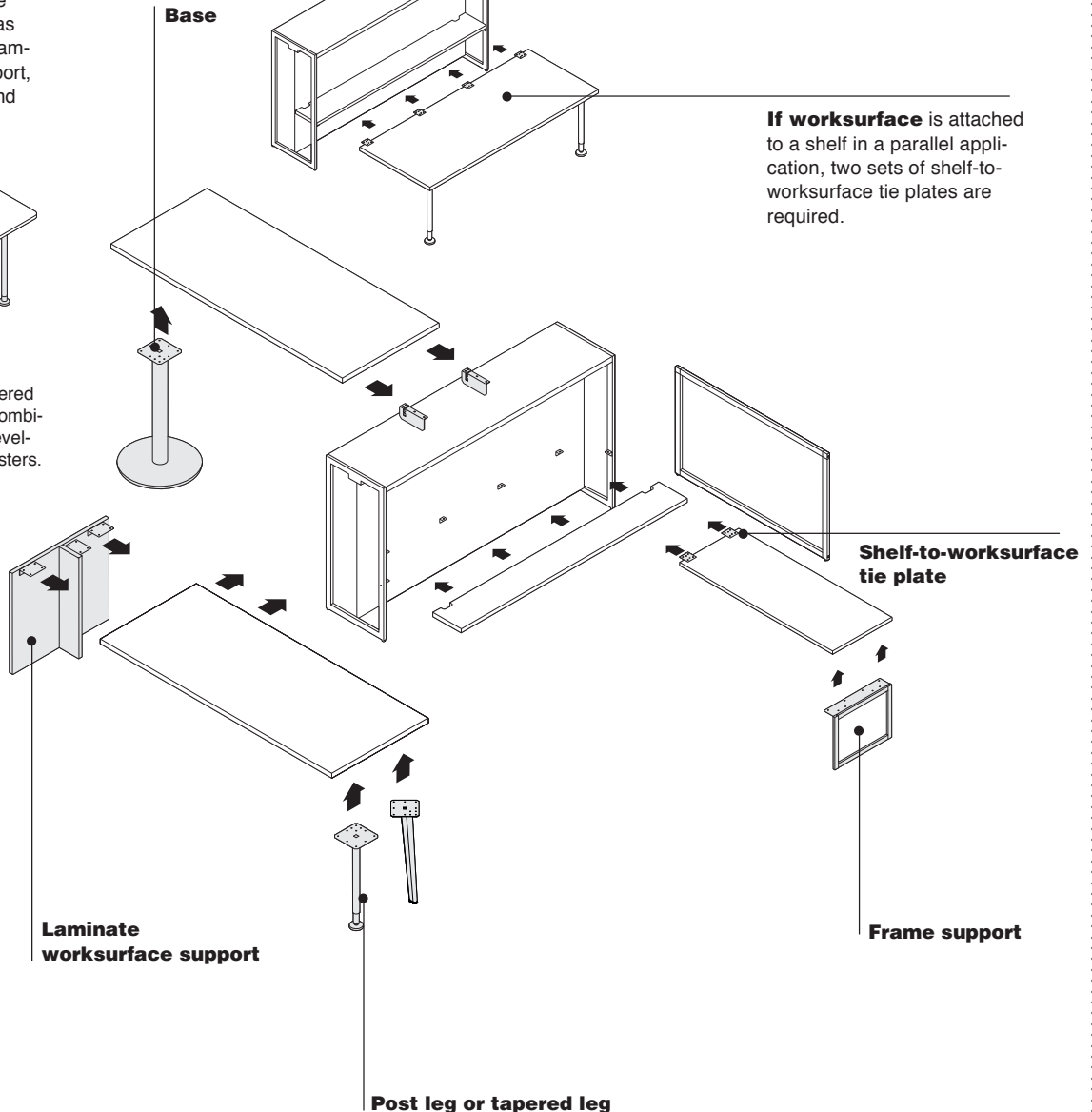


► Specifying, pages 188-190

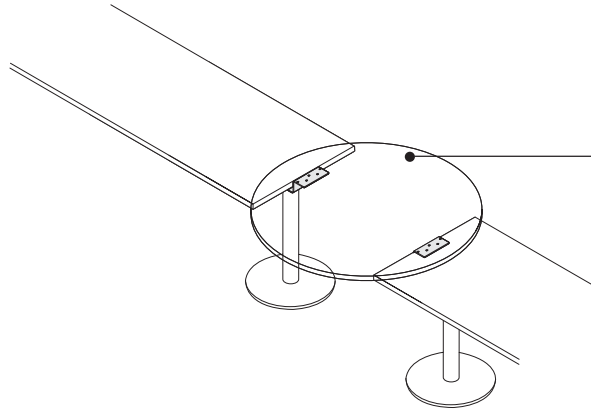
If worksurface is attached directly to the top of Counter in a parallel application, two sets of Counter-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



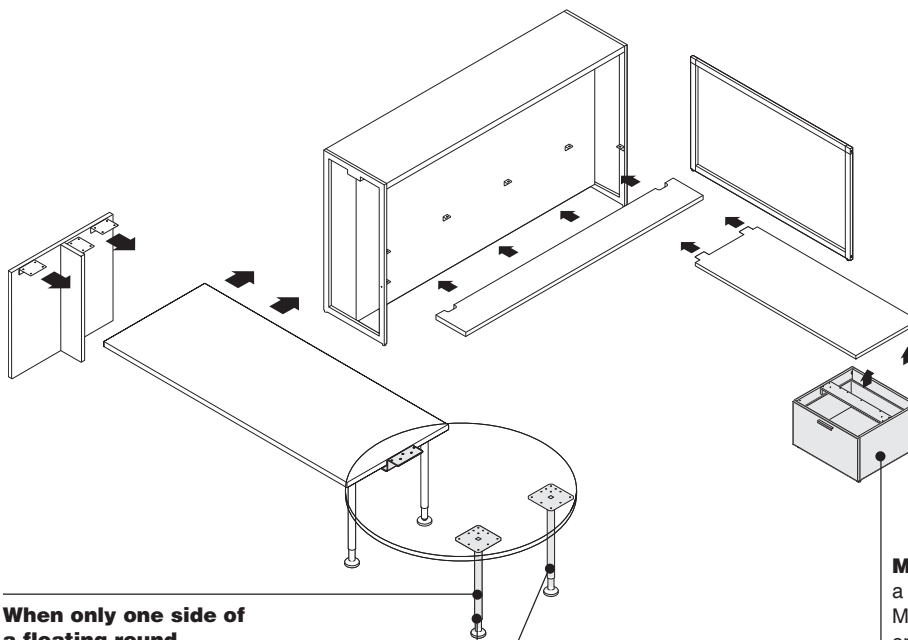
If worksurface is attached to a shelf in a parallel application, two sets of shelf-to-worksurface tie plates are required.



► Specifying, pages 188–190



Floating round work-surface support is approved to work with 30" and 36" diameter worksurfaces. Round worksurfaces can overlap a tapered or straight work-surface by 2" minimum to 8" maximum.



When only one side of a floating round worksurface is overlapping, additional support is required, such as two adjustable post legs or a Tour round table base.

Adjustable-height post legs are recommended to offset the 1" taller worksurface height.

My File cannot be used in a freestanding configuration. My File must be used at the opposite end of a worksurface attached to a Counter shelf.

Screen and Screen Connector Facts

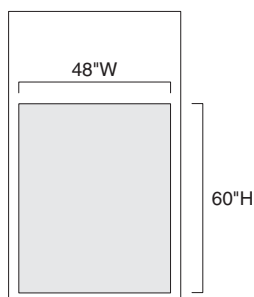
Screens are constructed with a clear anodized aluminum frame with a laminate infill.

► Specifying, pages 193–194

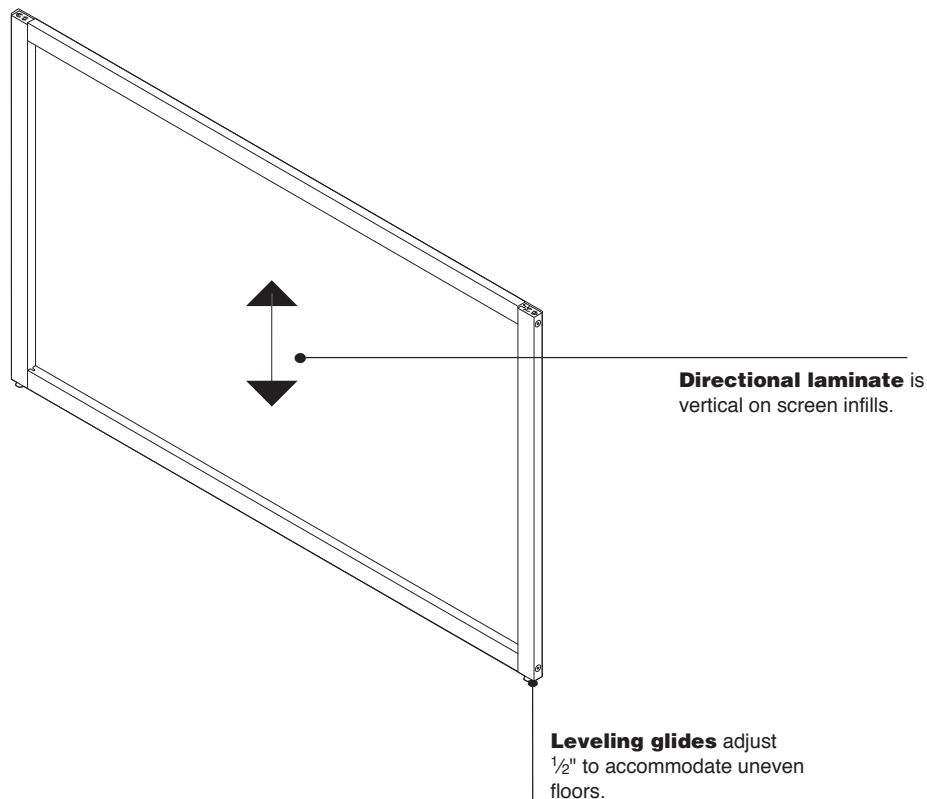
Screens can be connected inline, 120° screen application with two or three screens, or in L-, or T-configurations to other screens or to Counter end supports. Connection hardware is ordered separately.

Screens are non-load bearing.

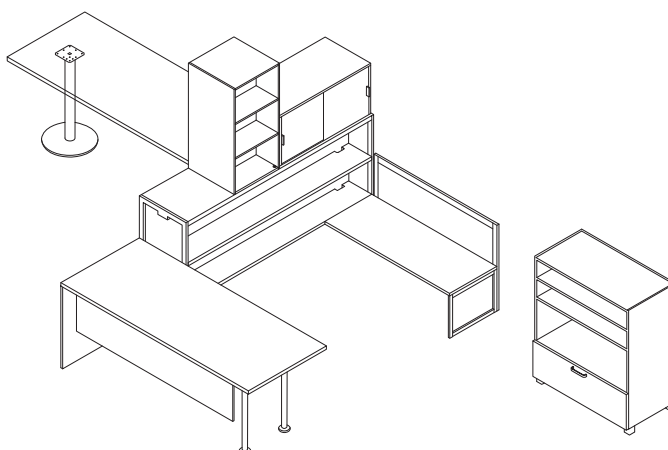
Screen connection hardware require a T27 TOR X driver bit.



Tour screens are not available in widths larger than 48". The laminate infill used in the construction of screens are only available in 4' x 8' sheets. Directional laminates will run vertically on all sizes of Tour screens.



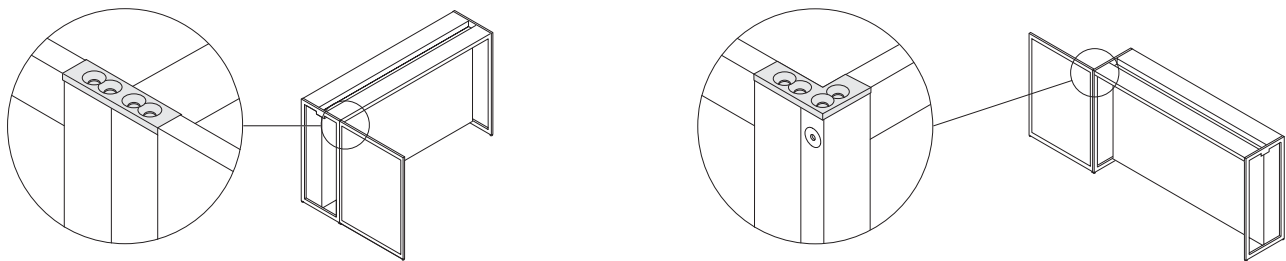
Nominal Screen Height	Actual Screen Height
30"H	28.55"H
42"H	41.68"H
48"H	48.58"H
60"H	58.98"H



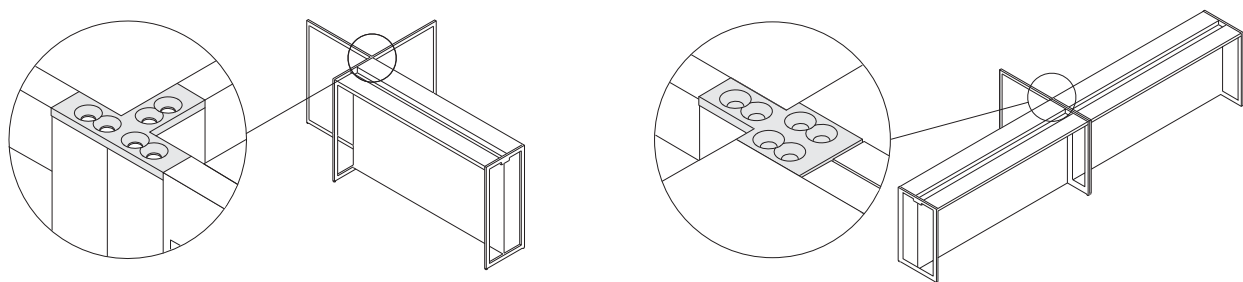
Screen connectors are steel components that facilitate the attachment of screens in different configurations. Brackets are ordered separately.

► Specifying, pages 193–194

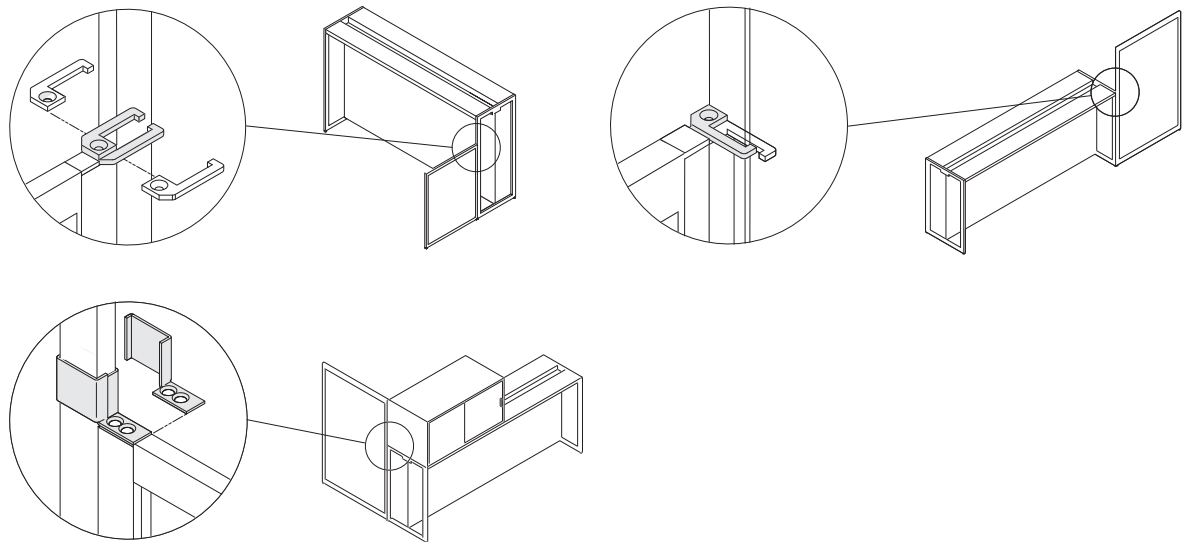
Two-way same height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBSH2)



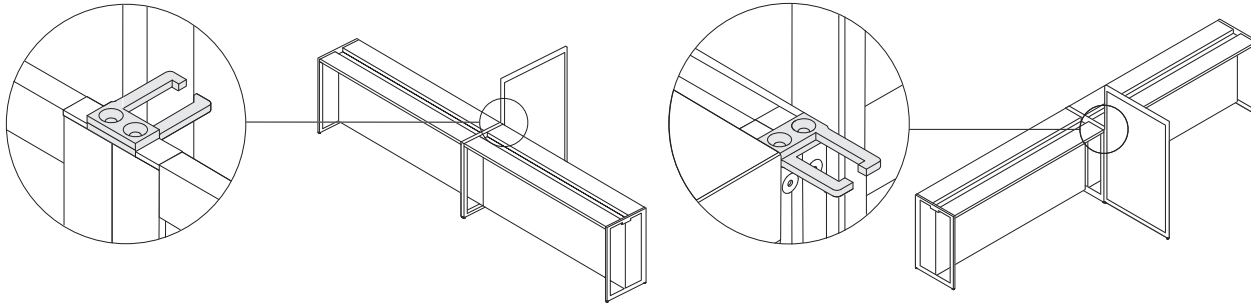
Three-way same height (T-configuration, TSTPBSH3)



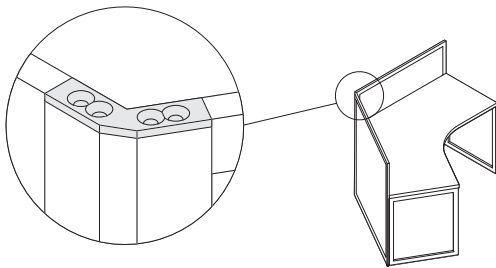
Two-way change-of-height (Inline or L-configuration, TSTPBCOH2)



Three-way change-of-height (T-configuration, TSTPBCOH3)

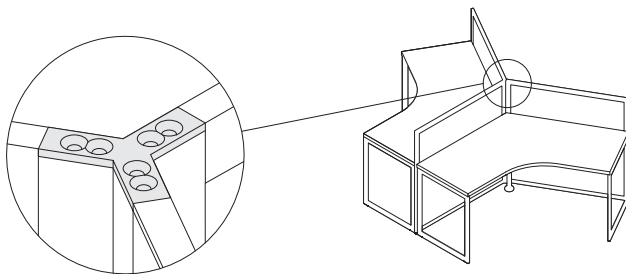


Two-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120)



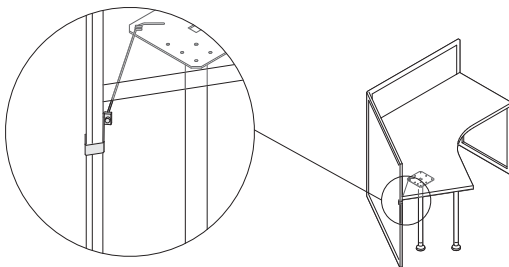
* Two-way 120° brackets can only be used when both screens are at the same height.

Three-way same height (120° configuration, TSTPB120Y)



* Three-way 120° brackets can only be used when all screens are at the same height.

Worksurface-to-screen (TSTPBWT)

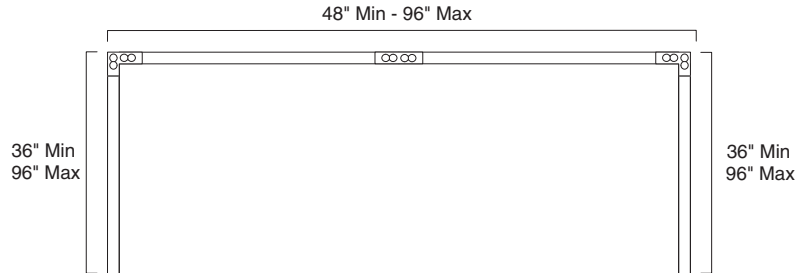


* Worksurface-to-screen tie draws the screen tighter to the worksurface when at the end of a configuration.

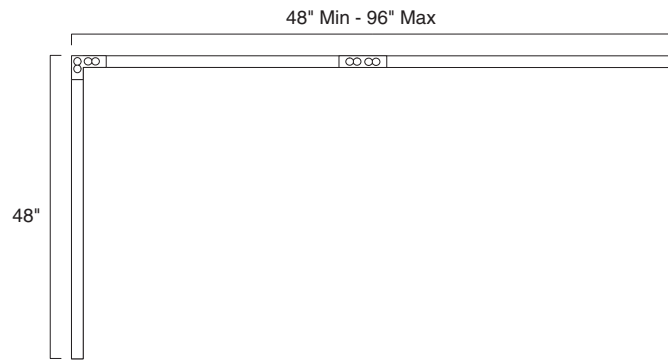
Freestanding Screen Stability Rules

► Specifying, pages 193–194

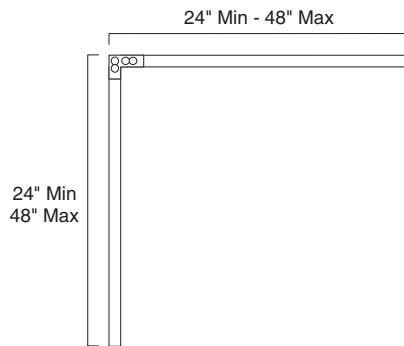
U-configuration with two screens



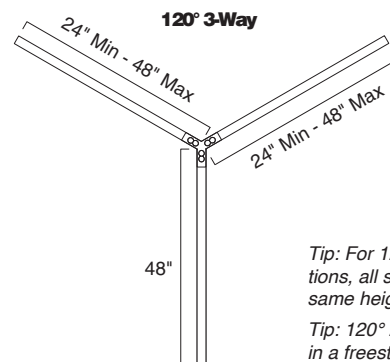
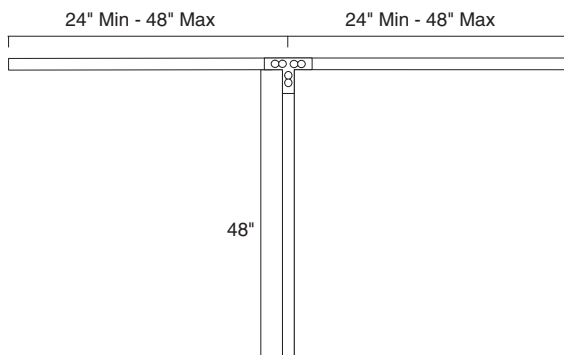
L-configuration with two screens



L-configuration with one screen



T-configuration



Tip: For 120° screen applications, all screens must be the same height.

Tip: 120° 2-way not available in a freestanding application.

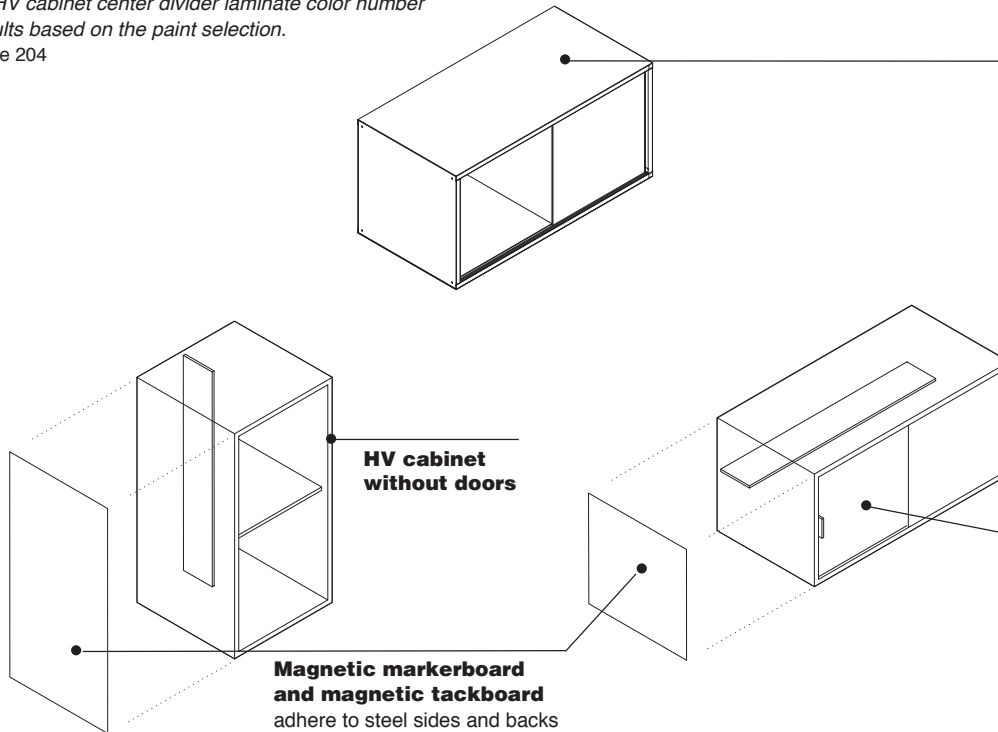
HV Cabinet Facts

HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a laminate center divider and a 7"D steel shelf. The HV cabinet is designed to sit on its side or end on a Counter or on its side on a Pile File. Two cabinets laid on their side fit on a Counter, and take the place of a Countertop.

► Specifying, pages 195–196

Tip: HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.

► Page 204



Shared HV cabinet

gives users on both sides one 18"D x 18"W cube for storage. Available open or with the option of a door on each side. The shared HV cabinet is a steel cabinet with a steel center divider, but it does not have a 7"D steel shelf.

Sliding doors with pulls

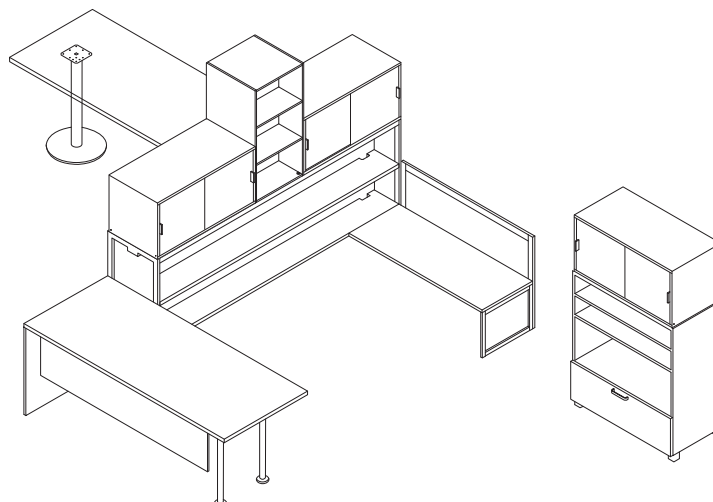
are optional on the HV cabinet and can be ordered as a single or double door. Sliding doors can be ordered in laminate. Optional doors do not lock.

Horizontal/vertical cabinets ship fully assembled.

Up to three HV cabinets can be placed on top of one Counter. One HV cabinet must be horizontal for the application of three cabinets.

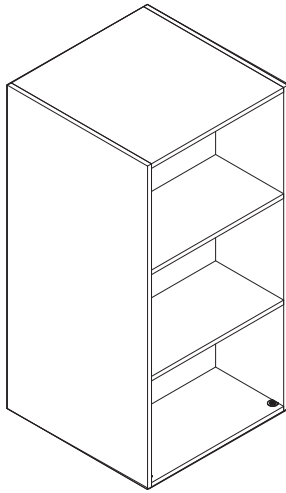
For stability, the HV cabinet comes with four small screws to attach the HV cabinet to the Counter for the following conditions:

- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position in a seismic zone.
- When the HV cabinet is in a vertical position without another HV cabinet next to it.



Bookcase Facts

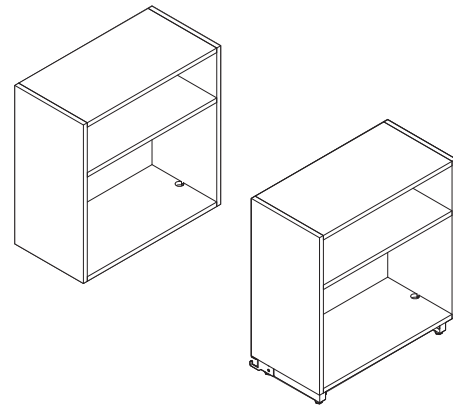
Shared bookcase is a laminate cabinet with a center divider between the front and back; and two fixed shelves on each side. Primary use is as a shared component between users on opposite sides of Counter. The shared bookcase is designed to sit on it's side or end, on a Counter, or on it's side on a Pile File. A bookcase takes the place of Countertops.



► Specifying, page 197

Personal bookcase is a one-sided laminate cabinet with one fixed shelf. Primary use is as a personal bookcase accessible from one side of a Counter. If used on a Counter, two personal bookcases must be ordered and placed back-to-back to take the place of one 18"W x 18"W Countertop.

A personal bookcase can be specified with optional feet for use at the bottom of a Counter. Includes a bracket to connect to bottom horizontal frame of Counter.

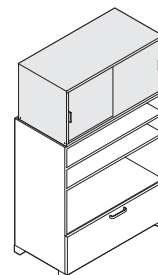
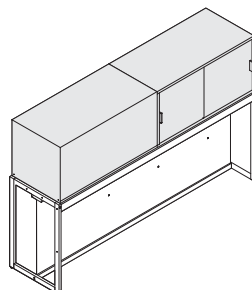
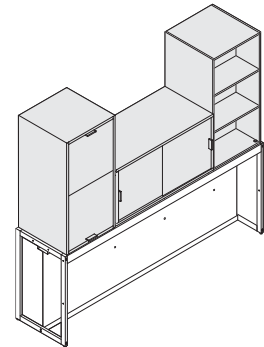
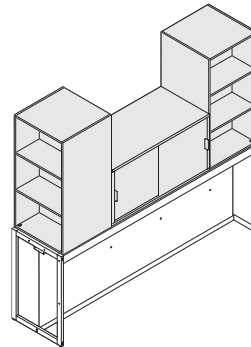
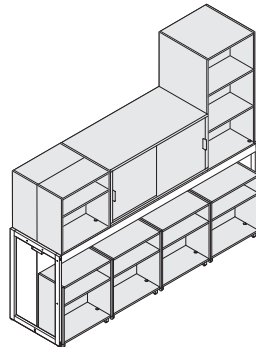


Shared bookcase and personal bookcase ship fully-assembled. Optional feet for personal bookcase must be field-assembled.

Possible Configurations of HV Cabinets and Bookcases

Two personal bookcases (placed back-to-back) can replace one HV cabinet or shared bookcase in the vertical position.

No more than three HV cabinets or shared bookcases may be placed on a single Counter. When three components are placed on a single Counter, one component **MUST** be laying on it's 36"W side.



A single HV cabinet or shared bookcase can be mounted in a horizontal position on top of a Pile File.

My File Facts

My File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with steel drawer body. My File has a full 22" of functional depth. Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing. Front of drawer has an unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items. There are two My File sizes available: 18"W and 36"W.

► Specifying, pages 198–199

Freestanding configuration cannot be used with My Files. It must be at the opposite end of a worksurface that is attached to a Counter shelf.

Lateral file cushion is used on top of a worksurface over My File or worksurface frame support.

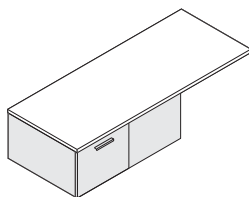
Back of drawer has metal box with an open floor and accommodates suspended side-to-side letter filing.

Top is open to attach beneath a worksurface. A 6" minimum of worksurface is required beyond the footprint of the file to attach to the Counter shelf. Example: if (2) two My Files are used $18" + 18" = 36"$, a 42" worksurface or longer must be used.

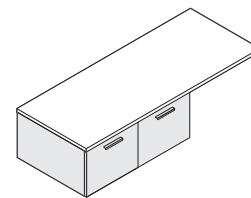
Drawer has an optional front-removable lock.

Ledge pull is standard on the My File.

Front of drawer has a unique 9" x 18" storage cubby to store personal items.



My File can be installed in opposite directions to accommodate two users.



My File can be installed side-by-side for twice the storage and filing capability.

Multiple My Files can be installed next to one another facing the same direction or in opposite directions just as long as there is 6" minimum open worksurface left to attach to the Counter shelf.

Pile File Facts

Pile File is constructed of laminate sides and drawer front with a steel back and top. Two pullout laminate shelves and a full-size lateral file drawer provide storage and user flexibility.

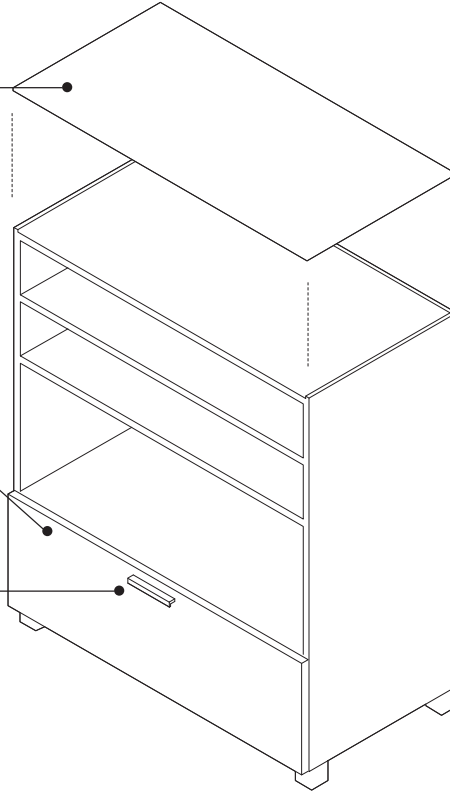
► Specifying, page 200

Ledge pull is standard on the lateral file drawer.

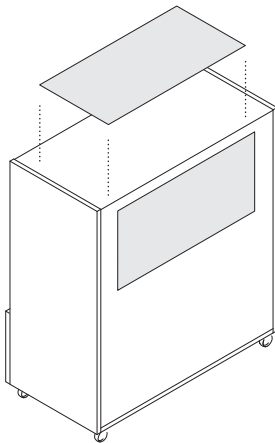
Two 18"W or one 36"W Countertop nestle into the top of a Pile File to provide a flush surface. Countertops are ordered separately.

Lateral file drawer accommodates letter-size side-to-side filing. For legal-size front-to-back filing, use 15" universal storage rail RXADRL15.

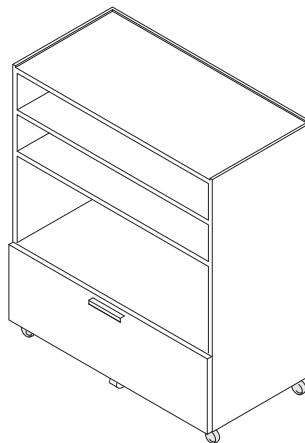
Lateral file drawer has an optional front-removable lock.



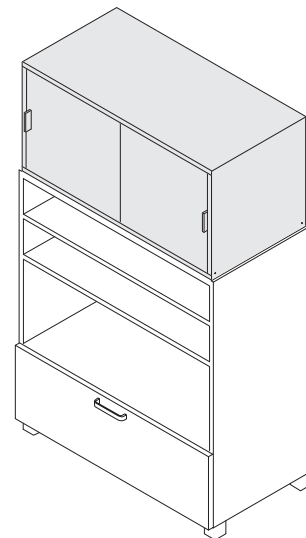
Pile File top and back can be covered with a magnetic markerboard or tackboard for a user-friendly writing surface.



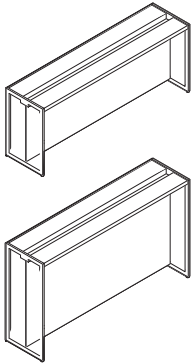
Optional casters allow for mobility.



Top of Pile File can be left open or accommodate a HV cabinet.



Counters



Tip: Woodgrain laminate runs horizontal on the Counter center infill and vertically on the optional end panel infills.

Tip: Optional power does not include base-in. Refer to electrical components for more information on page 170.

Tip: For 2-circuit or 4-circuit power, refer to electrical components on page 170.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 145 - Counter top tray: paint price group 1 - Counter frame support: Clear Anodized Aluminum - Center infill: laminate - Adjustable leveling glides - Counter-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Counter top tray 3 Laminate color number for center infill 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Counter top tray - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 34	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Steel center infill - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	30"H +\$229 30"H +\$284 42"H +\$344 42"H +\$398	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
End panel infill (both ends) - Laminate - Laminate	30"H +\$ 92 42"H +\$122	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
Related Products - Countertops - Electrical components - Magnetic tackboard		▶ Page 169 ▶ Page 170 ▶ Page 201

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	72"	30"	TSTMC3072	\$1074
18"	72"	42"	TSTMC4272	\$1211



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Countertops

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 145	- Countertop: Low-Pressure Laminate - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Countertop ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.

Related Products	
Counters	► Page 168

Specification Information

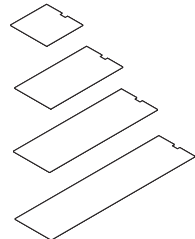
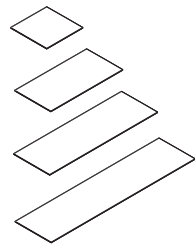
Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W	Number	Price

Countertops

18"	18"	TSTMCT1818	\$ 61
18"	36"	TSTMCT1836	\$101
18"	54"	TSTMCT1854	\$134
18"	72"	TSTMCT1872	\$187
:	:	:	:

Notched Countertops

18"	18"	TSTMCTN1818	\$ 68
18"	36"	TSTMCTN1836	\$107
18"	54"	TSTMCTN1854	\$141
18"	72"	TSTMCTN1872	\$194
:	:	:	:




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components

Base Power-Ins

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 146	• Receptacle base power-in, 24" long cord with wall plug • 2-circuit hardwired base power-in, 84" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit • Modular connection for 2-circuit powerway • In-line connector to allow connection at middle of run • 4-circuit hardwired base power-in - One hardwired base power-in with Line 1 and Line 2 receptacle, and a 84" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit - One hardwired base power-in with Line 3 and Line 4 receptacle, and a 124" long x $\frac{3}{8}$" diameter flexible galvanized steel conduit	Style number

Related Products

• Powerways

► Page 172

Specification Information

Counter Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:

Hardwired Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

84"	TSTEPBT2	\$122
:	:	:

San Francisco Base Power-In, 2-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2

30"	TSTEPBT230SF	\$152
42"	TSTEPBT242SF	\$152
:	:	:

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

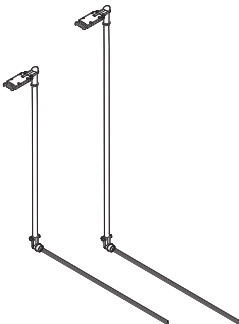
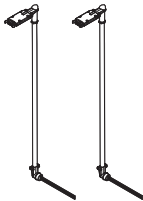
Counter Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

Hardwired Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

94", 124"	TSTEPBT4	\$306
-----------	----------	-------

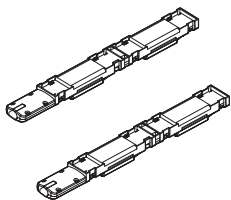
San Francisco Base Power-In, 4-Circuit, Line 1 and Line 2, Line 3 and Line 4

30"	TSTEPBT430SF	\$336
42"	TSTEPBT442SF	\$336



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Powerways



Tip: Conduit comes from the base power-in.

Tip: Power runs through spine of Counter and is "plug-and-play".

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146 • 72" powerway with four duplex receptacles for 2-circuit powerways: 6000 black • 72" powerway for 4-circuit with (1) Line 1 and (1) Line 2 receptacle, and (1) Line 3 and (1) Line 4 receptacle • Shipped ready to install	Style number

Related Products
• Counters

▶ Page 168

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price

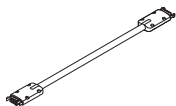
2-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2

TSTEP272	\$263
-----------------	-------

4-Circuit Powerway - Line 1 and Line 2 Receptacle, Line 3 and Line 4 Receptacle

TSTEP472	\$208
-----------------	-------

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146 • Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	Style number

Related Products
• Counters • Powerways

▶ Page 168

▶ Page 172

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTEP2C	\$73

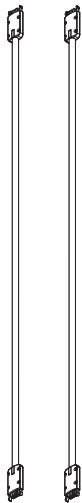


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Counter-to-Counter Power Connector, 4-Circuit



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 146	• Modular Counter-to-Counter power connector	Style number

Related Products	
• Counters	► Page 168
• Powerways	► Page 172

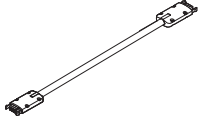
Specification Information	
• Style • Number	• U.S. • Price
TSTEP2C4	\$172

Tour Workspace


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, continued

Power Jumper, 2-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 150 - Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumper - Horizontal wire manager: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Counters - Powerways

► Page 168
► Page 172

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
69"	TSTEP2C069	\$245
75"	TSTEP2C075	\$245
81"	TSTEP2C081	\$245
87"	TSTEP2C087	\$245
93"	TSTEP2C093	\$245
99"	TSTEP2C099	\$245
105"	TSTEP2C105	\$245
111"	TSTEP2C111	\$245
117"	TSTEP2C117	\$245
120"	TSTEP2C120	\$245
123"	TSTEP2C123	\$245
126"	TSTEP2C126	\$245
129"	TSTEP2C129	\$245
132"	TSTEP2C132	\$245
135"	TSTEP2C135	\$245
138"	TSTEP2C138	\$245
141"	TSTEP2C141	\$245
144"	TSTEP2C144	\$245
147"	TSTEP2C147	\$245
150"	TSTEP2C150	\$245
153"	TSTEP2C153	\$245
156"	TSTEP2C156	\$245
159"	TSTEP2C159	\$245
162"	TSTEP2C162	\$336
165"	TSTEP2C165	\$336
168"	TSTEP2C168	\$336
171"	TSTEP2C171	\$336
174"	TSTEP2C174	\$336

► Specification Information, continued on next page



For Canadian Pricing

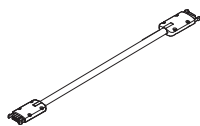
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
177"	TSTEP2C177	\$336
180"	TSTEP2C180	\$336
183"	TSTEP2C183	\$336
186"	TSTEP2C186	\$336
189"	TSTEP2C189	\$336
192"	TSTEP2C192	\$336
195"	TSTEP2C195	\$336
198"	TSTEP2C198	\$336
201"	TSTEP2C201	\$366
204"	TSTEP2C204	\$366
207"	TSTEP2C207	\$366
210"	TSTEP2C210	\$366
213"	TSTEP2C213	\$366
216"	TSTEP2C216	\$366
219"	TSTEP2C219	\$366
222"	TSTEP2C222	\$366
225"	TSTEP2C225	\$366
228"	TSTEP2C228	\$366
:	:	:

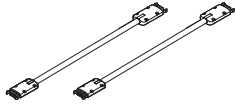
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Electrical Components, continued

Power Jumper, 4-Circuit



Tip: Power jumpers ship with one or two Horizontal Cord Managers, TSTECW, depending on the length of the power jumper.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 150 - Modular Counter-to-Counter power jumpers - Horizontal wire manager: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Counters - Powerways

► Page 168
► Page 172

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
96"	TSTEP4C096	\$458
102"	TSTEP4C102	\$458
108"	TSTEP4C108	\$458
114"	TSTEP4C114	\$458
120"	TSTEP4C120	\$458
126"	TSTEP4C126	\$458
132"	TSTEP4C132	\$458
138"	TSTEP4C138	\$458
144"	TSTEP4C144	\$458
147"	TSTEP4C147	\$458
150"	TSTEP4C150	\$458
153"	TSTEP4C153	\$458
156"	TSTEP4C156	\$458
159"	TSTEP4C159	\$458
162"	TSTEP4C162	\$550
165"	TSTEP4C165	\$550
168"	TSTEP4C168	\$550
171"	TSTEP4C171	\$550
174"	TSTEP4C174	\$550
177"	TSTEP4C177	\$550
180"	TSTEP4C180	\$550
183"	TSTEP4C183	\$550
186"	TSTEP4C186	\$550
189"	TSTEP4C189	\$550
192"	TSTEP4C192	\$550
195"	TSTEP4C195	\$550
198"	TSTEP4C198	\$550

► Specification Information, continued on next page

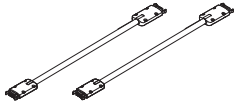


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
201"	TSTEP4C201	\$580
204"	TSTEP4C204	\$580
207"	TSTEP4C207	\$580
210"	TSTEP4C210	\$580
213"	TSTEP4C213	\$580
216"	TSTEP4C216	\$580
219"	TSTEP4C219	\$580
222"	TSTEP4C222	\$580
225"	TSTEP4C225	\$580
228"	TSTEP4C228	\$610
231"	TSTEP4C231	\$610
234"	TSTEP4C234	\$610
237"	TSTEP4C237	\$610
240"	TSTEP4C240	\$610
243"	TSTEP4C243	\$610
246"	TSTEP4C246	\$610
249"	TSTEP4C249	\$610
252"	TSTEP4C252	\$610
255"	TSTEP4C255	\$610
:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories

Worksurface Clamp-On Receptacle Packages



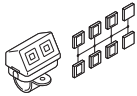
Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Tip: For designation of controlled receptacles, order permanent ink stamp with controlled icon; service part (1063909001SR). It includes a pair of stamps, one white and one black. Appropriate receptacles can be stamped at the job site during installation.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help?	• Package of three	Style number
Product details, page 154	• Duplex receptacles: black plastic only	
	• 9' cord with three-prong plug: black plastic only	

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTERPW	\$171

Worksurface Clamp-On Communication Module Packages



Tip: Many of the AMP, AT&T, Krone, Leviton, and other commercially available data terminals can be used—terminals must be of a design that will snap into 0.695 x 0.650, 0.590 x 0.790, or 0.590 x 0.750 openings, in 0.064 maximum thick faceplates.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

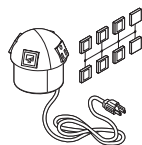
- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Panduit
1.800.777.3300

Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help?	• Package of three	Style number
Product details, page 154	• Communication housing includes faceplates to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic only	

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TSTERDW	\$112

Worksurface-Mounted Power and Communication Sphere



Tip: Sphere is field installed. Use 3"-diameter drill to cut mounting hole at desired location.

Tip: Order jacks by calling any of the manufacturers listed below:

- AMP Corporation
1.800.522.6752
- Leviton
1.800.722.2082
- Lucent
1.800.344.0223
- Krone
1.800.775.5766
- Punduit
1.800.777.3300

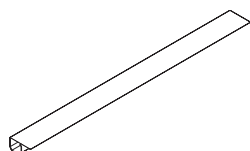
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154 • Sphere with two simplex electrical outlets: black plastic • Faceplates to accommodate two customer-supplied voice/data jacks: black plastic • 6' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic	Style number

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
----------------	--------------

TSTERPDWD	\$235
------------------	-------

Horizontal Cord Manager



Tip: Cord Manager comes in one width (56") and will need to be field cut to size.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 154 • Horizontal Cord Manager: 6000 Black plastic • Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products

- Worksurfaces
 - Shelves
- ▶ Pages 185–187
▶ Page 191

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H		
2½"	56"	1⅓"	TSTECHM	\$28



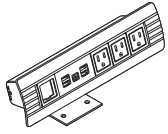
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface-Height Power and Communication Accessories, continued

Worksurface Clamp-On Power and Data



Tip: Tour clamp-on accessories work on surfaces 3/4" to 1 1/4" thick. They do not work on surfaces over 1 1/4" thick.

Tip: When ordering three or more power receptacles, a surger power block will be used instead of a standard 3-prong.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 155	• Worksurface-mounted power and data openings • 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic • Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

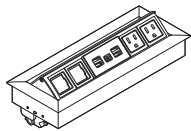
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Hub	• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub • 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$ 92 +\$122	Specify with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub. Specify with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.
Related Products	• Counters • Powerways		► Page 168 ► Page 172

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSCLAMP	\$427

Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data

Field-Installed Cut-Out



Tip: Worksurface-Mounted Retractable Power and Data requires a 4" x 11" hole with square corners in the worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 154	• Worksurface-mounted power and data openings • 10' power cord with three-prong plug: black plastic • Four power receptacles, two data openings, and faceplates provided to accommodate customer-supplied voice/data jacks • Duplex receptacles: black plastic only • Surrounding housing: anodized aluminum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power/Data/USB Hub	• 2 power, 2 data, and 1 USB Hub • 3 power, 1 data, and 1 USB Hub	+\$ 92 +\$122	Specify with 2 power + 2 data + 1 USB hub. Specify with 3 power + 1 data + 1 USB hub.
Related Products	• Counters • Powerways		► Page 168 ► Page 172

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TSTERPDWR	\$458



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cord Cover



Tip: There are three knock-outs in the 30" and 42" Vertical Cord Covers (TSTECC30 and TSTECC42). The first and third are available to route Tour power jumpers and the second is standard Decora-size to fit data ports, approximately 1³/₈"W x 2⁵/₈"H (actual dimensions 1.310"W x 2.687"H).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Vertical Cord Cover: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware		1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Vertical Cord Cover 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.	
Related Products - Counters - Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert		▶ Page 168 ▶ Page 181	

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
7/8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	30"	TSTECC30	\$49
7/8"	2 ³ / ₄ "	42"	TSTECC42	\$61

Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert



Tip: Vertical Cord Cover Grommet insert fits into the middle Decora size opening on Vertical Cord Cover.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Package of 5 grommet inserts: plastic		1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for grommet insert ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.	
Related Products			
• Vertical Cord Cover		▶ Page 181	

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
TSTEGC	\$28



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 156	• Steel telescoping Bench Trough: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Worksurfaces	► Pages 184–187	

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	L	Number	Base Price
43⁄8"	12"	60"—72"	TSTECBT	\$734

A diagram of a rectangular frame structure. It consists of four nodes (corners) and four members (edges). The nodes are labeled with numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4. The members are labeled with letters A, B, C, and D. The structure is shown in a perspective view, with the front face being a rectangle and the back face being a slightly offset rectangle. The members are labeled as follows: A is the front-left vertical member, B is the front-right vertical member, C is the back-right vertical member, and D is the back-left vertical member. The top horizontal members are not labeled.

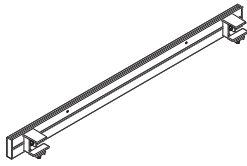
Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 156	• Steel Bench Screen: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Worksurfaces	▶ Pages 184–187	

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
W	H	Number	Base Price
48"	22"	TSTECBDP	\$489



SOTO Rails for Use with Tour

SOTO Rails for
Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions are defaulted by rail color.

► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load rails are 2 pounds per linked inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Standard Includes

- Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic
- Plastic end caps, brackets, and stanchions: colors are defaulted by rail color

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options

U.S. Price

Required to Specify

Surface Materials

Rail

Paint price group 3

+\$25

Specify paint color number.

► See *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for accent paint options.

Related Products

- SOTO shelves
- SOTO worktools

- Page 402
- Pages 399-408

Specification Information

Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	DSRT52	\$264
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	DSRT58	\$276
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	DSRT64	\$291

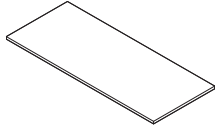


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Straight Worksurfaces



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 157	• 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge on both user's edges: plastic • 1 mm side edges: plastic default to match user's edges • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products	• Worksurface supports • Modesty panels • Reinforcing channel		► Pages 188–190 ► Page 192 ► Page 190

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.
► Page 190

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.	
D W	Number LPL	Price	Number HPL	Base Price	

Worksurfaces

18"	42"	TSTWLR1842	\$156	TSTWHR1842	\$211
18"	48"	TSTWLR1848	\$171	TSTWHR1848	\$226
18"	54"	TSTWLR1854	\$204	TSTWHR1854	\$259
24"	36"	TSTWLR2436	\$151	TSTWHR2436	\$207
24"	42"	TSTWLR2442	\$166	TSTWHR2442	\$221
24"	48"	TSTWLR2448	\$189	TSTWHR2448	\$244
24"	54"	TSTWLR2454	\$222	TSTWHR2454	\$277
24"	60"	TSTWLR2460	\$238	TSTWHR2460	\$293
24"	66"	TSTWLR2466	\$271	TSTWHR2466	\$326
24"	72"	TSTWLR2472	\$281	TSTWHR2472	\$336
30"	60"	TSTWLR3060	\$287	TSTWHR3060	\$338
30"	66"	TSTWLR3066	\$298	TSTWHR3066	\$347
30"	72"	TSTWLR3072	\$307	TSTWHR3072	\$362
:	:	:	:	:	:



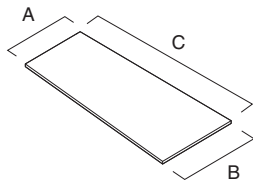
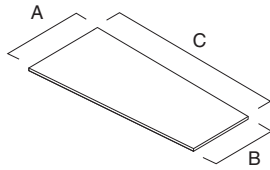
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Tapered Worksurfaces

Tip: Reinforcing channel (TSATRC39, TSATRC48, TSATRC57, or TSATRC72) is required to add support to worksurfaces that have 60" or more of unsupported kneespace.

► Page 190

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 157 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge on tapered edge: plastic 1 mm side and back edges: plastic default to match tapered edge - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces - Open Line laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products - Worksurface supports - Modesty panels - Reinforcing channel		► Pages 188–190 ► Page 192 ► Page 190

Specification Information					
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	Style	U.S.	
A B C	Number LPL	Price	Number HPL	Base Price	

Left-Hand Worksurfaces

30"	24"	48"	TSTWLT3248	\$405	TSTWHT3248	\$467
30"	24"	54"	TSTWLT3254	\$433	TSTWHT3254	\$502
30"	24"	60"	TSTWLT3260	\$457	TSTWHT3260	\$538
30"	24"	66"	TSTWLT3266	\$487	TSTWHT3266	\$576
30"	24"	72"	TSTWLT3272	\$519	TSTWHT3272	\$618
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Right-Hand Worksurfaces

24"	30"	48"	TSTWLT2348	\$405	TSTWHT2348	\$467
24"	30"	54"	TSTWLT2354	\$433	TSTWHT2354	\$502
24"	30"	60"	TSTWLT2360	\$457	TSTWHT2360	\$538
24"	30"	66"	TSTWLT2366	\$487	TSTWHT2366	\$576
24"	30"	72"	TSTWLT2372	\$519	TSTWHT2372	\$618
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

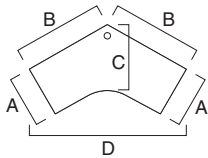
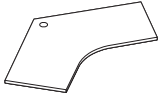


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

120° Corner Worksurfaces



► Need help?
Product details,
page 157

Standard Includes

- 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius profile edge on user's side: plastic
- Grommet: black plastic only
- Shipped ready to install

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
 - 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 204

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Worksurface supports • Modesty panels		► Pages 188–190 ► Page 192

Specification Information

Dimensions				Style Number	U.S. Base Price
A	B	C	D		

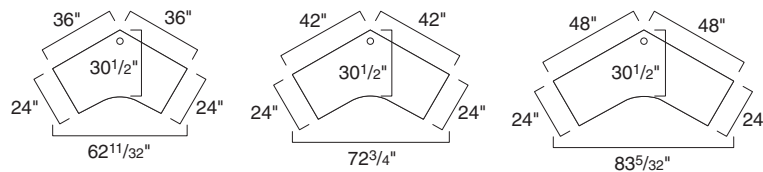
Low-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30 1/2"	63 11/32"	TSTWLY2436	\$515
24"	42"	30 1/2"	72 3/4"	TSTWLY2442	\$552
24"	48"	30 1/2"	85 5/32"	TSTWLY2448	\$608

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

24"	36"	30 1/2"	63 11/32"	TSTWHY2436	\$570
24"	42"	30 1/2"	72 3/4"	TSTWHY2442	\$607
24"	48"	30 1/2"	85 5/32"	TSTWHY2448	\$663

120° Corner Worksurfaces



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Round Worksurfaces



Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 157 • 1 1/8"-thick worksurface: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic edge band color number for worksurface 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Related Products • Post legs • Groupwork round table bases • Floating round worksurface support		▶ Page 189 ▶ Page 189 ▶ Page 190

Specification Information				
Dimensions Diameter	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
30"	TSTWLDR30	\$276	TSTWHDR30	\$317
36"	TSTWLDR36	\$321	TSTWHDR36	\$353



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Supports

Tip: Worksurface frame supports must have one end attached to a shelf, Counter or a support on the opposite end such as a laminate worksurface frame support or post legs. Worksurface frame supports cannot support both ends of a freestanding worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 158	• Worksurface frame supports: paint price group 1 • Post legs: paint • Table bases: paint • Laminate worksurface frame support: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching plastic edge band • Tapered leg: paint • Tie plates: black only • Floating round worksurface support: black only • Leveling glides • Attachment hardware • Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for worksurface frame supports, post legs, tapered legs, and tables bases 3 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface frame supports 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Worksurface frame supports		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$31	Specify paint color number.
	Post legs		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$10 per leg	Specify paint color number.
	Table bases		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$31	Specify paint color number.
Casters	One post or standing-height table leg		
	• One locking caster	+\$ 5	Specify with <i>caster</i> .
Related Products	• Worksurfaces • Shelves • My File		► Pages 184–187 ► Page 191 ► Pages 198–199

Specification Information		
Dimensions D H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

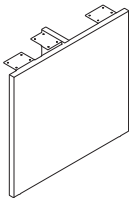
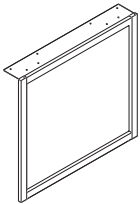
Worksurface Frame Supports

18"	15"	TSTTF1518	\$194
24"	27"	TSTTF2724	\$317
30"	27"	TSTTF2730	\$342
:	:	:	:

Laminate Worksurface Supports

24"	27"	TSTTL2724	\$317
30"	27"	TSTTL2730	\$342
:	:	:	:

► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
H	Dia	Number	Base Price

One Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TS4L27PG	\$114

One Standing-Height Adjustable Post Leg

27 ³ / ₈ "–44"	N.A.	TS4LSHPG	\$203

Tapered Leg

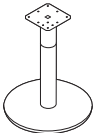
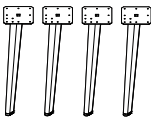
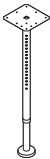
27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TSTT27M	\$147

Package of Four Tapered Legs

27 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.	TSTT27M4	\$519

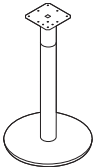
Adjustable Round Table Base

27 ³ / ₈ "	18"	TSTTT27	\$409



Tip: Adjustability range is 3¹/₂".

Tip: Tour adjustable round table bases are not approved for freestanding applications. Round table bases are intended to be used at one end of a worksurface that is attached to a Tour Counter. ► For freestanding applications see Groupwork round table bases in the Meeting Spaces Specification Guide.



Café-Height Adjustable Round Table Base

41"	18"	TSTTT39	\$436

► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Worksurface Supports, continued

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
Width	Number	Base
		Price

Pair of Counter-to-Worksurface Tie Plates

N.A.	TSTTPC2W	\$111
------	-----------------	-------



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the Counter.

Pair of Shelf-to-Worksurface Tie Plates

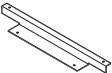
N.A.	TSTTPS2W	\$ 45
------	-----------------	-------



Tip: Two sets of tie plates are required if worksurface is attached parallel to the shelf.

Counter Frame-to-Worksurface Tie Plate

N.A.	TSTTPF2W	\$103
------	-----------------	-------



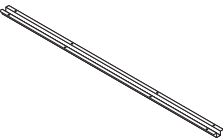
Floating Round Worksurface Support

N.A.	TSTTTZD	\$ 61
------	----------------	-------

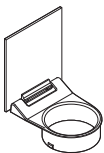


Reinforcing Channels

39"	TSATRC39	\$ 50
48"	TSATRC48	\$ 53
57"	TSATRC57	\$ 53
72"	TSATRC72	\$121



Flip Grommet



Tip: Flip grommet requires a 3" diameter hole in the worksurface.

Standard Includes

- Flip cover: paint
- Bottom grommet portion: black plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for flip cover
- See *Surface Materials*, page 204.

Specification Information

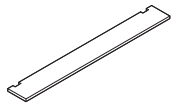
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W H	Number	Price
4 1/2" 4" 1 3/4"	TS5GF3	\$64



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shelves

Tip: Standard worksurfaces are 1 1/8" thick. However, the actual thickness between Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) and High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) worksurfaces is slightly different. It is recommended that only worksurfaces of the same type are specified in a given application. In addition, there may be sheen or texture differences when using LPL and HPL in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.



Right-hand corner shelf shown

Tip: Corner shelf requires one post leg for support.

Tip: 21"D and 33"D rectangular shelves and corner shelves require additional support of a post leg or end support.

► See page 157

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 157 1 1/8"-thick shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius profile edge: plastic - Shelf-to-Counter attachment hardware: 4799 Platinum - Cutout for Vertical Cord Cover - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for shelf 3 Plastic edge band color number for shelf 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces Open Line laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Related Products - Counters - Post legs		► Page 168 ► Page 189

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number LPL	U.S. Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
-------------------	------------------------	---------------	------------------------	-----------------------

Shelves

9"	70"	TSTMLF0970	\$219	TSTMHF0970	\$274
21"	70"	TSTMLF2170	\$322	TSTMHF2170	\$377
33"	70"	TSTMLF3370	\$376	TSTMHF3370	\$431

Corner Shelves

Left-Hand Corner Shelves

45"	70"	TSTMLF4570L	\$331	TSTMHF4570L	\$386
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

Right-Hand Corner Shelves

45"	70"	TSTMLF4570R	\$331	TSTMHF4570R	\$386
-----	-----	--------------------	-------	--------------------	-------

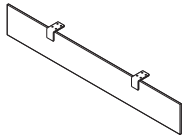


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Modesty Panels



Tip: Modesty panel is 6" shorter from each side of worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Modesty panel: Low-Pressure Laminate with matching polypropylene edge band - Brackets: paint price group 1 - Attachment hardware: black - Shipped ready to install	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for modesty panel 3 Paint color number for brackets 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Brackets - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions W H	Corresponding Table Top Width	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
30" 12"	42"	TSTWMP1242	\$222	
36" 12"	48"	TSTWMP1248	\$237	
42" 12"	54"	TSTWMP1254	\$253	
48" 12"	60"	TSTWMP1260	\$266	
54" 12"	66"	TSTWMP1266	\$281	
60" 12"	72"	TSTWMP1272	\$297	

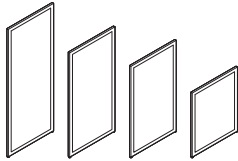


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Screens



Tip: Screens attach easily to Counters, with screen connectors, sold separately.

Tip: Tour screens are designed to work in conjunction with the entire Tour product line. Screen heights are nominal.

- ▶ Please refer to page 160 for actual height dimensions. Screen widths are actual.

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 160
- Frame: Clear Anodized Aluminum
 - Infill: Low-Pressure Laminate
 - Adjustable leveling glides
 - Shipped ready to install

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number
for infill
▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204.

Related Products

- Screen connectors ▶ Page 194
- Counters ▶ Page 168

Specification Information

[illegible]

Screens

1"	24"	30"	TSTPL3024	\$263
1"	30"	30"	TSTPL3030	\$282
1"	36"	30"	TSTPL3036	\$336
1"	42"	30"	TSTPL3042	\$343
1"	48"	30"	TSTPL3048	\$357
1"	24"	42"	TSTPL4224	\$316
1"	30"	42"	TSTPL4230	\$343
1"	36"	42"	TSTPL4236	\$409
1"	42"	42"	TSTPL4242	\$424
1"	48"	42"	TSTPL4248	\$451
1"	24"	48"	TSTPL4824	\$343
1"	30"	48"	TSTPL4830	\$357
1"	36"	48"	TSTPL4836	\$424
1"	42"	48"	TSTPL4842	\$451
1"	48"	48"	TSTPL4848	\$477
1"	24"	60"	TSTPL6024	\$363
1"	30"	60"	TSTPL6030	\$424
1"	36"	60"	TSTPL6036	\$451
1"	42"	60"	TSTPL6042	\$538
1"	48"	60"	TSTPL6048	\$584



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

- ▶ See page 1 for details.

Screen Connectors

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 160 - Screen connectors: 4799 Platinum paint	Style number

Related Products
- Screens - Worksurfaces

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

Inline and L, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH2	\$34
----------	------

T, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPBSH3	\$49
----------	------

Inline and L, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH2	\$34
-----------	------

T, Change-of-Height Screen Connectors

TSTPBCOH3	\$49
-----------	------

120° Two-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

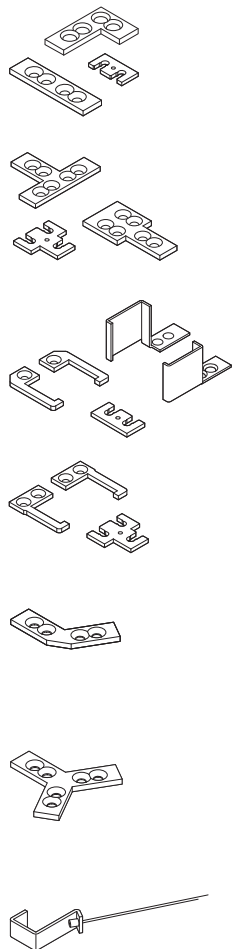
TSTPB120	\$50
----------	------

120° Three-Way, Same Height Screen Connector

TSTPB120Y	\$55
-----------	------

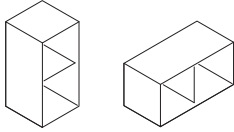
Worksurface-to-Screen Tie

TSTPBWT	\$61
---------	------



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

HV Cabinet



Tip: Laminate grain direction on doors runs vertical when cabinet is horizontal.

Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.

► Page 204

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 164	• Steel cabinet and shelf: paint price group 1	1 Style number	
	• Center divider: laminate color to complement cabinet	2 Paint color number for cabinet and shelf	
	• Shipped fully assembled	3 Options, If selected (see below)	
		► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.	

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steel cabinet and shelf		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$45	Specify paint color number.
	Pulls		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 5 per door	Specify paint color number.
Doors	Laminate		
	• One laminate sliding door	+\$36	Specify <i>with one laminate sliding door</i> .
	• Two laminate sliding doors	+\$72	Specify <i>with two laminate sliding doors</i> .
Related Products	• Counters • Pile File • Markerboards		► Page 168 ► Page 200 ► Page 201

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	36"	TSTSCHV36	\$465

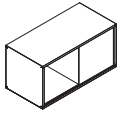


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shared HV Cabinet



Tip: Pull paint color number is required when door option is selected.

► Page 204

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 164	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cabinet and center divider 3 Options, If selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Steel cabinet - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$45	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
	Pulls - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Doors	Laminate Two laminate sliding doors	+\$72	Specify with two laminate sliding doors and indicate laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.
Related Products	- Magnetic markerboards - Magnetic tackboards		► Page 201 ► Page 201

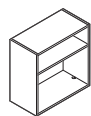
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
18"	18"	36"	TSTSCHVD36	\$659



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



with
legs
(optional)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Legs	• Legs for personal bookcase	+\$61	Specify <i>with legs</i> .
Related Products	• Counters • Pile File		▶ Page 168 ▶ Page 200

[illegible]

Shared Bookcase

18"	18"	36"	TSTSBS3618	\$708
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	-------

Personal Bookcase

9"	18"	18"	TSTSBP1818	\$348
----	-----	-----	-------------------	-------



▶ See page 1 for details.

My File

Tip: When placing My File under worksurface, leave six inches for bracket.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 166 • My File and drawer front: Low-Pressure Laminate • Steel drawer body: black only • File drawer to accommodate suspended side-to-side filing, and provides space in front of files for miscellaneous storage • Non-locking drawer • turnstone ledge pull: paint price group 1 • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped fully assembled • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for file and drawer front 3 Paint color number for turnstone ledge pull 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 204. <i>Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.</i> ► Lock cylinders, page 459

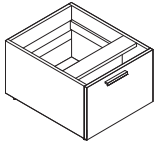
Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 459

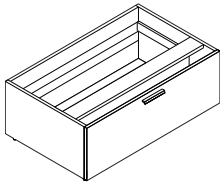
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Pulls • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$ 6	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Drawer lock • Drawer lock: 9201 Polished Chrome	+\$123	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome lock.
Related Products • Worksurfaces		► Pages 184–187

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	18"	15"	TSTSFL1518	\$ 734



24"	36"	15"	TSTSFL1536	\$1160
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------



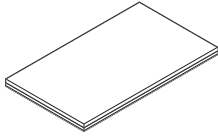
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Lateral File Cushion **X10/18**

Lateral File Cushion



Tip: Lateral file cushion can be installed on Tour coffee table height work-surface when attached to a Tour Counter and above a My File on worksurface frame support.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 166 - Fully upholstered lateral file cushion: - fabric price group 1 - Hardware package to attach cushion to worksurface - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for lateral file cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group - Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Leather (COL)	- No cost +\$ 27 +\$ 49 +\$ 70 +\$ 88 +\$109 +\$125 +\$158 +\$194 +\$219 +\$549 +\$ 38	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454

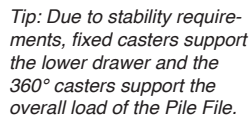
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
24"	36"	2"	TSTLATPAD X10/18	\$309

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

X 10/18 = Last order entry
October 14, 2018

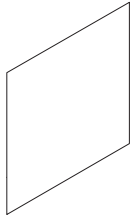


Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	•
18"	36"	42"	TSTSP4236	\$1282
•	•	•	•	•



Magnetic Markerboards and Tackboards

Markerboards



Tip: Makes a convenient markerboard on any steel surfaces.

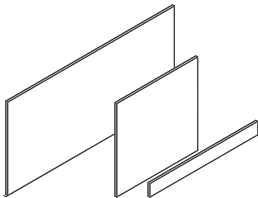
Tip: Actual markerboard dimensions are 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" and 34" x 16 1/2" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 164 • Magnetic markerboard: 6650 Sodium	Style number

Related Products
• HV cabinets • Pile File

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
1/8"	18"	18"	TSTSMB1818	\$ 61
1/8"	36"	18"	TSTSMB3618	\$122

Tackboards



Tip: Actual tackboard dimensions are 16 1/2" x 16 1/2" and 34" x 16 1/2" respectively. They are designed to fit within the 18" x 18" and 36" x 18" footprint of the HV Cabinets and Pile File.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 164 • Magnetic tackboard: fabric price group 1 (Systems upholstery)	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 204.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Standard Systems Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
Standard Seating Upholstery		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$27	Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$38	Specify fabric color number.
		▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style Number	U.S. Base Price
W	H		
22"	2 1/2"	TTSMT0322	\$116
18"	18"	TTSMT1818	\$219
36"	18"	TTSMT3618	\$342



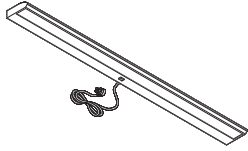
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Task Lights

Underline Task Light

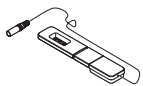


	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? See <i>Answer</i> <i>Specification Guide</i> for product details.	- Steel light housing: paint - Aluminum reflector - Batwing lens - Polycarbonate end caps: molded to match housing - Cords, 9' cord with three-prong plug at 90°/45° angle: black plastic only - Soft touch switch - Thin profile, energy-efficient T2 fluorescent lamp - Universal spring brackets for recessed mount and screw-in for flush mount - Tool free clips for New York application	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for housing and end caps: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter 7021 Dark Champagne

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Lamp	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Wattage	Number	Price
Without Dimming					
4 3/4"	22"	3/4"	13 watts	LT2	\$307
With Chicago Cord Including Circuit Breaker					
4 3/4"	22"	3/4"	13 watts	LT2CHI	\$353
.	.	.	.	.	.

Mini LED Task Light



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? See <i>Steelcase</i> <i>Worktools</i> <i>Specification Guide</i> for product details.	- Light: 4799 Platinum 9' power cord - Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
1 1/2"	7"	3/5"	LMINILED	\$254
.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Counter center infill and end panel infill
- Laminate worksurface supports
- Countertops
- Worksurfaces
- Shelves
- Modesty panels
- Screens
- HV cabinet doors
- Bookcases
- Pile File
- My File

- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to: (standard products)

- Worksurfaces
- Shelves

Fiber Laminate

- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2884 Milk

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak

turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.

Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Worksurface edge band
- Shelf edge band
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6271 Plywood
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled White
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver **E**
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone

Applies to:

- Vertical Cord Cover
- Grommet Insert
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Counter top tray
- Counter center infill
- HV and shared HV cabinets
- Vertical Cord Cover
- Pile File top, back, and fixed center shelf
- Bench Trough
- Bench Screen
- Post legs
- Worksurface frame support
- Modesty panel bracket

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black (Textured)
- 7225 Sand (Textured)
- 7241 Arctic White (Textured)
- 7243 Seagull (Textured)

Price Group 2

- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)

Applies to:

- HV cabinet laminate sliding door pulls
- Pile File turnstone ledge pulls
- My File turnstone ledge pull

Price Group 1

- 7207 Black (Textured)

Price Group 2

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

HV Cabinet Center Divider

Steelcase Surfaces

HV cabinet center divider laminate color number defaults based on the paint selection.

Cabinet paint:

Default laminate center divider:

4750 Champagne Metallic	247L Black
4798 Sterling Metallic	247L Black
4799 Platinum Metallic	247L Black
7207 Black (Textured)	247L Black
7225 Sand (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7241 Arctic White (Textured)	2L30 Arctic White
7243 Seagull (Textured)	2L83 Seagull
7246 Midnight Metallic (Textured)	247L Black

E = Established

Campfire



Statement of Line

206



Product Details

Big Table Facts	210
LED Personal Task Lights	212
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts	214
Screen and Big Lamp Facts	215
Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts	216
Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf Facts	218
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts	220

Campfire



Specifying

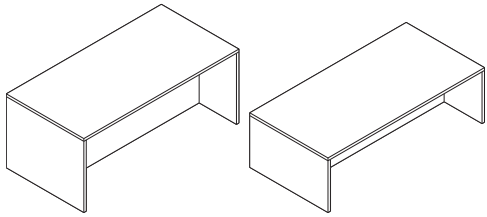
Big Tables	222
Big Tables with Trough	223
Big Tables with Grommets	224
Big Tables – Half Depth	225
Table Accessories	226
Mobile Storage Cabinets	227
Big Lamp	228
Personal Table	229
LED Personal Task Lights	230
Paper Table and Accessories	231
Pouf	233
Screens	234
Big Lounge	235
Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman	236
Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest	239
Accessories	243



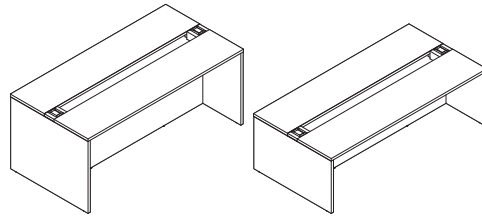
Surface Materials

245

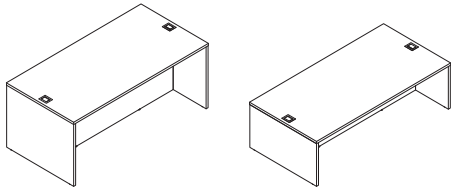
Statement of Line



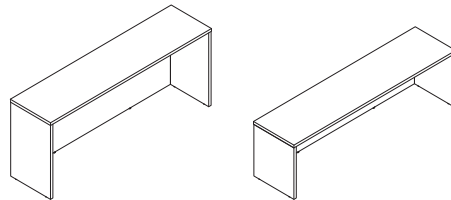
Big Tables
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 222



Big Tables with Trough
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 223



Big Tables with Grommets
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 224



Big Tables—Half Depth
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 225

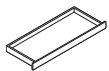
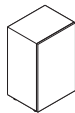


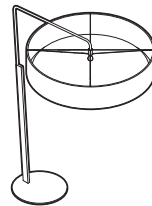
Table Drawer
Understanding
▶ Page 210
Specifying
▶ Page 226



Center Rail
Understanding
▶ Page 211
Specifying
▶ Page 226



Mobile Storage Cabinets
Understanding
▶ Page 214
Specifying
▶ Page 227



Big Lamp
Understanding
▶ Page 215
Specifying
▶ Page 228



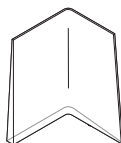
Personal Table
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 229



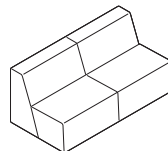
Paper Table
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 231



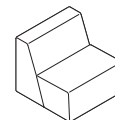
Pouf
Understanding
▶ Page 218
Specifying
▶ Page 233



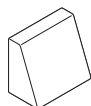
Screens
Understanding
▶ Page 215
Specifying
▶ Page 234



Big Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 235



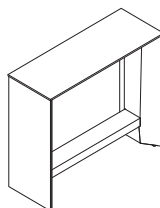
Half Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 216
Specifying
▶ Page 236

**Wedge**

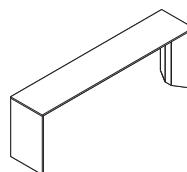
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 216
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 237

**Ottoman**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 216
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 238

**Standing Height Slim Table**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 220
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 239

**Slim Table**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 220
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 240

**Skate Table**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 220
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 241

**Footrest**

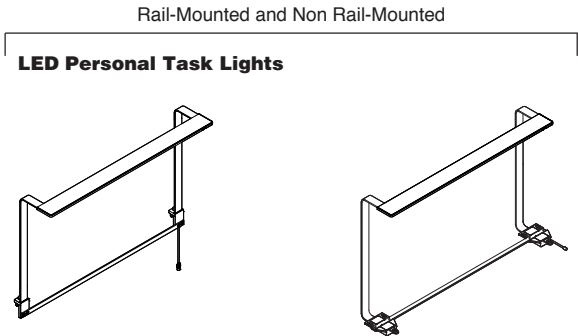
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 220
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 242

**Accessories**

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 211
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 243

LED Lights

Personal task lights offer end users added control and adjustability to place the proper amount of personal lighting to create a holistic worksetting. Ideally suited for rail-mount, desk, or freestanding applications.



Mounting	• Rail-mounted attaches directly to rail systems in Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. The non rail-mounted version attaches to most freestanding desks and tables. <i>Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1¼", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.</i>
	Understanding ▶ Page 212 - Specifying ▶ Page 230
Depth	6"
Width	30"
Lamp	120 LEDs
Color Temperature	3500K
Description	Intended to be a primary light source, LED personal task light covers the user's active work zone with a smartly-designed array of light. The light is specifically designed to direct light where it is needed. Energy efficient at only 14 watts, LED personal task light is engineered to have a useful life of over 50,000 hours. It attaches directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Impact, Elective Elements, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO Rail. A non-rail-mounted version attaches to freestanding desks and tables.
Finish Options	• Fixture and stanchions, paint: 4799 Platinum Metallic, 4231 Arctic White, 4710 Low Gloss Black. Plastic cover Arctic White (6009) only.
Optics	• Polycarbonate matte film
Ballasts	• Energy saving low-voltage power supply
Electronic Dimmer	• Standard on all lights
Average Rated Lamp Life	• 50,000 hrs.
Warranty	• Power supply - 5 years • Fixture - 12 years

Big Table Facts

Big Tables are offered in Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate, and veneer. Table tops and end panels are 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ " thick and center panel is 1" thick. Table top comes standard with two reinforcing channels built into the worksurface for added strength.

► Specifying, pages 222–225

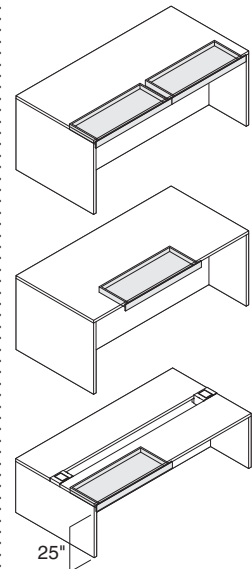
Big Tables are available at seating height of 28" high or standing height of 40" high.

Big Tables are available with an uninterrupted worksurface, uninterrupted worksurface with pop-up power, or Big Tables can be specified with a split worksurface top with a trough that runs down the center of the table.

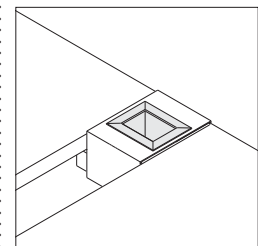
Big Table Half Depth comes as an uninterrupted worksurface, where the center panel is moved to the end. Half-depth tables are available in two heights like the other Big Tables.

Big Table Trough has a 10" depth, with a 6" open inside the split worksurface and 2" open each side underneath the Big Table worksurface.

Product Details



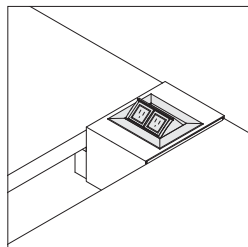
Low-Pressure Laminate Table Drawer is 3"D x 48"W, can be placed in three locations on either side of the Big Table and Big Table with Trough. Trough must be ordered separately. *Tip: When used on a 28"H Big Table knee clearance will be reduced by 3".*



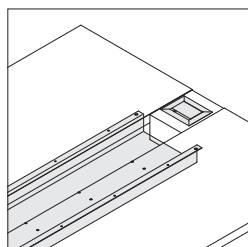
Flip grommets come standard on each end of Big Table with Trough when power is not optional.

Actual Dimensions

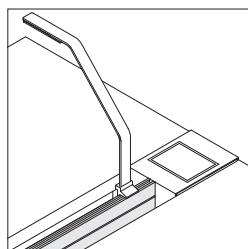
Depth	24" or 48"
Width	96"
Height	28" or 40"



Two Receptacles for power (TS4TPWR) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

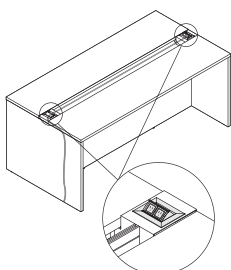


Big Table trough is a painted platinum open steel technology tray that allows for cable management. Either end of the trough comes standard with grommet that has a flip-top panel for access to route cables. Trough comes standard on split worksurface.

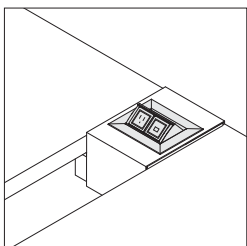


Optional anodized aluminum table Center Rail installs in the table trough and allows for SOTO rail accessories. Can be ordered separately.

Wiring and Cabling



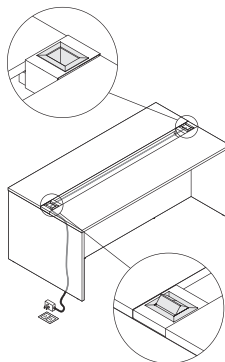
Dual power, data, and USB solutions are available as a standard option or field installed. 15-amp, one-circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR, TS4TPWRD, and TS4TPWRUSB require one building outlet and provide four user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD, user will get one outlet and one data opening on each end.



One receptacle and one data (TS4TPWRD) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.

Tip: Includes open data port. Communication voice/data jacks are customer provided.

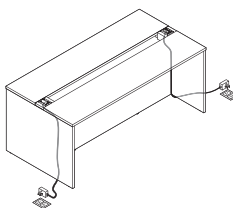
One receptacle and one USB (TS4TPWRUSB) are available in place of the standard grommet on each end.



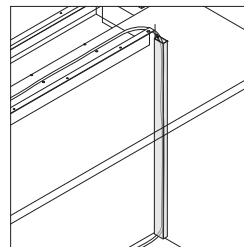
Single power, data, and USB solutions are also available for field installation. They replace one of the standard grommets. 15-amp, one-Circuit power solution with a 10' cord is standard. TS4TPWR1 and TS4TPWRD1 provide a lower cost solution that requires one building outlet and provides two user outlets. When ordering data TS4TPWRD1, user will get one outlet and one data opening.

Two receptacle (TS4TPWR1) replaces one of the standard grommets.

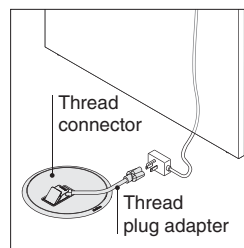
One receptacle/one data (TS4TPWRD1) replaces one of the standard grommets.



When using two single power, data, and USB solutions, a second building outlet is required.



Vertical Cord Covers (TS4TVWM28 and TS4TVWM40) come in two heights, 28"H and 40"H. Vertical Cord Covers are used to route electrical cords vertically on Big Table with Trough.



Thread Power Application

When using Thread power solutions in conjunction with Big Table power, please specify the following Thread power options to create a connection for Big Table power options to Thread power system:

- **Thread connector (PFLCNCTR)** Please note there are one-door and two-door options available.
 - **Thread plug adapter (PFLADPTR)** Thread plug adapter is needed to connect Big Table power plug to Thread power system.
- See *Architectural Solutions Specification Guide*.

Surface Materials

Big Table and Table Drawer

- Low-Pressure Laminate

Big Table Trough

- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Electrical/communication components

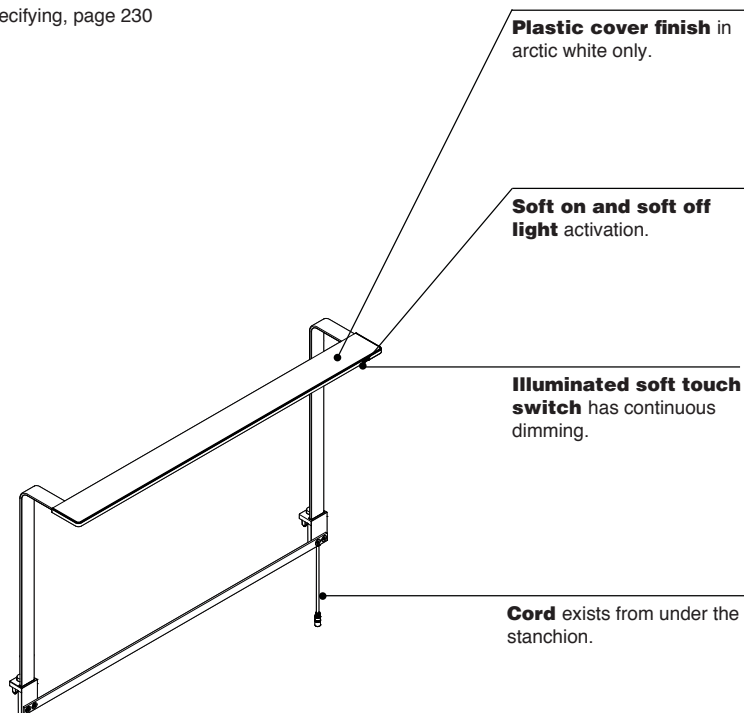
- Paint

Vertical wire management

- Black plastic

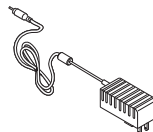
LED Personal Task Lights

► Specifying, page 230



Product Details

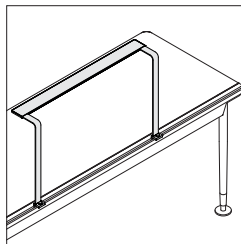
Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set. Rail-mounted version includes rail brackets. Non rail-mounted version includes universal mounting brackets.



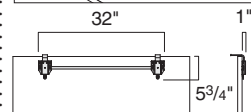
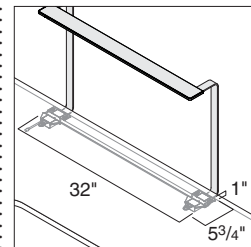
Power supply is an 18 watt 2 prong driver plug with 9' black cord.

Tip: Energy saving mini-LEDs greatly reduce power use.

Connections



LED personal task light mounts directly to the rail systems of Ology, c:scape, FrameOne, Elective Elements, Impact, turnstone Campfire Big Table, and SOTO rail.



Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.

Wiring & Cabling

Personal task light includes the lamp and power supply with cord set.

Power supply uses a modular cord with standard two prong plug, an integrated low voltage cord, and a connector to attach to light.

Surface Materials

Housing

- 6009 Arctic White plastic only

Fixture and stanchions

- 4231 Arctic White
- 4710 Low Gloss Black
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Cord

- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth 6"

Width 30"

Height 17"

Power Supply Cord (9')

Photometric Data**LED Personal Task Lights**

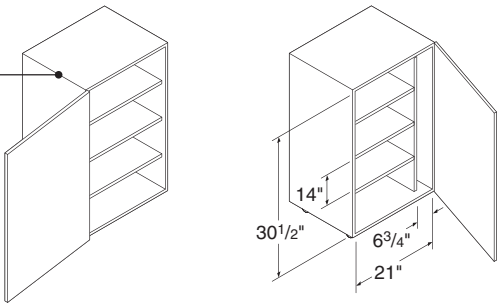
Initial horizontal footcandles for LPTL30 and LPTL30NR
 Worksurface rear

0"	15	14	13	12	11	9	6	6	5	4	3	2	2
3"	21	20	18	17	15	13	11	8	6	5	3	3	2
6"	31	31	29	26	23	19	15	12	9	7	5	3	2
9"	51	50	46	42	36	29	23	18	13	9	6	4	3
12"	82	79	73	64	53	43	32	23	16	11	7	5	3
15"	109	105	96	83	68	53	39	27	19	12	8	6	4
18"	105	102	93	81	66	51	37	27	18	12	9	6	4
21"	76	75	69	59	50	39	30	22	16	11	7	5	4
24"	48	47	44	39	33	27	21	16	12	9	6	5	3
27"	29	28	27	24	21	17	14	11	9	7	5	4	3
30"	18	18	17	16	14	12	10	8	7	5	4	3	2
	CL	3"	6"	9"	12"	15"	18"	21"	24"	27"	30"	33"	36"
	Worksurface front												

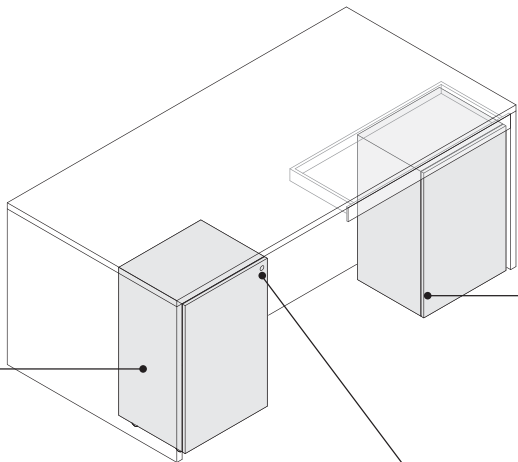
Mobile Storage Cabinet Facts

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobes are offered as left-hand or right-hand units in Low-Pressure Laminate with two adjustable shelves.

► Specifying, page 227



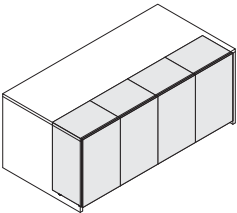
Storage Cabinets can be used with 40"H Big Tables and Big Tables with Trough or as freestanding storage units.



Mobile Storage Cabinets ship standard with casters. When Mobile Storage Cabinets are intended to be used underneath a Table Drawer, the glide option will need to be selected to provide enough clearance underneath the drawer.

Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe have an optional front-removable lock.

Product Details



Up to four Mobile Storage Cabinets can fit up to four per side underneath a Big Table.

Cabinet Stop Brackets are available through Service Parts (TS4C025SR) to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Surface Materials

Mobile Storage Cabinets and Storage Cabinet Wardrobe

- Low-Pressure Laminate

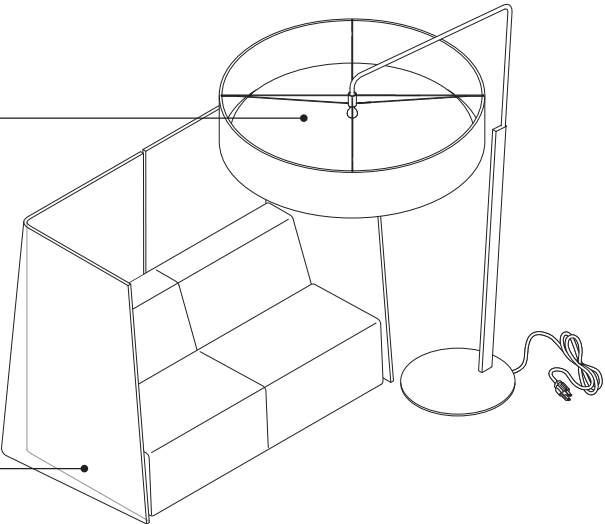
Actual Dimensions

Depth	18 1/2"
Width	23"
Height (with casters)	38"
Height (with glides)	35"

Screen and Big Lamp Facts

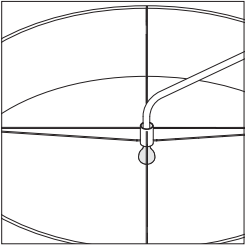
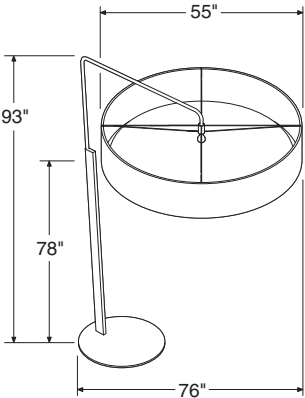
Big Lamp has a painted steel base with fabric lamp shade and white diffuser. At a height of 7'-9", the Big Lamp can be installed in a room with an 8' high ceiling or taller. 15-amp plug with 9' electrical cord and an on/off foot switch.

► Specifying, page 228
Tip: Consult local fire code authorities if a Big Lamp is placed near ceiling sprinkler system.



Screens are constructed with a steel frame and a mesh sock. Screens are handed. Right-hand and left-hand versions are available.

► Specifying, page 234



Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt 19 incandescent bulb or 15 watt BR30 LED flood bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb may be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

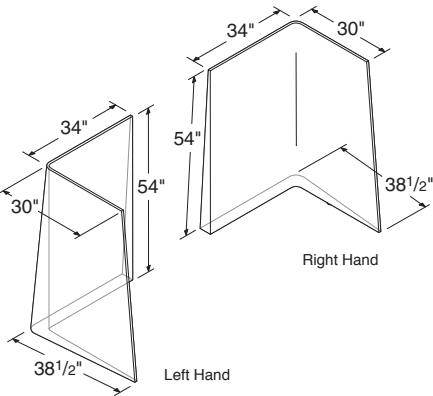
Surface Materials

- Big Lamp**
- Painted steel base
 - Fabric screen and white diffuser
- Screen**
- Mesh:
 - T615 Sultry Smoke
 - T620 Arctic Ermine
 - T621 Aubergine
 - T622 Jungle
 - T623 Nemo
 - T624 Bumble Bee
 - T625 Marina Blue
 - T626 Merlot

Actual Dimensions

Big Lamp	
Depth	76"
Width	55"
Height	93"
Shade	
Diameter	55"

Product Details



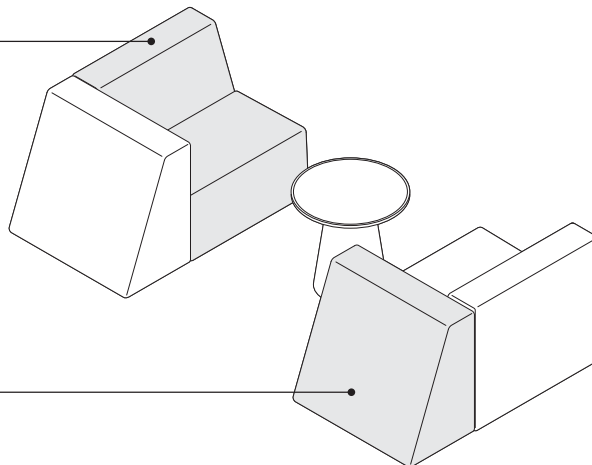
Screens are available in left- and right-hand versions.

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman Facts

Big Lounge and Half Lounge

come standard armless with black plastic feet. Available options include single or multiple fabrics on back and seat.

► Specifying, page 235



Wedge comes standard with black plastic feet and stability brackets. Independent Wedges and Half Lounges may be positioned into any configuration without moving or removing the stability brackets.

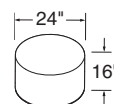
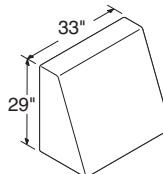
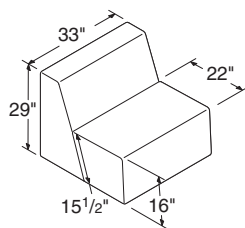
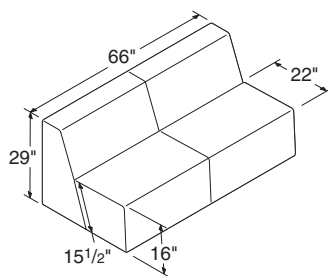
► Specifying, page 237

Ottoman supports up to 225 pounds.

Ottoman ships fully assembled.

Ottoman is the same as Alight Round Ottoman. The Alight Round Ottoman with the low-profile glide option decreases the seat height from 19" down to 16". It is often shown with Campfire and referred to as Campfire Ottoman. It is being included in the Campfire lounge specifying section for easy reference.

► Specifying, page 238

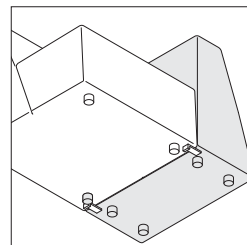


Actual Dimensions

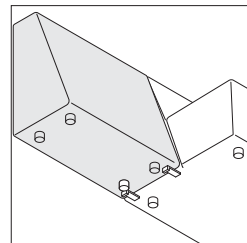
	Big Lounge	Half Lounge	Wedge	Ottoman
Depth	32"	32"	17 ⁷ / ₈ "	
Width	66"	33"	33"	24"
Height	29"	29"	29"	16"

Tip: Specify Ottoman with low profile glides to achieve 16"H.

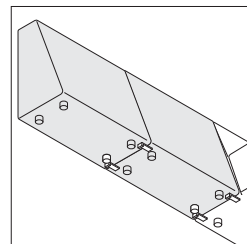
Product Details



Wedges connected to the side of a Half Lounge would use the stability brackets facing towards the back as they come standard.



Wedges connected to the back of a Half Lounge or in-line with another Wedge would require moving the stability brackets to the side.



No more than two Wedges can be attached to a single lounge. Wedges can be freestanding, either alone or next to the Big Lounges or Half Lounges.

Surface Materials

Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

- Fabric price groups 1-10
- COM



Personal Table, Paper Table, and Pouf Facts

Paper Table has three top configurations:

- Paper (installed over steel table top tray)
 - Glass (installed over steel table top tray)
 - Steel table top tray
- Specifying, page 231

Pouf is designed for quick sits; and its lightweight construction of under eight pounds allows it to be easily moved. Pouf includes a nylon handle for easy carrying and a foam core with a top layer of softer foam for comfortable seating.

► Specifying, page 233

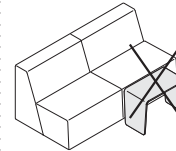
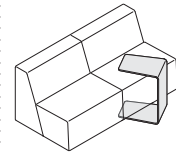
Personal Table is made from bent poplar wood with a natural edge finish. It nests underneath Big Lounge and can be used for a writing surface or laptop.

Tip: The Personal Table is not intended to be sat or stood on.

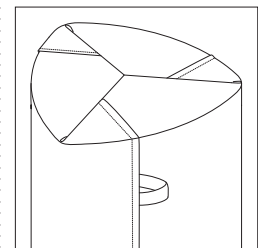
► Specifying, page 229

Paper Table is constructed with laminate base, plastic rotating table top, and steel table top tray.

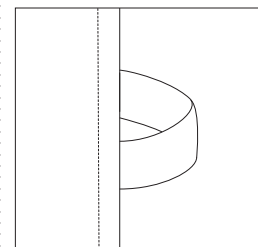
Product Details



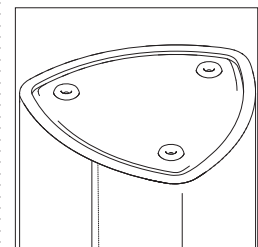
Personal Table is designed to be used in the vertical position only.



Pouf has a unique design feature that extends down all three sides.



Handle is sewn on the side of the Pouf and is available in three colors.



Glides on the bottom of the Pouf are part of a plastic molded base.

Actual Dimensions

	Personal Table	Paper Table	Pouf
Depth	19½"	25"	15"
Width	14"	25"	15"
Height	26"	22½"	18"

Surface Materials**Paper Table base**

- High-Pressure Laminate

Paper Table rotating table top

- Plastic: arctic white

Paper Table top tray

- Steel: arctic white paint

Personal Table

- High-Pressure Laminate:
 - 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2730 Arctic White
 - 2HAT Acacia
- Veneer:
 - 3611 Natural Oak
- Open Line laminate

Pouf

Body

- Fabric

Base

- Black plastic

Handle

- Nylon

Contrasting Thread

- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

Tip: Contrasting stitching is optional for Pouf and must be specified.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest Facts

Slim Table serves as a functional anchor at a lounge setting, providing space definition, surface for piling, and distributing power for technology.

► Specifying, page 240

Footrest supports feet and legs and is designed to be used in multiple orientations to encourage active movement when in a lounge posture.

► Specifying, page 242

Footrest is grey expanded polypropylene with a plastic band available in five finishes.

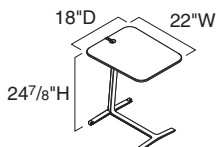
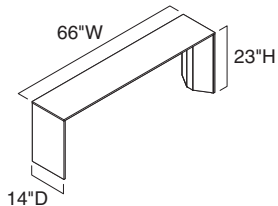
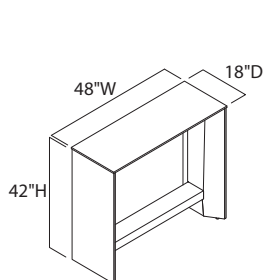
Standing Height Slim Table works in any environment: as a space divider, at the end of a bench run, in front of a meeting room, near a classroom, or as a stand-alone piece. Its shallow width maximizes available real estate.

Standing Height Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with $\frac{1}{2}$ " top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or veneer.

Skate Table is constructed of a painted steel base with $\frac{1}{2}$ " top in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or 3611 Natural Oak veneer.

Tip: The Skate Table is not intended to be sat on or stood on.

► Specifying, page 241



Slim Table is constructed of a painted steel frame with $\frac{1}{2}$ " top and side panels in Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), or select veneers.

Actual Dimensions

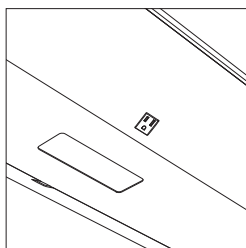
	Standing Height Slim Table	Slim Table	Skate Table	Footrest
Depth	18"	14"	18"	16 $\frac{5}{8}$ "
Width	48" or 60"	66"	22"	16 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Height	42"	23"	24 $\frac{7}{8}$ "	11"
Weight	109 lbs. or 121 lbs.	43 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.	2 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs.

Product Details

Standing Height Slim Table serves as a short-term workstation and supports a breadth of applications.

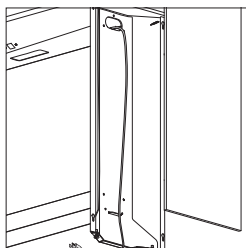
Standing Height Slim Table has built-in power on each side that keeps devices charged, and bag hooks provide a space for personal belongings.

The integrated footshelf facilitates a shift in weight for comfort and well-being, and can be specified with contrasting paint.

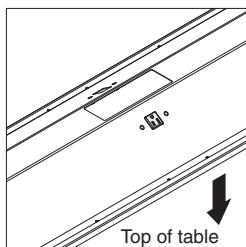


Standing Height Slim Table comes equipped with two receptacles in the middle of each side of the table, with various configurations available:

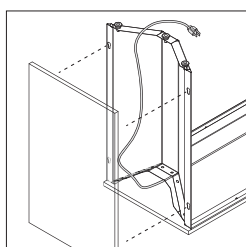
- Standard: two simplex receptacles
- Power + USB: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with two USB ports
- Power + USB-C: one simplex receptacle and one simplex receptacle with one USB C port



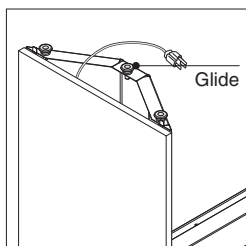
The power cord is 10" long and has 4½" of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



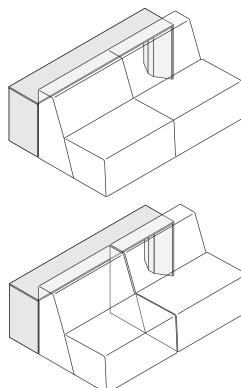
Slim Table comes equipped standard with two platinum simplex 15-amp power receptacles in the middle of each side of the table.



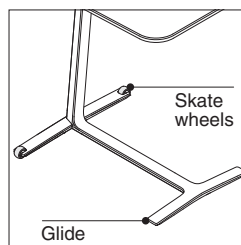
The power cord has 78" (6½ feet) of length from the bottom of the Slim Table to reach a power outlet.



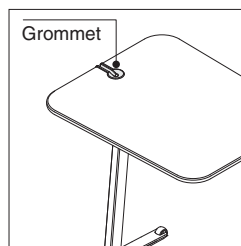
Glides are self leveling, three on either side of the Slim Table and are not adjustable.



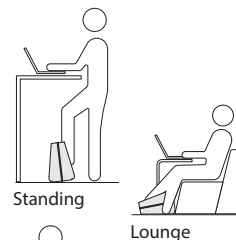
The Slim Table's 66" width fits perfectly behind a Big Lounge or two Half Lounges.



Skate Table comes equipped with two hard plastic glides on the front of the table base, but also two skate wheels on the back of the table base for easy maneuvering.



Skate Table has a Merle plastic grommet to manage cords when powering technology.



Footrest can be used when in a lounge posture, seated, or standing height. It can also be used as a guest chair.

Surface Materials

Slim Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer

Skate Table

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Veneer: 3611 Natural Oak, 3P41 OP Planked Cherry, 3P51 OP Planked Maple, 3P61 OP Planked Oak, 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Slim Table and Skate Table

- Paint

Standing Height Slim Table footshelf

- Paint

Skate Table grommet

- 6527 Merle

Footrest band

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

High-Pressure Laminate edge

- Plastic

Weight Capacities

Standing Height Slim Table: 240 pounds

Slim Table: 240 pounds

Skate Table: 40 pounds

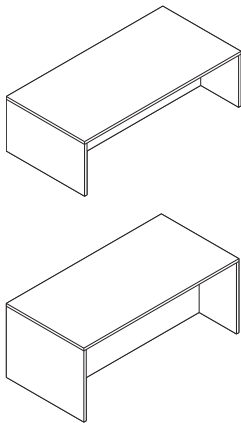
Big Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 210	• 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 771	+\$ 869	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1591	+\$1679	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1791	+\$1879	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1991	+\$2079	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes • Table Drawer			► Page 227 ► Page 226

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TL28	\$1920
48"	96"	40"	TS4TL40	\$2147



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables with Trough

Tip: When using Thread solutions in conjunction with Big Table power options, please specify a Thread power adapter (PFLADPTR) and a Thread connector (PFLCNCTR).

► See Architectural Solutions Specification Guide

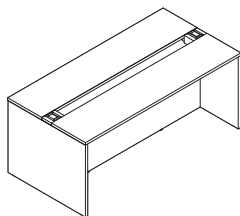
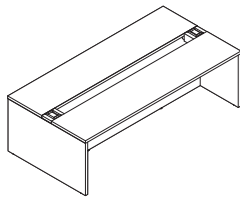
Tip: Trough is 10" in diameter.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Tip: For use in Chicago, use TS4TPWR1 or TS4TPWRD1 Pop-Up Power Receptacle and Data only.

Tip: For hardwire option, contact Specials.



Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 210

- 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate
- 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate
- Technology trough: 4799 Metallic Platinum
- Grommet on each end of trough: paint
- Adjustable leveling glides
- Shipped ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel
 - 3 Paint color number for grommet
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 245.

Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H +\$ 709	40"H +\$ 802
	• High-Pressure Laminate		Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	28"H +\$1529	40"H +\$1612
	• Wood veneer		Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1729	+\$1812
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1929	+\$2012
	Paint		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify paint color number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110	Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789	Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906	Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Center Rail	• Anodized aluminum	+\$ 300	Specify <i>with center rail</i> .
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes		► Page 227
	• Table Drawer		► Page 226
	• Receptacles		► Page 243

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLT28	\$2304

48"	96"	40"	TS4TLT40	\$2535
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

Big Tables with Grommets

Tip: If power is desired, make sure to specify one of the receptacle options. The standard Big Table with Grommets comes with an insert to cover the cutout and does not provide power.

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

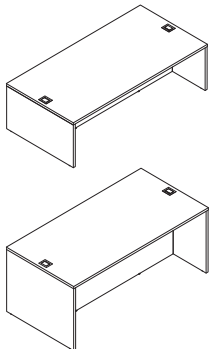
Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 210 • 1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate • 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate • Grommet on each end of trough: paint • Adjustable leveling glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Paint color number for grommet 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 245.

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 742	+\$ 837	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1562	+\$1647	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1762	+\$1847	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1962	+\$2047	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	Paint			
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify paint color number.	
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify paint color number.	
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify <i>with contrasting modesty panel</i> and indicate color number.
Receptacles	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 2 power on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 2 power receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 data on each end	+\$ 789		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 data receptacle</i> and specify paint color number.
	• Pop-up receptacle: set of 1 power, 1 USB at each end	+\$ 906		Specify <i>with 1 power/1 USB</i> and specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes			▶ Page 227
	• Table Drawer			▶ Page 226
	• Receptacles			▶ Page 243

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
48"	96"	28"	TS4TLP28	\$2109
48"	96"	40"	TS4TLP40	\$2339



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Big Tables—Half-Depth

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 210	1 3/8"-thick worksurface center and end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate 3 mm radius edge band on top sides: default color to match laminate 1 mm radius edge band vertical: default color to match laminate - Adjustable leveling glides - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, center, and end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

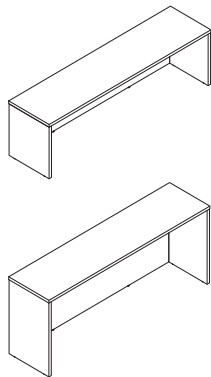
Tip: Big Tables—Half Depth use the center panel at the end (not in the center like the other Big Tables).

Tip: Contrasting finishes are limited to the primary finish (Low-Pressure Laminate with contrasting Low-Pressure Laminate, High-Pressure Laminate with contrasting High-Pressure Laminate, or veneer with contrasting veneer).

	Options	U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate	28"H	40"H	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 591	+\$ 671	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
	Wood veneer	28"H	40"H	
	• Wood veneer	+\$1411	+\$1491	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$1611	+\$1691	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$1811	+\$1891	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Modesty Panel	• Contrasting modesty panel	+\$ 110		Specify with contrasting modesty panel and indicate color number.
Related Products	- Mobile Storage Cabinets and Wardrobes - Table Drawer - Receptacles			► Page 227 ► Page 226 ► Page 243

Specification Information

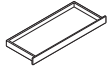
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	96"	28"	TS4TLH28	\$1580
24"	96"	40"	TS4TLH40	\$1918



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Table Accessories

Table Drawer



Tip: If Mobile Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe is used underneath a Table Drawer, Storage Cabinets or Wardrobe will require the glide option instead of casters in order to clear the Table Drawers.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify		
▶ Need help? Product details, page 210	• Drawer: Low-Pressure Laminate • Black laminate drawer interior • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for drawer ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 245.		
Related Products				
• Big Table • Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 222 ▶ Page 223		
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	46"	3"	TS4TLDRW	\$439

Center Rail



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 211			• Rail: anodized aluminum • Attachment hardware	Style number
Related Products				
• Big Table with Trough • SOTO worktools			▶ Page 223 ▶ Pages 399–405	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
3¼"	80"	4½"	TS4TRAIL	\$300



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Mobile Storage Cabinets

Tip: Order a Cabinet Stop Bracket (TS4C025SR), available through Service Parts, to assure that the cabinets are aligned with the Big Table edge.

Tip: Remember to specify lock cylinder and key.

► Lock cylinders, page 459

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 214	- Mobile Storage Cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate - Two, height-adjustable shelves - Wardrobe on one side, if selected - Casters - Shipped assembled	1 Style number	2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for Storage Cabinet
		3 Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
Options		U.S. Price	
Lock	9201 Polished Chrome 9250 Ember Chrome	+\$121	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
		+\$121	Specify with 9250 Ember Chrome.
Glides	Glides	No cost	Specify with glides.
Related Products	- Big Tables - Big Tables with Trough		► Page 222 ► Page 223

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

Storage Cabinets

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSLH	\$1078
:	:	:	:	:

Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSRH	\$1078
:	:	:	:	:

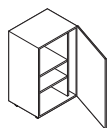
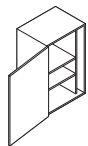
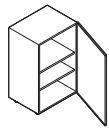
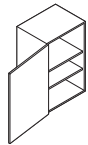
Storage Cabinet Wardrobes

Left-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWLH	\$1078
:	:	:	:	:

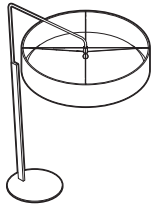
Right-hand

18½"	23"	38"	TS4TSWRH	\$1078
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Big Lamp



Tip: Shade diameter is 55".

Tip: Bottom of shade is 78" off of the floor.

Tip: Light bulb is not included. Use a 100 watt A19 incandescent bulb. A compact fluorescent bulb can be used as long as the overall length does not exceed 4⁷/₁₆".

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 215	• Lamp base: paint price group 1	1 Style number
	• Lamp shade: Cogent: Connect	2 Paint color number for lamp base
	• 9' cord with three-prong plug	3 Fabric color number for lamp shade
	• Shipped ready to assemble	4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$166	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Related Products	• Ottoman		► Page 238

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
55"	76"	93"	TS4TBL	\$1797



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Personal Table



Tip: The Personal Table is not intended for seating purposes, and has a load limit of 40 pounds.

Tip: Veneer top defaults to 3611 Natural Oak Veneer.

Tip: When ordering Open Line laminate patterns, patterns will not align between tables.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Personal Table: High-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table: 2535 Virginia Walnut 2730 Arctic White 2HAT Acacia 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

Top	• 3611 Natural Oak Veneer • Open Line laminate	+\$108 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	Specify 3611 Natural Oak Veneer. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
------------	---	---	---

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price
19 1/2"	14"	26"	TS4TWP	\$459



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

LED Personal Task Lights

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 212	- Housing: 6009 Arctic White plastic only - Fixture and stanchions: paint - Power supply (9') - Soft touch switch - Ultra energy efficient LED light source - Polycarbonate matte film diffuser - Continuous dimming	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for fixture and stanchions: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic

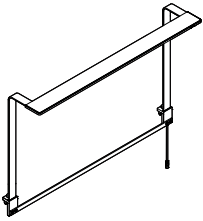
Related Products	
• c:scape desk • FrameOne bench • SOTO rail • Impact • Technology zone integral rail • Worksurfaces and freestanding desks • Campfire Big Table	▶ See <i>c:scape Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Benching Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Wood Caseworks and Tables Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Elective Elements Wood Systems Furniture Specification Guide</i>. ▶ See <i>Answer Specification Guide</i>. ▶ Page 222.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Lamp	Style	U.S.
D W H	Wattage	Number	Price

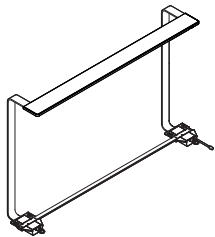
Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30	\$648
----	-----	-----	----------	---------------	-------



Non Rail-Mounted LED Personal Task Light

6"	30"	17"	14 watts	LPTL30NR	\$648
----	-----	-----	----------	-----------------	-------



Tip: Non rail-mounted LED personal task lights will not work on worksurfaces with knife edge that is longer than 1 1/4", or with modesty panels or modesty screens closer than 6" from the back edge.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Paper Table and Accessories

Paper Table



Tip: If glass option is selected, standard stack of paper will be omitted.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 218	- Table base: High-Pressure Laminate - Plastic rotating table top: arctic white - Steel table top tray: arctic white - Stack of paper: 44 sheets - Shipped assembled	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for table base 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Paper	• Omit paper	–\$139	Specify with <i>omit paper</i> .
Glass	• Glass	+\$ 19	Specify with <i>glass</i> .
Related Products	- Paper - Glass		► See below ► See Page 232

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
25"	25"	22½"	TS4TPT	\$1063

Paper



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 218	• Paper: 44 sheets per stack	Style number	
Related Products			
• Paper Table		► See above	

Specification Information

Style Number	Quantity	U.S. Price
TS4TPTP	1 stack	\$142
TS4TPTP4	4 stacks	\$268
TS4TPTP6	6 stacks	\$373



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Glass



Standard IncludesRequired to Specify

▶ Need help? Product details, page 218	• Tempered glass	Style number
--	------------------	--------------

Related Products

• Paper Table	▶ Page 231
---------------	------------

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
TS4TPTG	\$161



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Pouf



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 218	- Upholstered body: fabric price group 5 - Base: black plastic - Handle: nylon - Glides: plastic - Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for body 3 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

Tip: Contrast stitching will be 138 weight thread. Thread is normal weight when no contrast stitching is selected.

Tip: Pouf is designed to support weights up to 225 pounds.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Contrasting stitching - No contrast stitching - Contrast stitching	No cost +\$30	Specify <i>with no contrast stitching</i> . Specify <i>with contrasting stitching</i> and specify color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
15"	15"	18"	TS4POUF	\$575



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Screens

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 215 • Screen: mesh • Frame: 0835 Black paint • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for mesh screen ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 245.

Related Products
• Big Lamp • Big Lounge

▶ Page 228
▶ Page 235

Specification Information
Dimensions
H
Style
Number
U.S.
Price

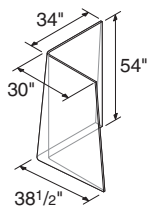
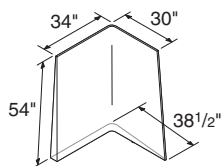
Screens

Right-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNR	\$1028
:	:	:

Left-Hand

54"	TS4TSCRNL	\$1028
:	:	:



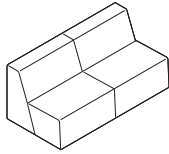
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Big Lounge

Big Lounge



Tip: Big Lounge is available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3BCM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 216

- Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1
- Foot: black plastic
- Shipped fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 245.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 152 +\$ 271 +\$ 487 +\$ 510 +\$ 587 +\$ 834 +\$1019 +\$1067 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Multiple upholstery fabric		
	Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Big Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
	① Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 66 +\$ 117 +\$ 210 +\$ 218 +\$ 251 +\$ 357 +\$ 437 +\$ 458 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	② Fabric on back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 27 +\$ 104 +\$ 191 +\$ 345 +\$ 362 +\$ 417 +\$ 594 +\$ 727 +\$ 759 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Related Products	Ottoman		► Page 238

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
32"	66"	29"	TS3BC	\$2836



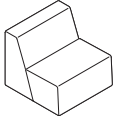
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman

Half Lounge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 216 - Fully upholstered armless lounge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 245.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Single upholstery fabric - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 20 +\$ 69 +\$146 +\$259 +\$279 +\$294 +\$421 +\$492 +\$520 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.

Tip: Half Lounge is available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS3HLM with Designtex 1234 on seat and Designtex 5678 on back.

Multiple upholstery fabric Different fabric on seat and back	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Half Lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, 2 Back
1 Fabric on seat - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 27 +\$ 59 +\$ 88 +\$162 +\$176 +\$186 +\$259 +\$287 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
2 Fabric on back - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 53 +\$100 +\$176 +\$181 +\$193 +\$294 +\$317 +\$322 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.

Specification Information				
Dimensions	Style	U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		
32" 33" 29"	TS3HL	\$1650		

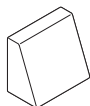


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Wedge



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 216 - Fully upholstered Wedge: fabric price group 1 - Foot: black plastic - Deck stitch detail - Connecting hardware	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 42 +\$ 71 +\$112 +\$186 +\$234 +\$259 +\$304 +\$345 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS3WG	\$988
.	.
.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Half Lounge, Wedge, and Ottoman, continued

Ottoman



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 216 - Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Upholstery - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 43 +\$ 64 +\$ 81 +\$100 +\$119 +\$152 +\$187 +\$213 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Legs Solid maple wood legs	+\$ 36	Specify <i>with solid maple wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides Low profile glide	No cost	Specify <i>with low profile glides</i> .

Tip: The Ottoman must be specified with low profile glides.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS34401	\$544
.	.
.	.

**For Canadian Pricing**

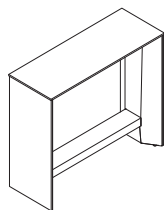
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest

Slim Table, Skate Table,
and Footrest

Standing Height Slim Tables



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220	• ½" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame and footshelf: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Paint color number for footshelf 6 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

Options		U.S. Price		Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top and sides	48"W	60"W	
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$290	+\$330	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	
	• Wood veneer	+\$520	+\$600	Specify wood color number.
	• Premium wood 2	+\$570	+\$650	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+\$620	+\$700	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)				
	• Plastic	No cost	No cost	Select plastic color number.
Frame				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 55	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$115	+\$125	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$390	+\$430	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Footshelf				
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 20	+\$ 20	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 50	+\$ 50	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$150	+\$150	Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Power Schematic				
	• Two power	No cost	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .

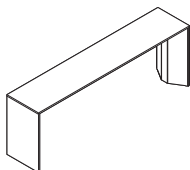
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	48"	42"	TS4TPSTS48	\$1500
18"	60"	42"	TS4TPSTS60	\$1700

**For Canadian Pricing**Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest, continued

Slim Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • Edge band on top and sides: plastic • Steel frame: paint • Two simplex receptacles: plastic • 15-amp power cord: black plastic • Glides • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top and sides 3 Plastic color number for edge band 4 Paint color number for steel frame 5 Plastic color number for simplex receptacles: 6009 Arctic White 6249 Platinum Solid 6527 Merle 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate • Open Line laminate	+\$188 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
	• Veneer	+\$425	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Frame		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings	No cost No cost +\$ 77 +\$313	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Power Schematic	• Two power	No cost	Specify <i>with 2 power</i> .
	• One power and one USB	+\$150	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB</i> .
	• One power and one USB C	+\$250	Specify <i>with 1 power and 1 USB C</i> .
Related Products	• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest		► Page 235 ► Page 236 ► Page 240 ► Page 242

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
14"	66"	23"	TS4TPST	\$945



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Skate Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 220	• 1/2" thick top and sides: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm radius edge band on top • Steel base: paint • Cord grommet: 6527 Merle • Glides: 6527 Merle • Skate wheels: 6527 Merle • Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for top 3 Paint color number for steel base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate • Open Line laminate	+\$ 76 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
	• Veneer	+\$102	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.
	Edge (High-Pressure Laminate only)		
	• Plastic	No cost	Select plastic color number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings	No cost No cost +\$ 45 +\$146	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.
Related Products	• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Footrest		▶ Page 235 ▶ Page 236 ▶ Page 240 ▶ Page 242

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate requires plastic on edge.

Tip: High-Pressure Laminate on the Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table will be shipped in 20 business days after receipt of a clean order. Products are typically delivered within 25 business days.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	22"	24 ⁷ / ₈ "	TS4TST	\$476

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Slim Table, Skate Table, and Footrest, continued

Footrest



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 220	• Footrest: grey expanded polypropylene foam • Band: 3 mm plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for band ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.

Related Products	
• Big Lounge • Half Lounge • Slim Table • Skate Table	► Page 235 ► Page 236 ► Page 240 ► Page 241

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
16 ⁵ / ₈ "	16 ¹ / ₄ "	11"	TS3FR	\$213

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Cord Cover



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Vertical Cord Cover: black plastic - Attachment hardware	Style number

Related Products
- Big Table - Big Table with Trough

▶ Page 222
▶ Page 223

Specification Information		
Length	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	TS4TVWM28	\$26
40"	TS4TVWM40	\$38


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Receptacles



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
• Receptacle: paint • Attachment hardware • 10' electrical cord		1 Style number 2 Paint color number 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 245.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Paint • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$15 +\$25	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Big Table with Trough		▶ Page 223

Tip: Pop-up receptacles come with a 10' cord.

▶ See Understanding page 210 to understand price differences between power options.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, Power on Each End

TS4TPWR	\$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on Each End

TS4TPWRD	\$789

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB Port on Each End

TS4TPWRUSB	\$906

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle on One End

TS4TPWR1	\$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One Data Port on One End

TS4TPWRD1	\$288

Dual Pop-Up Receptacle, One Power and One USB on One End

TS4TPWRUSB1	\$347



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429

Paint

Applies to:

- Big Table trough
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Big Table Power Receptacles
- Slim Table frame
- Skate Table base

Price Group 1

- 4242 Milk
- 7225 Sand
- 7230 Basalt
- 7236 Fog
- 7237 Slate
- 7238 Fieldstone
- 7239 Midnight
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7243 Seagull
- 7250 Sterling Dark Solid
- 7278 Dark Bronze
- 7360 Merle

Price Group 2

- 0835 Black **E**
- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4728 Nickel Metallic
- 4743 Mineral Metallic
- 4744 Pearl Metallic
- 4750 Champagne Metallic
- 4752 Steel Metallic
- 4788 Gold Dust Metallic
- 4798 Sterling Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 4803 Near Black Metallic
- 7245 Carbon Metallic
- 7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

4990 PerfectMatch

Applies to:

- Big Lamp base
- Slim Table base
- Skate Table base

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

- 4B20 Obsidian
- 4B22 Matte Brass
- 4B23 Burnished Bronze
- 4B24 Night Bronze
- 4B25 Matte Copper

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Footrest
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6333 Picasso
- 6335 Wasabi
- 6338 Chili
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Standing Height Slim Table Simplex Receptacles
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Slim Table
- Skate Table
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak **E**
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice **E**
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn **E**
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled Maple
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Skate Table
- Slim Table

Select Surfaces

- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Laminate

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Mobile Storage Cabinet
- Mobile Storage Cabinet with Wardrobe

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 275L Warm White **E**
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L84 Milk
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Woodgrain Laminate

- 24L0 Graphite Walnut
- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 265L Marbled Cherry
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAK Clear Oak
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L30 Arctic White

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Paper Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**

Applies to:

- Personal Table
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2HAT Acacia

Applies to:

- Big Table
- Slim Table
- Skate Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Surface Materials, continued

Woodgrain Laminate

2406	Clear Cherry
2409	Clear Maple
2410	Graphite Walnut
2412	Natural Cherry
2422	Medium Cherry
2511	Winter on Maple
2538	Clear Walnut
2539	Warm Oak E
2592	Blonde on Maple
2714	Natural Walnut
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2HAK	Clear Oak
2HAN	Ash Noce
2HAT	Acacia
2HAW	Ash Wenge
2HBN	Bisque Noce
2HBW	Bisque Wenge
2HCN	Clay Noce
2HCW	Clay Wenge
2HSN	Storm Noce
2HSW	Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

2535	Virginia Walnut
2536	Blackwood
2612	Marbled Maple
2614	Chocolate Walnut
2615	Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces**Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

2TH2	Fawn Cypress
2TH3	Weathered Char
2TH4	Saddle Oak
2TH5	Veranda Teak
2TH6	Persian Cherry
2TH7	Walnut Heights

Fabric

Applies to:

- Big Lamp shade

Cogent: Connect

5S15	Coconut
5S16	Turmeric
5S17	Tangerine/Honey
5S18	Scarlet
5S19	Concord
5S20	Maya Blue
5S21	Blue Jay
5S23	Wasabi
5S24	Nickel
5S25	Graphite
5S26	Licorice
5S27	Malt
5S28	Root Beer
5S93	Blueprint
5S94	Lizard/Jungle
5S95	Sailor
5S96	Quicksilver
5S97	Nugget
5S98	Canary
5S99	Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0	Royal Blue
5SD1	Aubergine
5SD2	Peacock
5SD3	Lagoon
5SD4	Saffron

Upholstery**Steelcase Surfaces**

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 451 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Applies to:

- Pouf

Price Group 5

Bo Peep

Thread**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Pouf
- UB01 Charcoal
- UB02 Ash
- UB03 Powder Blue
- UB04 Evergreen
- UB05 Bright Red

E = Established

Mesh

Applies to:

- Screen
- T615 Sultry Smoke
- T620 Arctic Ermine
- T621 Aubergine
- T622 Jungle
- T623 Nemo
- T624 Bumble Bee
- T625 Marina Blue
- T626 Merlot

Wood

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer.

We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:

- Do not store products in trailers.
- Store products in areas that simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F).
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels.
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for descriptions of each cut.

Applies to:

- Skate Table top
- Personal table
- 3611 Natural Oak

Applies to:

- Big Table

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry **E**
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple **E**
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3611 RC/OP Natural Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak **E**
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on worksurfaces only.

E = Established

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
- 3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry **E**
- 3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
- 3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
- 3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple **E**
- 3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
- 3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
- 3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
- 3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
- 3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
- 3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
- 3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

- 3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
- 3614 RC/FF Warm Oak **E**
- 3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

* To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clearcoat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.

Premium Veneer

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices Wood Group 2

- 3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
- 3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

- 3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
- 3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on Premium veneers as a standard. To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish.

The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
- 3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
- 3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
- 3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
- 3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
- 3HJX QC/OP Oak Composite
- 3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
- 3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
- 3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
- 3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Tip: To understand more about composite ordering, lead-times, and pricing, please consult the composite sign-off sheet available through Steelcase advertising stock, form number 14-0000141. A sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for composite projects.

E = Established

Surface Materials, continued

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Applies to:

- Slim Table top and sides
- Skate Table top
- Big Table

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

E = Established

Upholstery

Applies to:

- Big Lounge, Half Lounge, and Wedge

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 451 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks E
Link
Playground E

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical E
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl E
Spyder E
Stand In

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces**Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)****Fabric Approval and Yardage**

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles fabrics are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

Clipper

	
Statement of Line	250

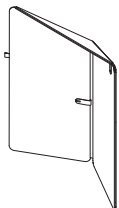
	
Product Details	
Thought Starters	252
Screen	254

	
Specifying	
Screens	256

	
Surface Materials	258

Statement of Line

Clipper



Clipper

Understanding

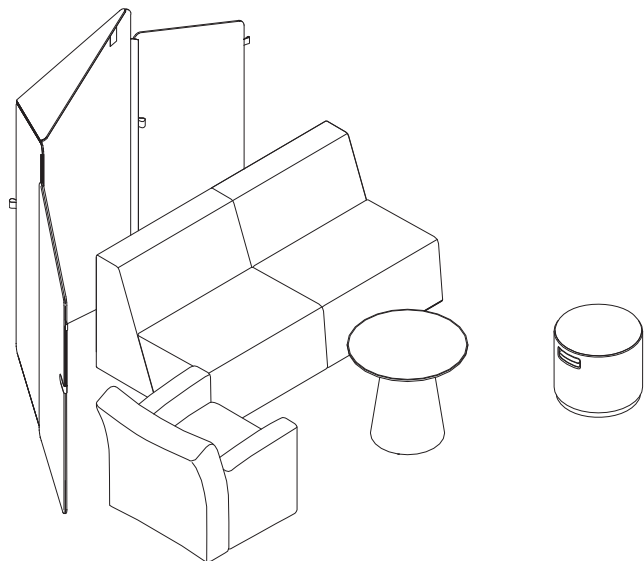
► Page 254

Specifying

► Page 256

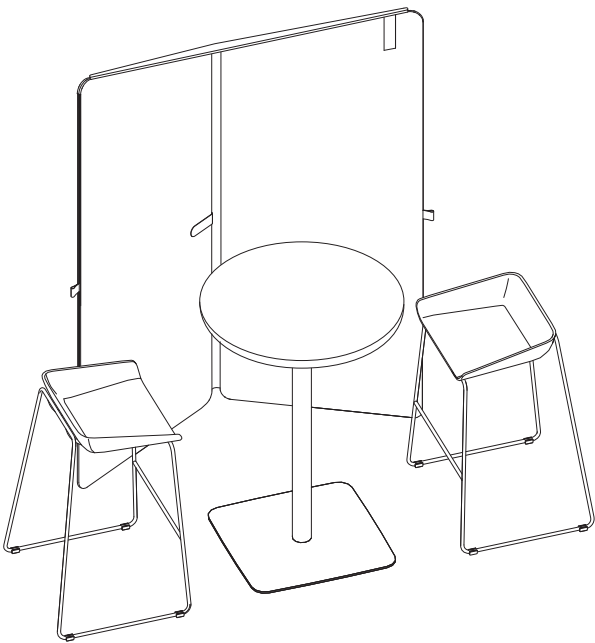
Thought Starters

Group Lounge



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS6SCRN	Clipper Screen	56"H with Wings	256
1	TS3BC	Big Lounge	—	235
1	TS4TPT	Paper Table	—	231
1	TSBUOY	Buoy	—	276
1	TS31412	Jenny Club Low	—	328

Touchdown Area



Quantity	Style Number	Description	Options	Page for Ordering
1	TS6SCRN	Clipper Screen	72"H	256
1	TS4WCAFERND30	Round Stand-Up Table	—	368
2	TS30702	Scoop Stool with Upholstered Seat	—	300

Screens

Clipper is a mobile, user deployable, freestanding screen that can easily transform work areas into inhabitable spaces that meet privacy needs. It has optional wings and comes in two heights.

► Specifying, page 256

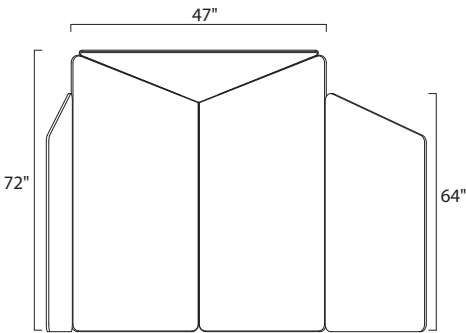
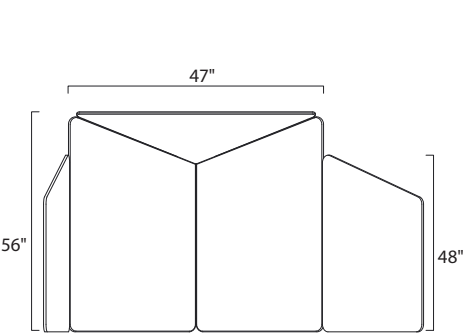
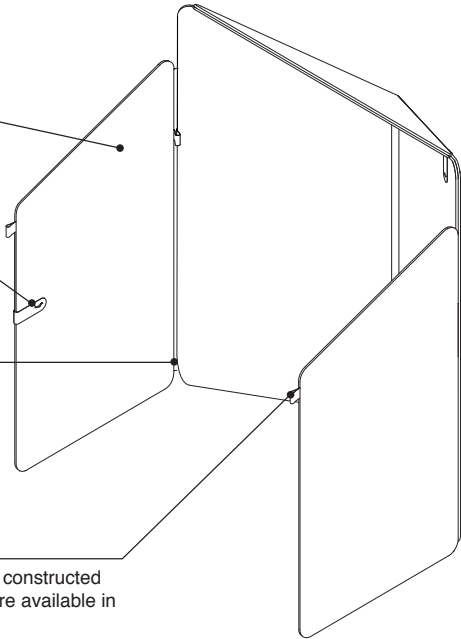
Clipper ships fully assembled.

Wings are available as an option.

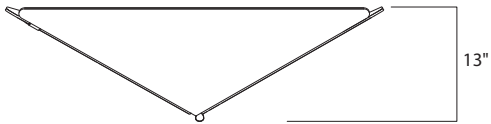
Magnets are used to secure the top of the screen to the side panels.

Clipper folds for easy transportation and storage.

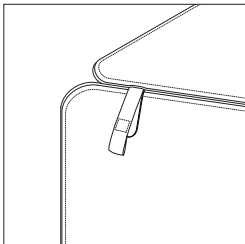
Handles are constructed of nylon and are available in seven colors.



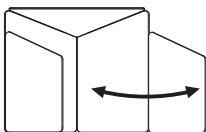
Actual Dimensions						
	56"			72"		
	Base	Base Open	Wings	Base	Base Open	Wings
Depth	—	13"	—	—	13"	—
Width	26"	47"	26"	26"	47"	26"
Height	56"	56"	48"	72"	72"	64"



Product Details



Align magnet when using product in deployed state.



Wings should be folded outside when storing Clipper.

Surface Materials

Screen

- Fabric

Handle

- Nylon

► See Surface Materials on page 258 for specific availability.

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 Indigo specified on outside and 5H19 Cumulus specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex.)

Screens

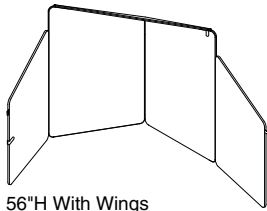


Tip: Screens are not intended to support additional weight.

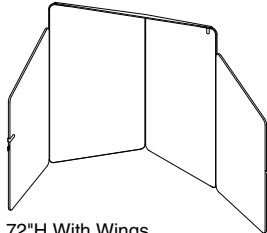
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 254	• Inside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Outside of screen: fabric price group 1 • Glides: plastic • Handle: nylon • Joints: fabric, defaults to inside fabric and outside fabric selection • Magnetic clips: paint price group 1 • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fabric color for inside of screen 4 Fabric color for outside of screen 5 Nylon color number for handle: 5JG0 Black 5JG1 Burgundy 5JG2 Taupe 5JG3 Silver 5JG4 Teal 5JG5 Red 5JG6 Pacific Blue 6 Paint color number for magnetic clips 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 258.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Height	• 56"H • 72"H	Price below Price below	Specify with 56"H. Specify with 72"H.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Inside of screen • Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings +\$ 33 – 72"H without wings +\$ 59 – 56"H with wings +\$ 62 – 72"H with wings +\$ 66 • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings +\$ 126 – 72"H without wings +\$ 202 – 56"H with wings +\$ 218 – 72"H with wings +\$ 234 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 Outside of screen • Fabric price group 2 – 56"H without wings +\$ 33 – 72"H without wings +\$ 59 – 56"H with wings +\$ 62 – 72"H with wings +\$ 66 • Fabric price group 3 – 56"H without wings +\$ 126 – 72"H without wings +\$ 202 – 56"H with wings +\$ 218 – 72"H with wings +\$ 234 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 258.



56"H With Wings



72"H With Wings

Tip: Color scheme can have contrasting color as long as it is within the same fabric family. (For example, 5H16 specified on outside and 5H19 specified on inside; both are Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex.)

Magnetic Clips	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 5 +\$ 10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Wings	• For 56"H • For 72"H	+\$1088 +\$1124	Specify with 56"H wings. Specify with 72"H wings.
Color Scheme	• Non contrasting • Contrasting	No cost +\$ 48	Specify with non contrasting. Specify with contrasting.

Specification Information			
Style Number	U.S. Base Prices		
	56"H	72"H	
TS6SCRN	\$1726	\$1800	



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.



Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429

Panel Fabric

Applies to:
• Clipper

Price Group 1

Buzz2

Price Group 2

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by
Designtex

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
• Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Nylon

Applies to:
• Clipper handle

5JG0 Black
5JG1 Burgundy
5JG2 Taupe
5JG3 Silver
5JG4 Teal
5JG5 Red
5JG6 Pacific Blue

Paint

Applies to:
• Clipper magnetic clips

Price Group 1

7243 Seagull
7360 Merle

Select Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a prematched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about accent paints.

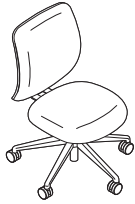
4AV3 Blue Jay
4AY2 Chili
4CZ4 Merlot
4CZ8 Light Peacock

Seating

Statement of Line

Seating

Jack



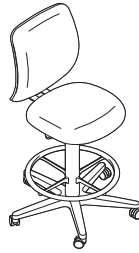
Armless Task Chair

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 266
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 270



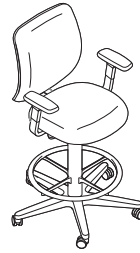
Task Chair

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 266
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 270



Armless Stool

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 266
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 270



Stool

- Understanding
- ▶ Page 266
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 270

Buoy



Multi-Purpose Seating

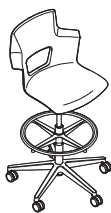
- Understanding
- ▶ Page 274
- Specifying
- ▶ Page 276

Shortcut



Multi-Purpose Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 278
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 288



Multi-Purpose Stool

Understanding
 ▶ Page 278
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 289



X Base Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 280
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 290



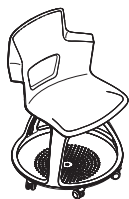
X Base Stool

Understanding
 ▶ Page 280
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 291



Wood Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 286
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 292



Chair with Tripod Base

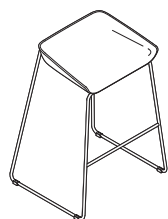
Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 294



Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

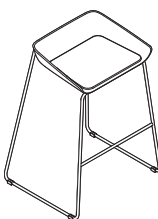
Understanding
 ▶ Page 282
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 294

Scoop



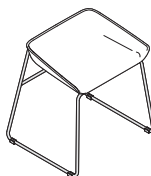
Stool

Understanding
 ▶ Page 298
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 300



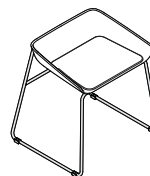
Stool with Upholstered Seat

Understanding
 ▶ Page 298
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 300



Side Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 298
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

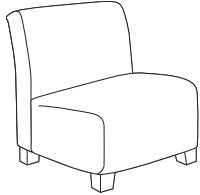


Side Chair with Upholstered Seat

Understanding
 ▶ Page 298
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 301

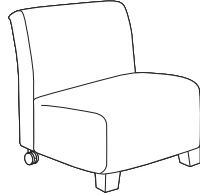
Jenny Lounge

Tip: Jenny Armless lounge chairs shown comprise full statement of line.



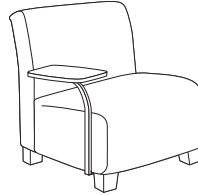
Armless Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



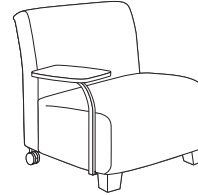
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



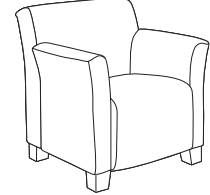
Armless Lounge Chair with Tablet Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



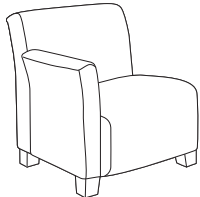
Armless Lounge Chair with Casters and Tablet Arm

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 310



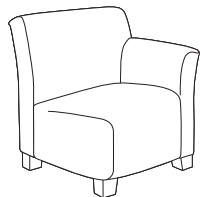
***Lounge Chair with Arms**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 312



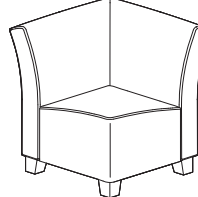
***Lounge Chair with Arm Right**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 314



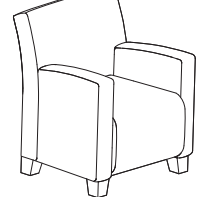
***Lounge Chair with Arm Left**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 314



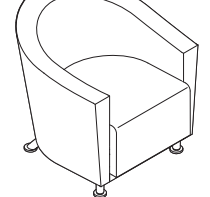
***Corner Lounge Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 318



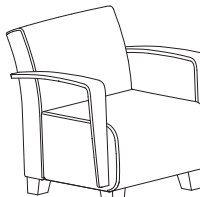
***Club Lounge Chair**

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 320



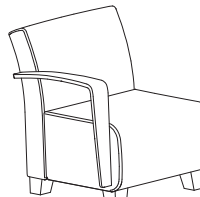
Round Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 322



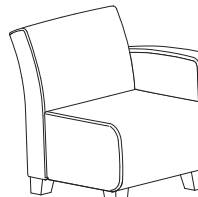
Lounge Chair with Wood Arms

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 324



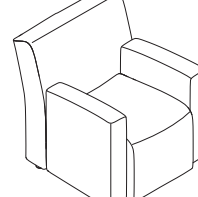
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Right

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 324



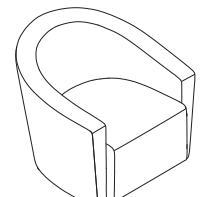
Lounge Chair with Wood Arm Left

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 324



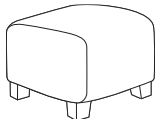
Club Low Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 328



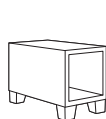
Round Low Lounge Chair

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 330



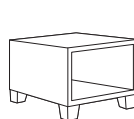
Ottoman

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 326



End Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332

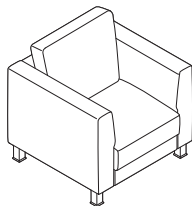


Coffee Table

Understanding
 ▶ Page 304
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 332

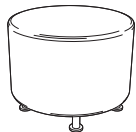
*See specifying pages for availability of casters and tablet arm.

Lincoln Lounge

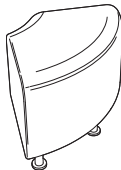


Lincoln Lounge
Understanding
▶ Page 334
Specifying
▶ Page 338

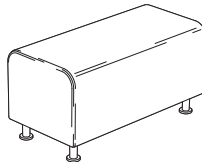
Alight Lounge



Round Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 343



Corner Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 343



Bench Ottoman
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 343



End Table
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 344



Coffee Table
Understanding
▶ Page 340
Specifying
▶ Page 344

Understanding and Specifying Jack Task Chair

Product Details

Jack	266
Dimensions	268

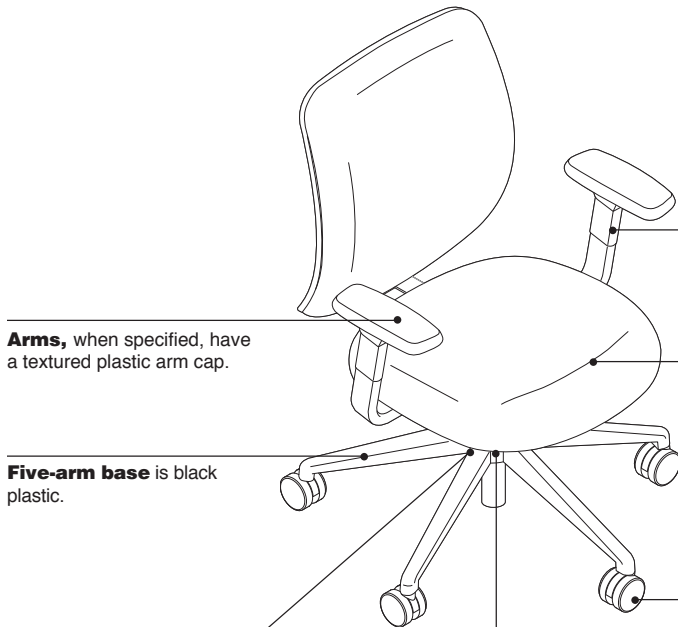
Specifying

Jack	270
------	-----

Jack

Jack is a complete family of comfortable, budget-friendly chairs that are as nice to look at as they are to sit in. Jack can take on whatever your workday brings.

► Specifying, page 270



Arms, when specified, have a textured plastic arm cap.

Five-arm base is black plastic.

Tilt tension adjustment allows you to control the amount of resistance needed for reclining.

Arm height can adjust independently within a 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ " range to help relieve upper back and shoulder fatigue.

Seat depth adjusts within a 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " range to accommodate users of varying leg lengths.

Seat height adjusts within a 5" range with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Casters have hard, dual-wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. They are 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " for increased mobility. Soft, dual-wheel casters are available as an option for use on hard floors or chair mats.

Variable back lock allows user to lock the backrest in multiple positions.

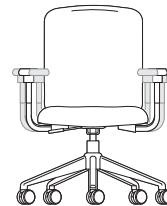
Adjustment Features



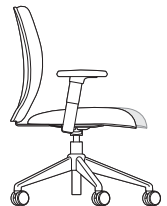
Variable back lock adjusts by pulling lever forward and leaning back to desired angle. Push lever back to lock into position. To release for tilt, push lever forward and lean back.



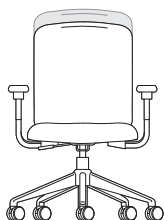
Arm height adjusts by pushing trigger up and holding, pull arm up or push down and release trigger to lock.



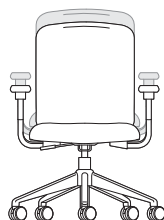
Maintenance arm width adjusts by loosening screws under arm bracket, adjusting arm in or out, and tightening screws.



Seat depth adjusts by lifting lever up and holding, shift seat forward or back, and release lever to lock.



Back height adjusts by grabbing chair back with both hands and slowly pulling up to desired height. To lower back, pull up to highest position, and back will drop to lowest position. Reset mechanism by pushing down firmly, then adjust upward.



Pneumatic seat height adjusts by lifting body weight up and pulling lever. To lower chair, remain seated and pull lever up.



Tilt tension adjusts by turning counterclockwise to decrease. Turn clockwise to increase.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Fabric with soil-retardant treatment (option)

Hard components

Chair (frame, outer back, T-arms, and five arm base)

- 6205 Black

Casters

- 6205 Black

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

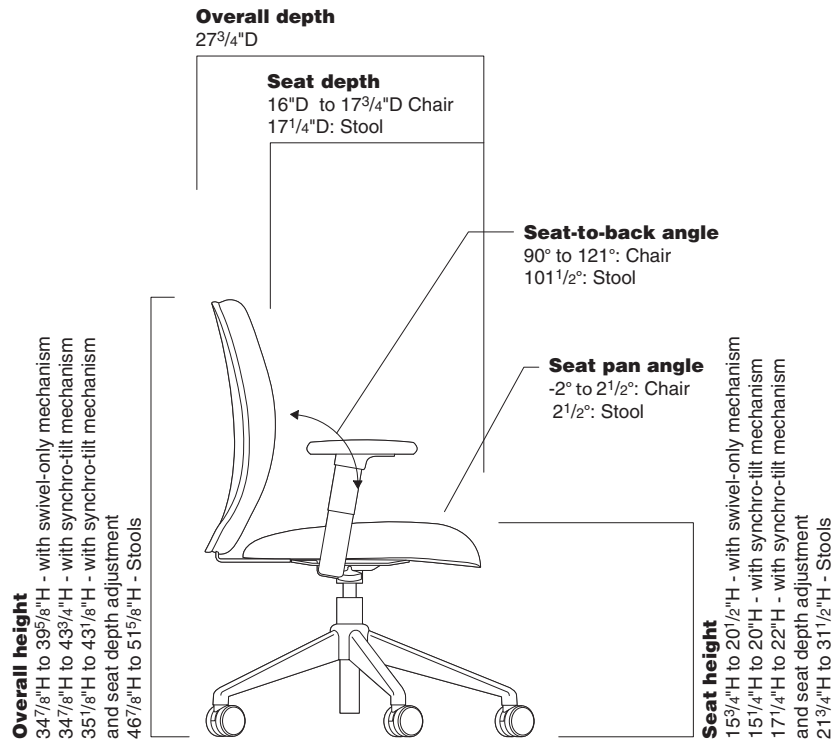
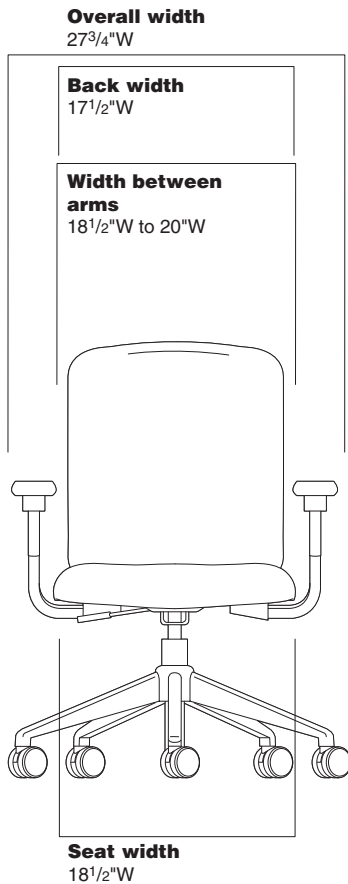
Dimensions

► Page 268

Dimensions

Jack

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Adjustable Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Seat Pan Angle
Jack										
With swivel-only mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–39 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	2 ¹ / ₂ °
With swivel-tilt mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–39 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ³ / ₄ "–20 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	34 ⁷ / ₈ "–43 ³ / ₄ "	17 ¹ / ₈ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	15 ¹ / ₄ "–20"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "–21 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	–2°
With synchro-tilt mechanism and seat depth adjustment										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	35 ¹ / ₈ "–43 ¹ / ₈ "	N.A.	16"–17 ³ / ₄ "	18 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22"	17 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "–21 ¹¹ / ₁₆ "	1°
Stools										
	27 ³ / ₄ "	27 ³ / ₄ "	46 ⁷ / ₈ "–51 ⁵ / ₈ "	17 ¹ / ₄ "	N.A.	18 ¹ / ₂ "	21 ³ / ₄ "–31 ¹ / ₂ "	17 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	2 ¹ / ₂ °



• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Arms	• Arm Cap Width	• Arm Cap Length	• Arm Height from Seat (Fixed Arms)	• Arm Height from Seat (Adjustable Arms)	• Foot Ring Diameter	• Foot Ring Height
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
90°–121°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
94°–111°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	N.A.	N.A.
101½°	18½"–20"	3½"	6½"	9"	7"–11"	20"	7¾"–13¼"

Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Only Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 266

Standard Includes

- Swivel-only mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Stool: includes taller pneumatic height and black foot ring, if selected
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 268

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
•	•
•	•
•	•

Full-Back Task Chair

Armless

TS30301 \$350

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30311 \$437

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30321 \$485

Full-Back Task Stool

Armless

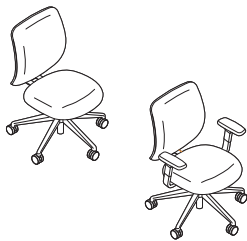
TS30302 \$486

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30312 \$578

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30322 \$620



Jack Task Chairs

With Swivel-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 266

Standard Includes

- Swivel-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Upright back lock
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

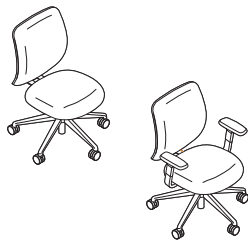
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 268



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Swivel-Tilt

Armless

TS30305 \$387

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30315 \$479

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30325 \$523



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jack Task Chairs

With Synchro-Tilt Mechanism

Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

► Need help?
Product details,
page 266

Standard Includes

- Synchro-tilt mechanism
- Pneumatic seat height
- Tilt tension
- Variable back lock
- Adjustable back height
- Arms: height-adjustable T-arms or fixed T-arms, if arms are specified: black plastic
- Upholstered seat and inner back: fabric price group 1
- Outer back: black plastic
- Five arm base: reinforced black plastic
- Hard dual-wheel casters: black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

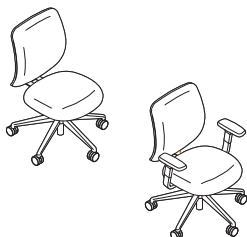
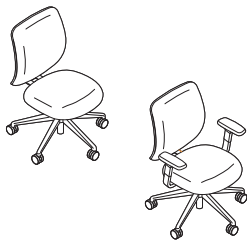
Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Fabric color number for upholstery
 - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 70	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 88	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$125	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$194	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$219	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 330.
Casters	• Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Tip: The à la carte square-back guest chair, TS30107, complements the Jack task chairs.

► Detailed dimensions,
page 268



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt

Armless

TS30303 \$499

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30313 \$587

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30323 \$629

Full-Back Task Chair with Synchro-tilt and Seat Depth

Armless

TS30304 \$601

With Fixed-Height and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30314 \$684

With Height-Adjustable and Maintenance-Width T-arms

TS30324 \$740

Understanding and Specifying Buoy

Multipurpose Seating



Product Details

Buoy	274
Dimensions	275



Specifying

Buoy	276
------	-----

Buoy

Buoy is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

► Specifying, page 276

Buoy is 18" in diameter.

Buoy body comes in 16 different colors, is lightweight at 20 lb and ships in a carton fully assembled.

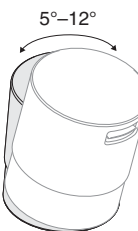
Base is 6527 Merle.

Buoy cap is upholstered.

Seat height adjusts with a $5\frac{1}{2}$ " range from $17\frac{1}{4}$ "H to $22\frac{3}{4}$ "H with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

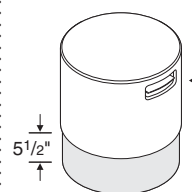
Sits at a 5° tilt.

Product Details



Tilts up to 12° to encourage active sitting.

Adjustment Features



Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, hold handle up while seated. To raise, hold handle up and keep weight off. Range of adjustability is $5\frac{1}{2}$ ".

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

► Page 275

Dimensions

Buoy

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height
Buoy			
Multipurpose Seating			
Buoy	18"	18"	17¼"-22¾"

Buoy



Tip: Not recommended for use on hard floors. May cause scratches.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 274	• Body: plastic price group 1 • Base: 6527 Merle • Cap: fabric price group 1 • Pneumatic height adjustment • Ships fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cap 3 Plastic color number for body 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Cap		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 29	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 57	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 95	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$104	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• COM	+\$ 37	Specify fabric color number.
	• Non-upholstered cap: 6527 Merle only	+\$ 29	Specify <i>with non-upholstered cap</i> .
	• Fire Code Seating (FCS)	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with fire code seating</i> .
	Body		
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify color number.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
18"	18"	17 ¹ / ₄ "–22 ³ / ₄ "	TSBUOY	\$366



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	278
Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood	280
Shortcut with Tripod Base	282
Planning with Shortcut	284
Dimensions	286

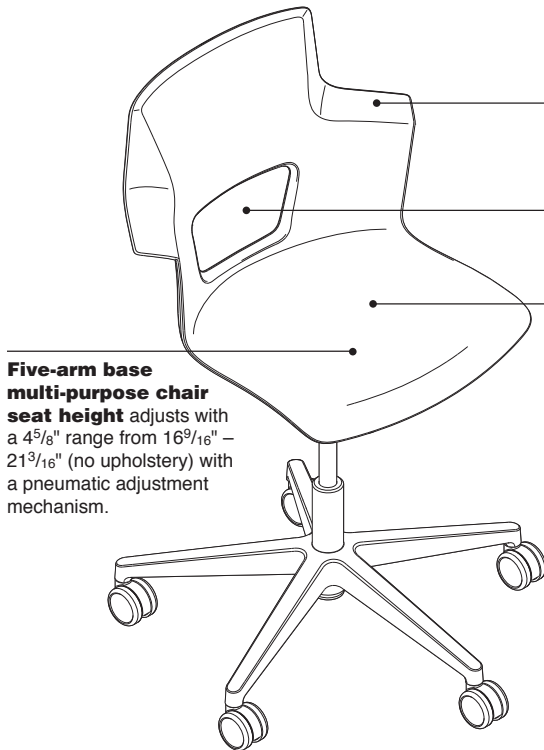
Specifying

Shortcut Five-Arm Base	288
Shortcut X Base	290
Shortcut Wood	292
Shortcut with Tripod Base	294

Shortcut Five-Arm Base

Shortcut is a collaborative seating collection that encourages people to move freely, change postures, and stay energized, yet comfortable in many settings.

► Specifying, pages 288 – 289



Five-arm base multi-purpose chair

seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

Five-arm base multi-purpose stool

seat height adjusts with a $10\frac{3}{16}$ " range from $22\frac{1}{8}$ " – $32\frac{5}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.

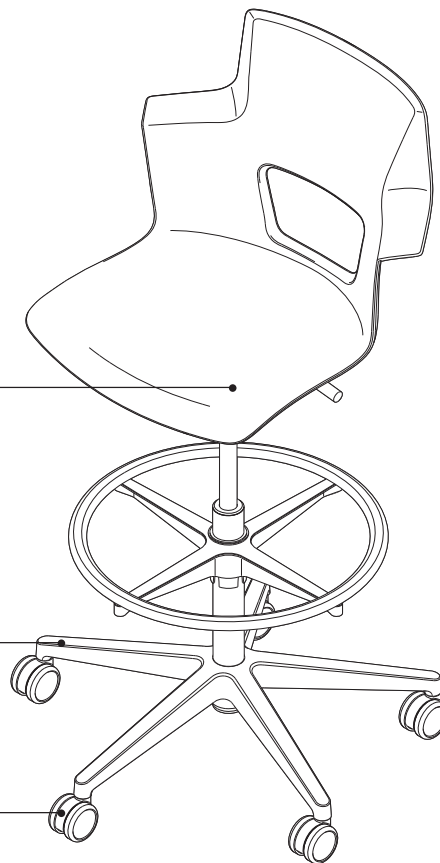
Five-arm base is standard.

Hard, dual wheeled casters are standard for use on carpets. Soft, roll-control, dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

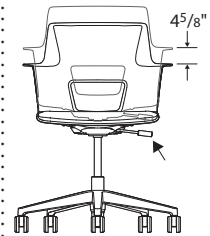
Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

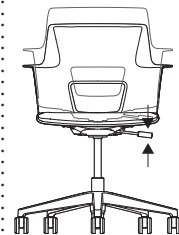
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.



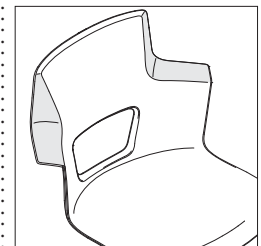
Adjustment Features



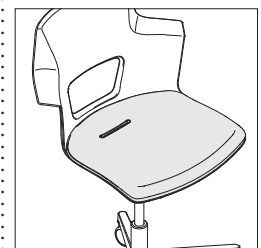
Seat height adjusts with a $4\frac{5}{8}$ " range from $16\frac{9}{16}$ " – $21\frac{3}{16}$ " (no upholstery) with a pneumatic adjustment mechanism.



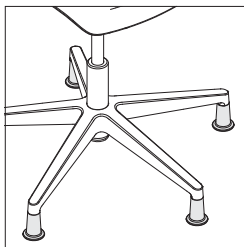
Seat height adjusts pneumatically. To lower, pull lever up while seated. To raise, pull lever up and keep weight off of the chair. Lever is located on the left hand side.



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



Black glides are available as an option. Glides ship assembled on the chair or stool and maintain the same height as casters.

Soft roll-control caster option features an internal brake that activates when the chair is not under load to reduce shifting when user stands up.

Soft, dual-wheel casters are two-tone, with a merle ring, which makes them easily identifiable.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Hard components

Chair (shell, five-arm base)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
6205 Black

Tip: Cylinder paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Hard casters

6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

Soft casters with 6527

Merle ring
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid

Tip: Casters paint color defaults to coordinate with base color.

The Shortcut stool foot

ring is defaulted based on the paint color specified, with the exception of 4140 Arctic White, in which case the foot ring is platinum.

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics

complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

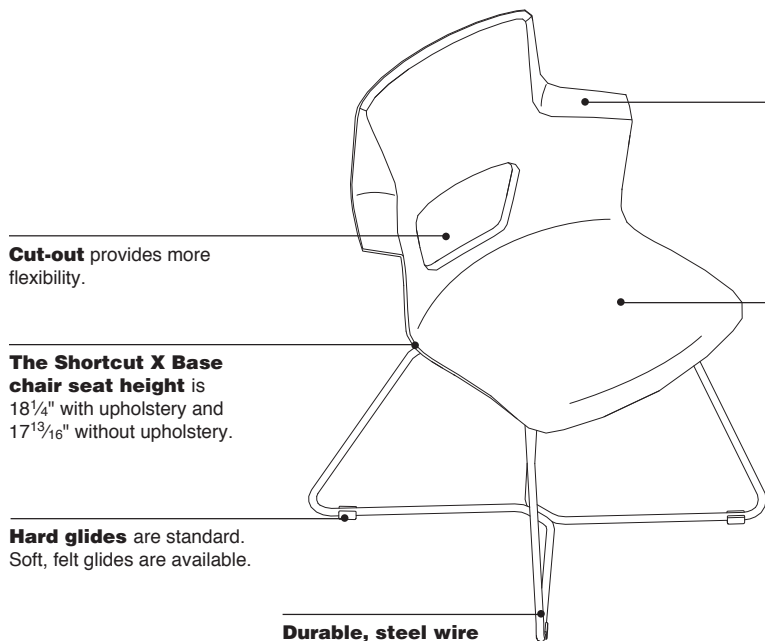
Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 286

Shortcut X Base and Shortcut Wood

► Specifying, pages 290–291



Cut-out provides more flexibility.

The Shortcut X Base chair seat height is 18³/₄" with upholstery and 17¹³/₁₆" without upholstery.

Hard glides are standard. Soft, felt glides are available.

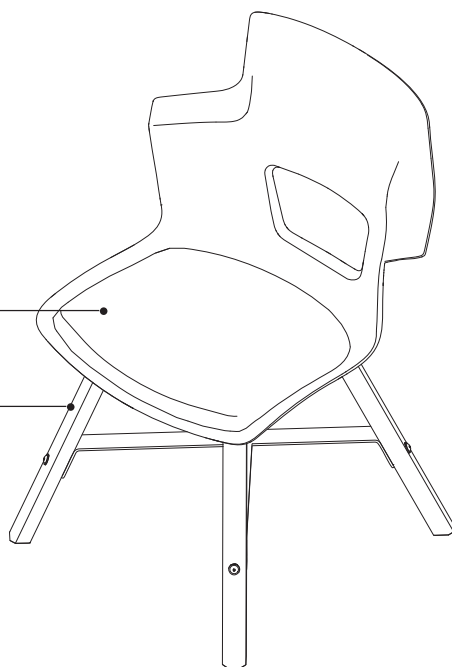
Durable, steel wire frame is lightweight.

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a work-surface with ease.

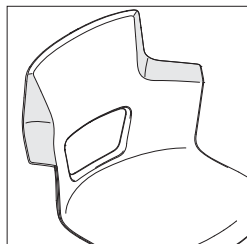
The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

Optional seat cushion is available.

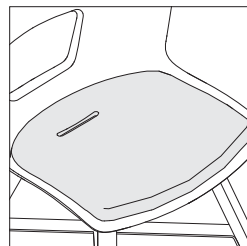
Shortcut Wood legs are solid maple wood with a polyethylene glide.



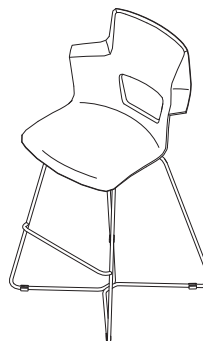
Adjustment Features



Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Cushion option is available for extra support and comfort.



The Shortcut X Base stool seat height is 29³/₈" with upholstery and 28¹/₁₆" without upholstery.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shortcut X Base

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Base

- Paint
- For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 434

Shortcut Wood

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Shell

- Plastic

Legs

- V1AC Natural Cherry
- V1AM Clear Maple
- V1CC Medium Amber Cherry
- V1EW Dark Walnut

Brackets

- Paint
- Accent Paint
- PerfectMatch Paint

All Steelcase seating with standard upholstery fabrics complies with requirements of the State of California Technical Bulletin 117. All standard seating is labeled to be in compliance with California 117.

Programs & Services

Local codes may have special requirements for upholstery.

Dimensions

► Page 286

Shortcut with Tripod Base

► Specifying, page 294

Abbreviated arms allow users to pull up to a worksurface with ease.

Cut-out provides more flexibility.

360°-swivel mechanism is standard.

Backpack storage area is standard.

Casters have hard dual wheels that roll smoothly on carpets. Soft dual-wheel casters are available for use on hard floors.

Tablet stand is available on all personal worksurfaces and supports tablets and smart phones.

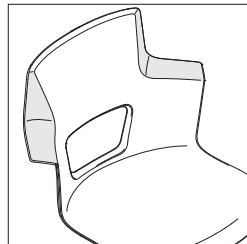
Personal worksurface moves independently of seat shell and base.

Personal worksurface is mounted on the right but appropriate for both right- and left-hand users.

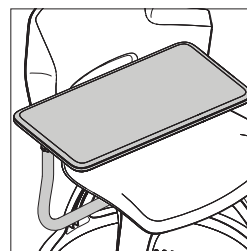
Personal worksurface is depth adjustable for large and small users and allows for ingress/egress.

The Shortcut shell is made of polypropylene plastic.

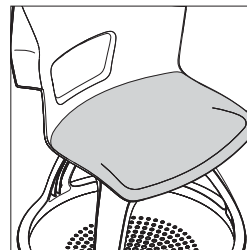
Product Details



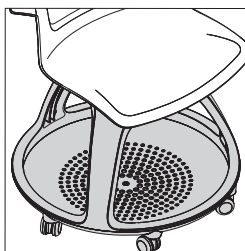
Elbow rests are abbreviated to stay out of the way as the user gets closer to the worksurface and supports a wide range of postures.



Personal worksurface is mounted on user's right, and designed to accommodate left- and right-handed users. It is 12"D x 22 1/4"W and features a safety stop to help prevent belongings and laptops from easily sliding off back edge.



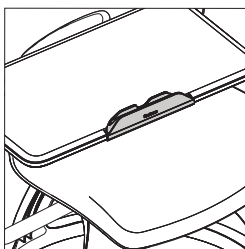
Cushion options are available for extra support and comfort.



Tripod base reclaims the space under the seat. The space is 1.7 cu/ft and allows for backpack or personal belongings to be stored.

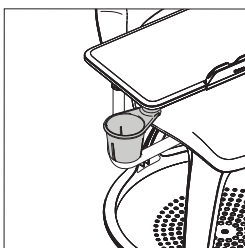
Adjustment Features

360° fixed height swivel mechanism on tripod base models allows students to remain oriented to instructor, presentation materials, and other students.

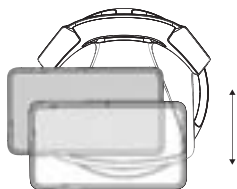


Tablet stand is available on chairs with personal worksurfaces. The stand supports tablets and smart phones in both portrait and landscape positions, making content easy to view and freeing up space on the worksurface for other materials.

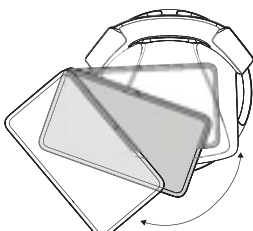
Tip: Devices are not secure in tablet stand when moved.



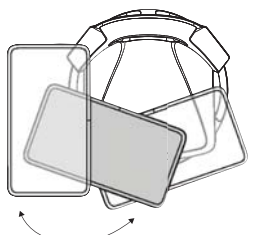
Cup holder is available as an option on Shortcut chairs with personal worksurfaces. It is retractable under the worksurface when not in use.



Personal worksurface depth adjustment range is 6" to 16 $\frac{1}{4}$ ". Measurement is from lumbar to worksurface.



Personal worksurface pivot range is 48°.



Personal worksurface center pivot is 100°. The center pivot range is measured from the closest position to the furthest position from the user.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Shell

- Plastic

Upholstery

- Fabric
- Leather
- Elmosoft leather
- Select Surfaces leather
- COM (Customer's Own Material)
- COL (Customer's Own Leather)

Tripod base

- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element

Storage tray/bottom of tripod base

- Sterling dark solid only

Personal worksurface

- 6053 Seagull
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6295 Near Black
- 6337 Element
- 6654 Sand

Casters

- Black

Glides

- Sterling dark solid only

Tablet stand and cup holder

- Sterling dark solid only

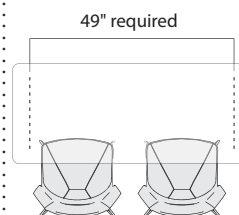
Paint for metal components

- 0835 Black
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

Tip: Shell bracket is platinum if 4140 Arctic White is selected.

Dimensions

► Page 286



The backpack storage area and overall chair width require 23 $\frac{3}{4}$ " of continuous floor space when used with tables. The minimum distance between table bases is 49" to allow two chairs to be pushed under the worksurface.

Planning with Shortcut

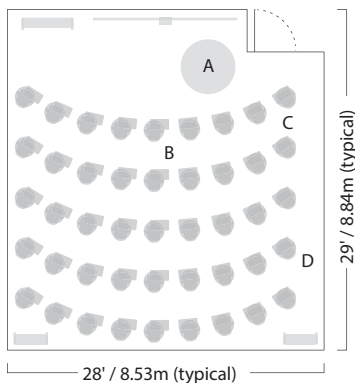
For Classroom Environments

Pedagogy, technology and space, when carefully considered and intentionally designed, can establish new protocols for advanced learning solutions.

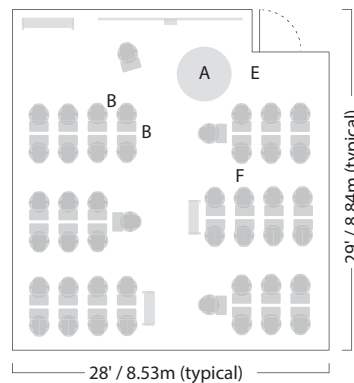
Planning Tips

- 1 Illustrate multiple modes for each drawing to:
 - a) ensure enough space is available for each reconfiguration
 - b) allow the user to understand what's possible
 - c) ensure that sight lines are maintained when the furniture is moved
 - d) confirm that jurisdictional codes are followed for each layout (eg: International Building Code, American Disability Act, etc.)
- 2 Give permission to act differently by including wall guard and enough space to move, supporting simultaneous multi-modal activities.
- 3 Provide both analogue and digital tools in the solution such as whiteboards, personal whiteboards, interactive whiteboards or media:scape.
- 4 Address the needs of classroom and personal storage for both students and teachers. Incorporate this information into each mode to ensure space is adequate.
- 5 Include zones for mentoring, assessment, and/or coaching for teacher-to-student and/or student-to-student interaction.
- 6 Annotate the drawings with design principles to confirm they are being addressed.

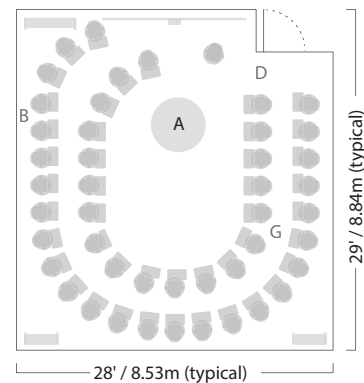
Lecture Mode



Group Mode



Discussion Mode



This example: 18* sq. ft. or 1.68 sq. meters per person. *For K-12 applications,
 ▶ See Table 1004.1.1 Maximum Floor Area Allowances per Occupant, 2009 International Building Code.

- A** — 60"/1.52m (ADA)
- B** — 12"/0.3m
- C** — 18"-24"/0.46-0.61m (aisle)
- D** — 36"/0.91m (egress)
- E** — 60"/1.52m (egress)
- F** — 38"/0.97m (aisle)
- G** — 18"-36"/0.46-0.91m (aisle)

Dimensions

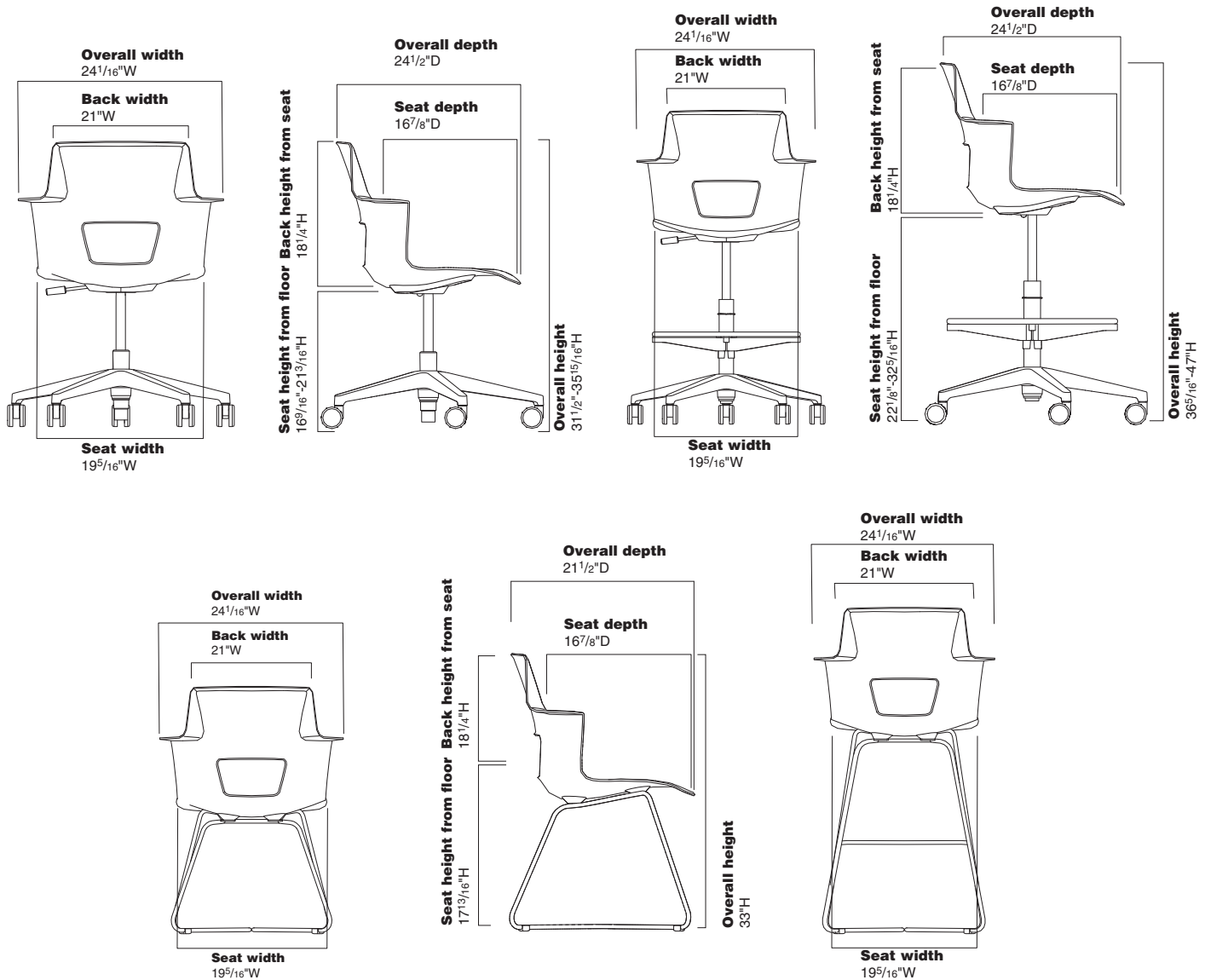
Shortcut

• Features	• Overall Depth	Width	Height	• Seat Depth	• Seat Width	• Seat Height from Floor
------------	-----------------	-------	--------	--------------	--------------	--------------------------

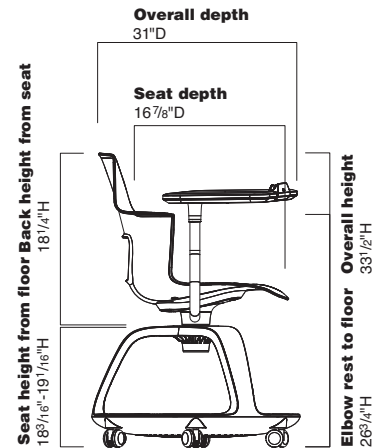
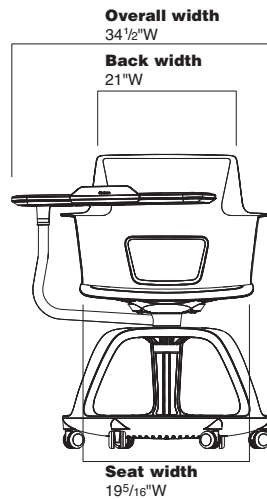
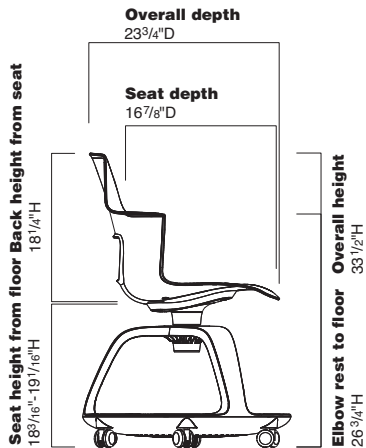
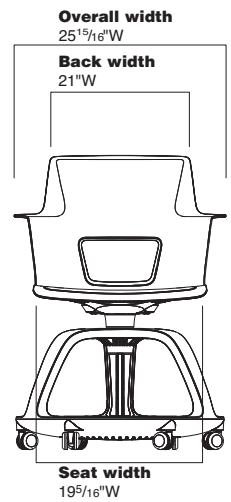
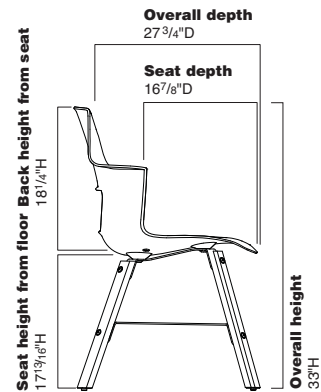
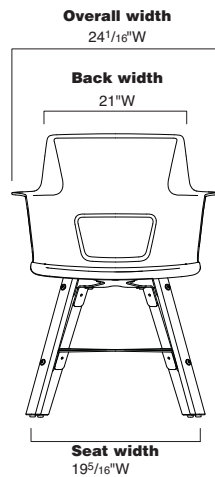
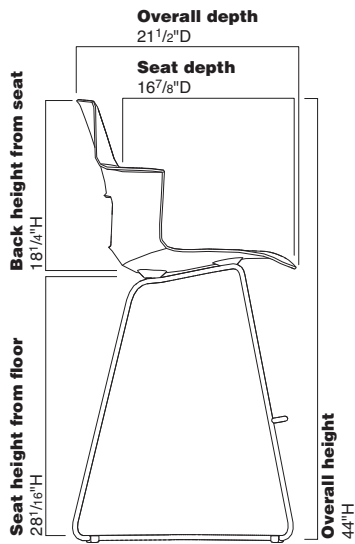
Shortcut

Multipurpose Seating

Five-Arm Base Chair	24½"	24⅛"	31½"–35⅝"	16⅞"	19⅝"	16⅞"–21⅜"
Five-Arm Base Stool	24½"	24⅛"	36⅝"–47"	16⅞"	19⅝"	22⅛"–32⅝"
X Base Chair	21½"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
X Base Stool	21½"	24⅛"	44"	16⅞"	19⅝"	28⅛"
Wood Chair	27¾"	24⅛"	33"	16⅞"	19⅝"	17⅓"
Chair with Triopod Base	23¾"	25⅝"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")
Chair with Triopod Base and Personal Worksurface	31"	34½"	33½"	16⅞"	19⅝"	18⅜" (19⅛")



• Back Width	• Back Height from Seat	• Back Lumbar Height	• Seat Pan Angle	• Angle Between Seat and Back	• Width Between Elbow Rest	• Elbow Rest to Floor
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	5 - 8°	within 0–4°	21"	N.A.
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ³ / ₄ "
21"	18 ¹ / ₄ "	9 ¹ / ₄ "	8.3°	within 0–4°	21"	26 ³ / ₄ "



Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Chair



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 278	• Seat shell: plastic • Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic • Pneumatic seat height • Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Color number for base 3 Plastic color number for shell 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Base • Arctic white gloss • Platinum metallic	+\$ 39 +\$ 39	Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 37	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	No cost +\$ 33	Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31201A	\$455

► Detailed dimensions,
page 286



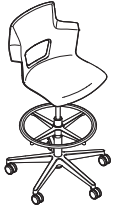
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Five-Arm Base Stool



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Casters default to coordinate with base color.

Standard Includes

► Need help?
Product details,
page 278

- Seat shell: plastic
- Five-arm base: 6205 Black plastic
- Pneumatic seat height
- Hard dual-wheel casters: 6205 Black
- Shipped ready to assemble
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for shell
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 No cost • Fabric price group 2 +\$ 10 • Fabric price group 3 +\$ 27 • Fabric price group 4 +\$ 36 • Fabric price group 5 +\$ 43 • Fabric price group 6 +\$ 53 • Fabric price group 7 +\$ 64 • Fabric price group 8 +\$ 79 • Fabric price group 9 +\$ 97 • Fabric price group 10 +\$112 • Steelcase leather +\$ 94 • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 +\$ 94 • Elmosoft leather +\$110 • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 +\$110 • Customer's Own Material (COM) +\$ 38 • Customer's Own Leather (COL) +\$ 38		Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Base • Arctic white gloss +\$ 39 • Platinum metallic +\$ 39		Specify <i>with 4140 Arctic White Gloss</i> . Specify <i>with 4799 Platinum Metallic</i> .
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 No cost • Plastic price group 2 +\$ 37		Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Casters	• Hard casters No cost • Soft dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors +\$ 33		Specify <i>with hard casters</i> . Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Non-marring plastic glides	+\$ 33	Specify <i>with glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31202B	\$653

► Detailed dimensions,
page 286



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Chair



► Need help?
Product details,
page 280

Standard Includes

- Seat shell: plastic
- Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1
- Standard glides
- Ships fully assembled
- Meets Cal. 117 requirements

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Paint color number for base
 - 3 Plastic color number for shell
 - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Steelcase leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL) Base • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38 No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 60 +\$ 72 No cost +\$ 37	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number. Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31204A	\$408

► Detailed dimensions,
page 286



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

X Base Stool



Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 280	• Seat shell: plastic	1 Style number	
	• Steel wire frame base: paint price group 1	2 Paint color number for base	
	• Standard glides	3 Plastic color number for shell	
	• Ships fully assembled	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Meets Cal. 117 requirements	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.

Surface Materials	Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Steelcase leather	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Elmosoft leather	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
	• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.

Base		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
	• Lux Coatings	+\$ 72	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Shell		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
	• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify plastic color number.

Glides	• Soft, felt glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft, felt glides</i> .
---------------	---------------------	---------	---

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31205B	\$606

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 286



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Wood Chair



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 280	• Seat shell: plastic • Solid maple legs: wood stain • Steel brackets: paint group 1 • Standard glides • Ships fully assembled • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Wood stain color number for legs: V1AC Natural Cherry V1AM Clear Maple V1CC Medium Amber Cherry V1EW Dark Walnut 4 Paint color number for brackets 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151	Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Surface Materials	Upholstery • Fabric price group 1 • Fabric price group 2 • Fabric price group 3 • Fabric price group 4 • Fabric price group 5 • Fabric price group 6 • Fabric price group 7 • Fabric price group 8 • Fabric price group 9 • Fabric price group 10 • Leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 1 • Elmosoft leather • Select Surfaces leather price group 2 • Customer's Own Material (COM) • Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Shell • Plastic price group 1 • Plastic price group 2	No cost +\$ 37	Specify plastic color number. Specify plastic color number.
	Brackets • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 60	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Shortcut X Base chair and stool		► Pages 290-291

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31206A	\$877

► Detailed dimensions, page 286

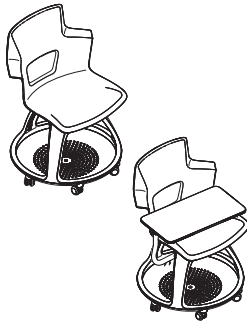


For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.



Shortcut

with Tripod Base



Tip: Metal components include shell bracket and personal worksurface arm if TS31208A is selected.

Tip: Upholstery is only applicable if seat cushion is a selected option.

Tip: Craft in upholstery cautions the use of stripes and patterns on Shortcut. Please use fabric database when specifying.

Tip: Cup Holder and Tablet Stand are only available on Shortcut with a Personal Worksurface.

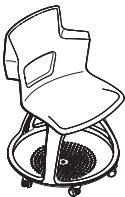
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 282	• Seat shell: plastic • Tripod base: plastic • Metal components: paint • Storage tray: sterling dark solid only • Swivel seat • Personal Worksurface, if TS31208A selected: plastic • Hard casters: black • Ships ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for shell 3 Plastic color number for tripod base 4 Paint number for metal components: 0835 Black 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 5 Plastic color number for Personal Worksurface, if selected 6 Options, if selected (see below)
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Upholstery on seat cushion	
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
• Steelcase leather	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Select Surfaces leather price group 1	+\$ 94	Specify leather color number.
• Elmosoft leather	+\$110	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Select Surfaces leather price group 2	+\$110	Specify Elmosoft color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
		▶ See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Shell	
• Plastic price group 1	No cost	Specify plastic color number.
• Plastic price group 2	+\$ 37	Specify plastic color number.
Seat Cushion	• Cushion	+\$151
		Specify <i>with cushion</i> and specify fabric color number.
Cup Holder	• On TS31208A	+\$ 37
		Specify <i>with cup holder</i> .
Tablet Stand	• On TS31208A	+\$ 37
		Specify <i>with tablet stand</i> .
Casters	• Soft, dual-wheel casters for use on hard floors	+\$ 33
		Specify <i>with soft casters</i> .
Glides	• Glides: sterling dark solid	+\$ 27
		Specify <i>with glides</i> .
Related Products	• Shortcut Cushions • Shortcut Five-Arm Base Chair and Stool • Shortcut X-Base Chair and Stool	▶ Page 296 ▶ Pages 288–289 ▶ Pages 290–291

▶ Detailed dimensions,
page 286



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Chair with Tripod Base

TS31207A	\$520

Chair with Tripod Base and Personal Worksurface

TS31208A	\$773

► Detailed dimensions,
page 286

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Shortcut

Cushion



Tip: Cushion can be optioned on when ordering any Shortcut chair or stool, or installed after purchase when ordered separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 278	- Cushion: fabric price group 1 - Shipped ready to assemble - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for cushion 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	

Surface Materials	Options Upholstery	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Steelcase leather - Select Surfaces leather price group 1 - Elmosoft leather - Select Surfaces leather price group 2 - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 10 +\$ 27 +\$ 36 +\$ 43 +\$ 53 +\$ 64 +\$ 79 +\$ 97 +\$112 +\$ 94 +\$ 94 +\$110 +\$110 +\$ 38 +\$ 38	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify leather color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify Elmosoft color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
TS31203	\$151

► Detailed dimensions,
page 286



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Scoop

Multipurpose Seating

Product Details	
Scoop	298
Dimensions	299
Specifying	
Scoop	300

Scoop

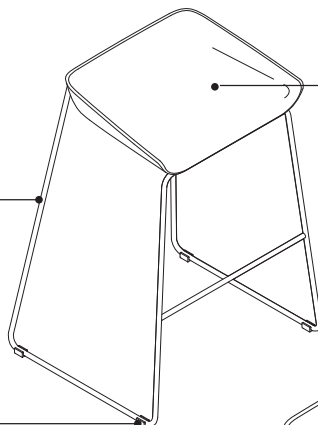
Scoop

Scoop is collaborative seating for teams that helps people move freely, change postures, and stay energized and comfortable.

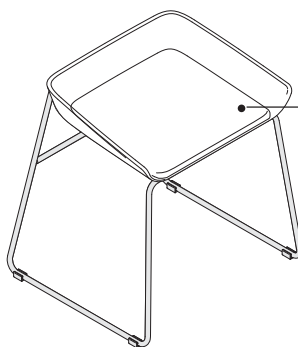
► Specifying, page 300

Durable wire frame is lightweight and available in multiple finishes.

Glides are standard for use on carpets. Soft glides are available for use on hard floors or chair mats.

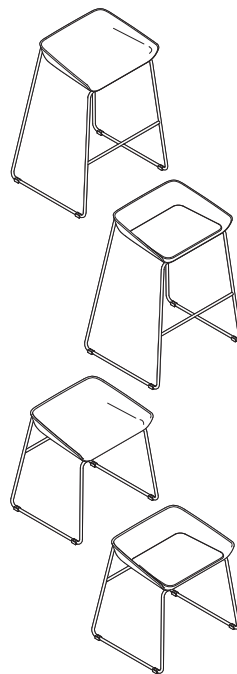


Seat is constructed of molded plastic and available in white or cobblestone.



Upholstered seat is also available.

Product Details



Chairs and stools are available with or without upholstered seat.

Surface Materials

► See surface materials on page 345 for specific availability or refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for further information.

Dimensions

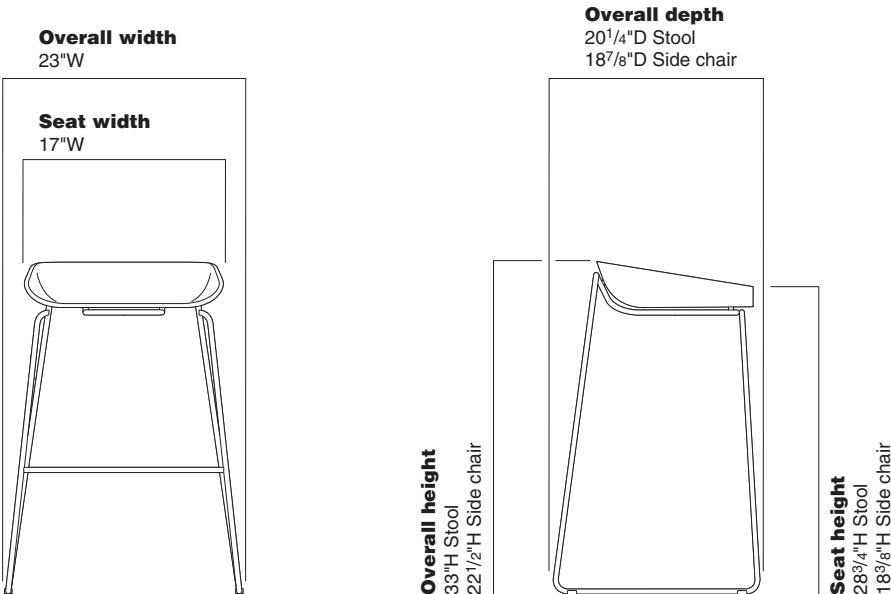
► Page 299

Dimensions

Scoop

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Foot Bar Height
Scoop							
Side Chairs							
	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	21 ¹ / ₈ "	22 ¹ / ₂ "	13 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	18 ³ / ₈ "	N.A.
Stools							
	20 ¹ / ₄ "	23"	33"	13 ¹ / ₂ "	17"	28 ³ / ₄ "	12 ³ / ₄ "

Scoop

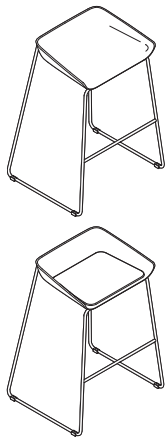


Scoop

Stools

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 298	- Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 - Seat: plastic - Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Glides - Shipped fully assembled	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for frame 3 Plastic color number for seat: 6618 White 6682 Cobblestone 4 Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Steel wire frame		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3 - Lux Coatings	No cost	Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.
		+\$ 72	Specify Lux Coating color number.
	Upholstery		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Customer's Own Material (COM)	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$112	Specify fabric color number.
		+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Glides	Soft glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .

► Detailed dimensions,
page 299



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Stool

TS30701 \$357

Stool with Upholstered Seat

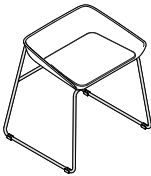
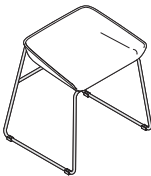
TS30702 \$429

Side Chairs

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 298	- Steel wire frame: paint price group 1 - Seat: plastic - Upholstered seat, if selected: fabric price group 1 - Glides - Shipped fully assembled	- Style number - Paint color number for frame - Plastic color number for seat: 6618 White 6682 Cobblestone - Fabric color number for upholstery, if selected - Options, if selected (see below)	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Steel wire frame			
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 39	Specify paint color number.	
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 60	Specify paint color number.	
• Lux Coatings	+\$ 72	Specify Lux Coating color number.	
Upholstery			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 10	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 27	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 36	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 43	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 53	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 64	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 97	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$112	Specify fabric color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.	
Glides			
• Soft glides	No cost	Specify <i>with soft glides</i> .	

► Detailed dimensions,
page 299



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Side Chair

TS30703 \$352

Side Chair with Upholstered Seat

TS30704 \$424

Understanding and Specifying Jenny Lounge Lounge Seating

Product Details

Jenny Lounge	304
Application Guidelines	307
Dimensions	308

Specifying

Jenny Lounge	310
--------------	-----

Jenny Lounge

Jenny Lounge products

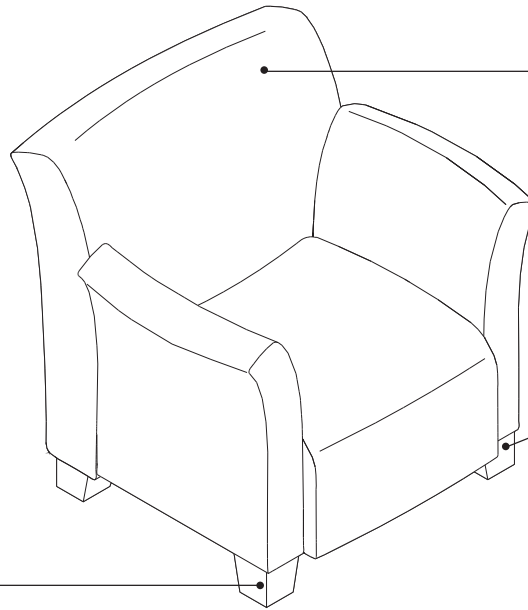
are fully upholstered and have a relaxed appearance. They may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

► Specifying, page 310

Standard Jenny chairs

are available in one arm, Armless, Wood Arms, Corner, Ottoman, Round, and Club.

Tip: There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

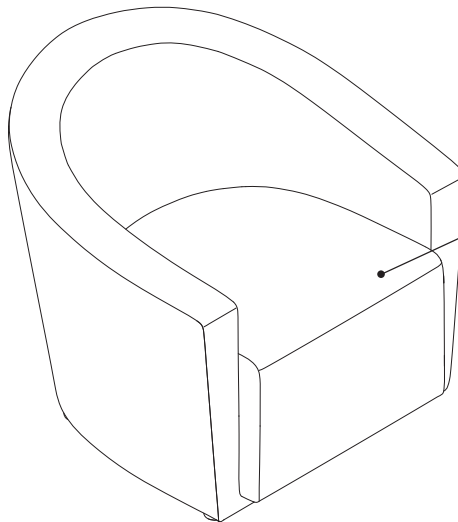


Jenny comes fully assembled.

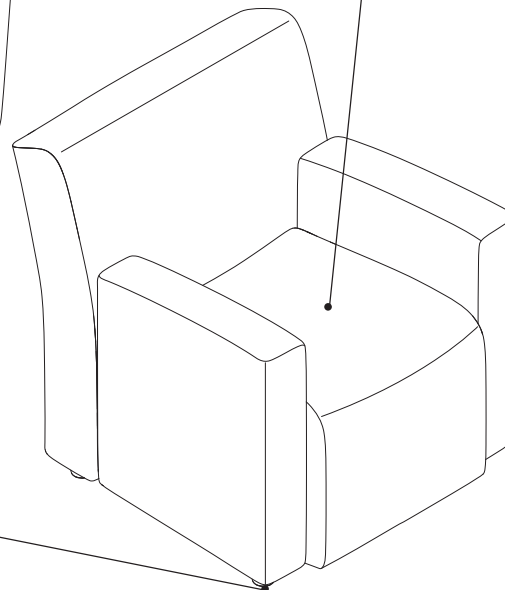
Legs are standard in black plastic except for Jenny Round which has standard brushed aluminum legs.

Legs have options of wood, brushed aluminum, and/or with casters.

Jenny Low chairs are available in Club and Round. They have an adjusted seat angle, and lowered height to align for work at lounge posture.

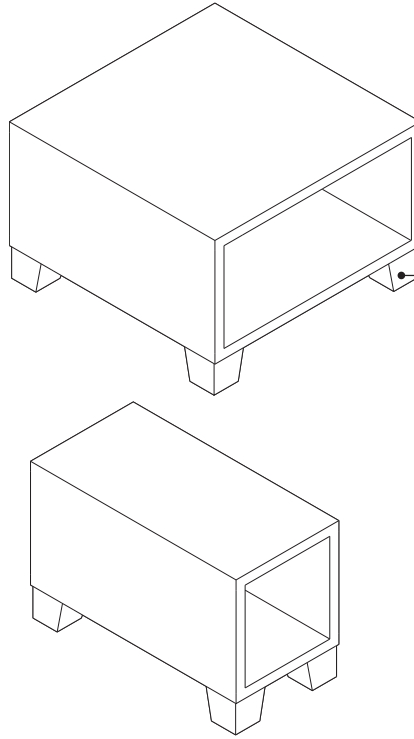


Seat is angled to allow a deeper sit.



Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet.

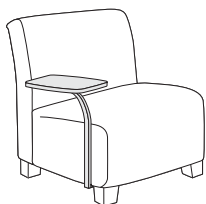
Jenny tables are available as a Coffee Table or End Table. Tops of tables are available in Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate. Sides and bottom of table are only available in Low-Pressure Laminate. Jenny tables ship fully assembled without feet installed. Feet are ready to install.



Legs are standard in black and have options for low feet, aluminum, and wood legs.

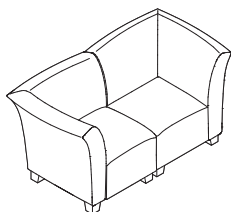
Jenny Lounge, continued

Product Details

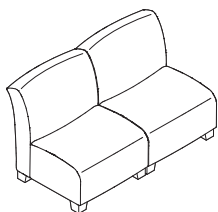


Tablet arm is only available on armless and one arm versions of Jenny.

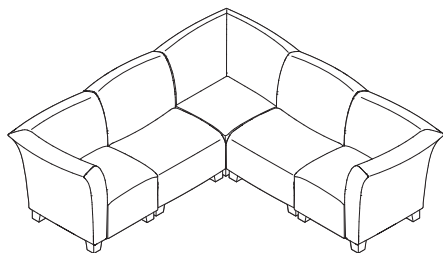
Jenny tablet is 8½"W x 15½"L and ¾" thick.



Two Jenny pieces shown as a love seat.



Two Armless Jenny pieces shown as a bench.



Jenny seating shown as a sectional.

Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have ¾" of height adjustment.

Casters are not retrofittable on style numbers TS31403 or TS31404.

There are height differences between Jenny Low and Jenny. Please use caution when mixing Jenny Low chairs with standard Jenny due to the lower height of Jenny Low.

Club, Club Low, Round, and Round Low have deck stitch detail. The rest of Jenny has welting detail.

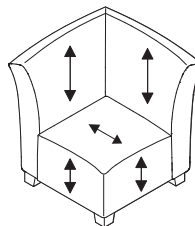
Surface Materials

Upholstery and hard components

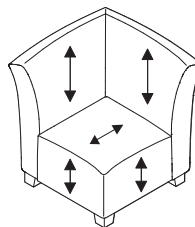
There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Leather price group option ships at extended lead times.

Jenny Corner

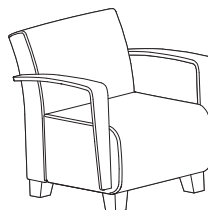


Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (e.g. TS31426).

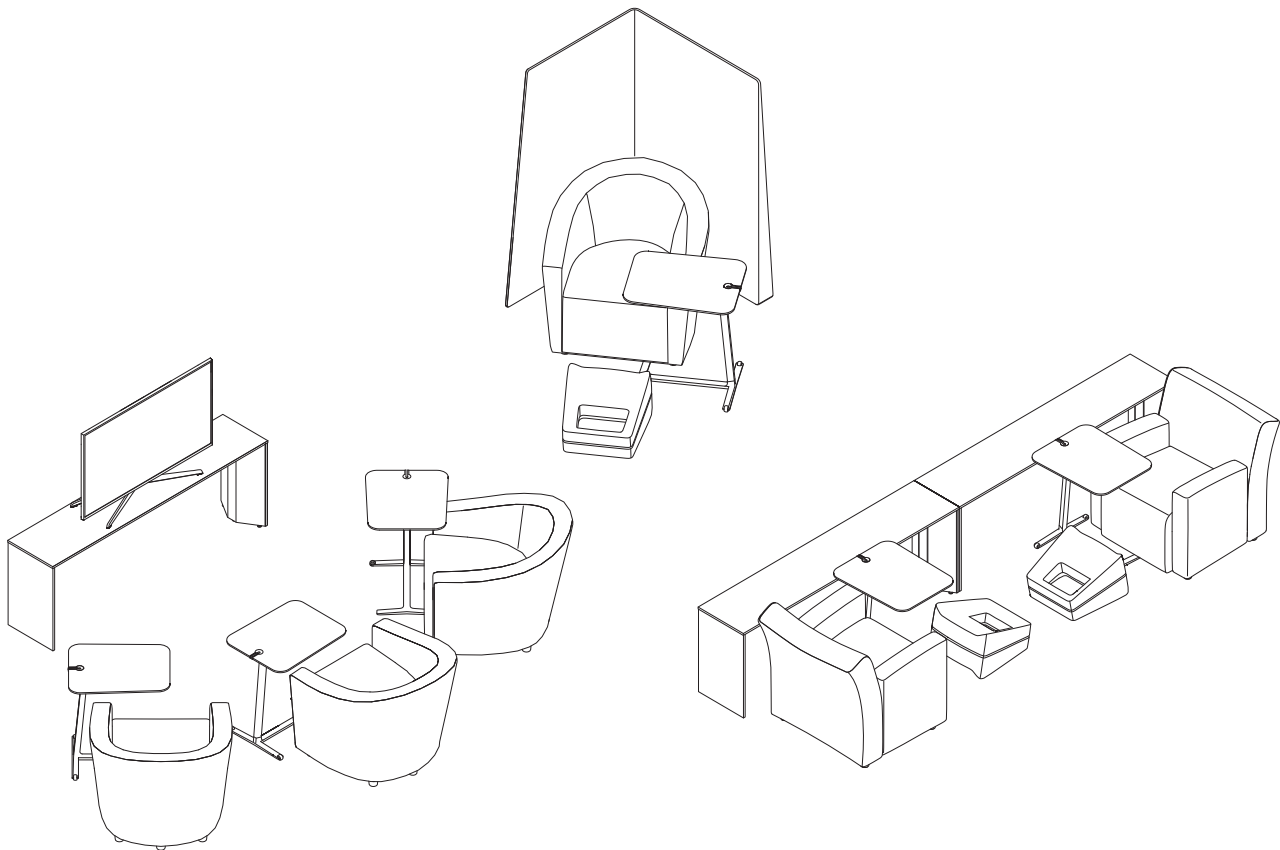
With Wood Arms



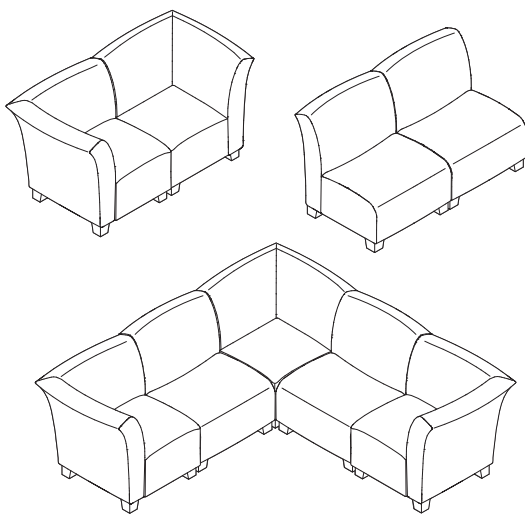
Note: On Jenny with Wood Arms, due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Dimensions

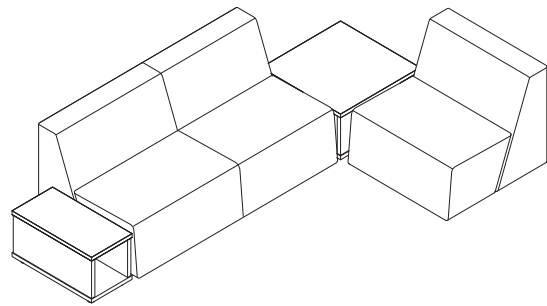
► Page 308



The Campfire Skate Table provides work space and slides easily around the Jenny Low feet and over the arms.



Jenny seating allows many different configurations using armless, left or right arms only, or corner version. Create a love seat, bench, or sectional using Jenny.



Jenny tables with the optional low foot align well with Campfire lounges.

Dimensions

Jenny Lounge

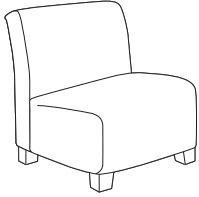
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Jenny Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
Armless	32 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	28 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Both Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	34 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19 ³ / ₄ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	26"
Right arm or Left arm only	32 ¹ / ₂ "	31 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	23 ¹ / ₂ "	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.
Corner	32"	32"	32"	20"	20"	N.A.	N.A.	18"	N.A.
Club	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	32 ¹ / ₄ "	21"	19"	16", compressed	28"	16"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round	32"	30"	31 ³ / ₄ "	21"	20"	16", compressed	28 ¹ / ₂ "	13"	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Wood Arms	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	32 ¹ / ₂ "	21"	24"	16", compressed	24"	16"	24 ¹ / ₄ "
Ottoman	27 ¹ / ₂ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Club Low	32"	31 ³ / ₄ "	30"	21"	19"	14", compressed	28"	18 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ¹ / ₂ "
Round Low	32"	30"	28"	21"	20"	14", compressed	N.A.	14"	19 ¹ / ₂ "

• Arm Rest Width	• Arm Rest Length	• Arm Height to Floor	• Arm Height from Seat	• Tablet Width	• Tablet Length	• Tablet Height to Floor	• Tablet Height from Seat
------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------------------

N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4"	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	9"	16"	24 ¹ / ₂ "	6 ³ / ₄ "
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	19 ³ / ₄ "	26"	7 ³ / ₄ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	25"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
3 ¹ / ₂ "	24"	26"	9"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
4 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	22"	9 ¹ / ₂ "	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Jenny Lounge

Armless



Tip: Tablet arm can be installed on either side.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31401M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31401ML becomes TS31401CML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed <i>Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</i> - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 100	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 129	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 161	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 191	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 241	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 301	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 341	Specify fabric color number.
	Leather price group	+\$2140	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics			
Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
► See below and at right.			
1 Fabric on seat			1 Seat
			2 Inner back
			3 Outer back
			<i>Example: TS31401M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>
	Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 4	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 8	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 9	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	Fabric price group 10	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
Leather price group	+\$1023	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.	
Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$470	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$652	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$118	Specify with brushed aluminum legs.
• Solid wood legs	+\$157	Specify with solid wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

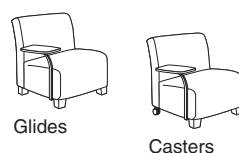
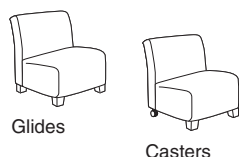
Related Products

• Ganging kit

► Page 327

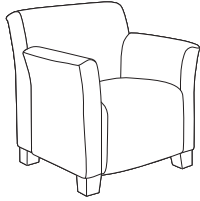
Specification Information

Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number LPL	U.S. Base Price	Style Number HPL	U.S. Base Price
With Glides				With Two Casters and Two Glides			
TS31401	\$1208	N.A.	N.A.	TS31401C	\$1258	N.A.	N.A.
With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel				With Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel			
TS31401T	\$1497	TS31401H	\$1536	TS31401CT	\$1547	TS31401CH	\$1586



Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31402M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31402ML becomes TS31402CML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 47 +\$ 112 +\$ 158 +\$ 206 +\$ 250 +\$ 299 +\$ 377 +\$ 470 +\$ 534 +\$3287
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics	
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 67 Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.	
	1 Fabric on seat	
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 34 +\$ 44 +\$ 59 +\$ 73 +\$ 87 +\$ 111 +\$ 135 +\$ 156 +\$ 927
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 470	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 652	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1242	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$ 118	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid wood legs	+\$ 157	Specify with <i>solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.



Glides



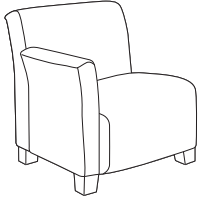
Casters

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides		With Two Casters and Two Glides	
TS31402	\$1354	TS31402C	\$1404

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Arm Left or Right



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31403M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arm.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31403L becomes TS31403ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arm left or right: fabric price group 1 - Tablet arm, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL), or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band for tablet arm, if selected: plastic - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed <i>Tablet arm is shipped ready to assemble.</i> - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for tablet arm, if selected 4 Plastic edge band color number for tablet arm, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Single upholstery fabric		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 39 +\$ 90 +\$ 128 +\$ 169 +\$ 207 +\$ 245 +\$ 307 +\$ 386 +\$ 437 +\$2742	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38 +\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Multiple upholstery fabrics		
Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
► See below and at right.		
① Fabric on seat		
- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 34 +\$ 44 +\$ 59 +\$ 73 +\$ 87 +\$ 111 +\$ 135 +\$ 156 +\$1004	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 25 +\$ 33 +\$ 41 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 94 +\$109 +\$470	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 14 +\$ 26 +\$ 32 +\$ 38 +\$ 44 +\$ 56 +\$ 71 +\$ 80 +\$652	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arm		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 7 +\$ 24 +\$ 32 +\$ 39 +\$ 47 +\$ 56 +\$ 72 +\$ 89 +\$100 +\$621	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	High-Pressure Laminate tablet		
	Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid wood legs	+\$118 +\$157	- Specify with brushed aluminum legs. - Specify with solid wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.

Related Products

- Ganging kit

► Page 327

► Specification Information, on next page

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

► Options, on previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number LPL	• U.S. Base Price	• Style Number HPL	• U.S. Base Price
--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------

With Glides

Arm Right

TS31403	\$1280	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31403.



Glides



Casters

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403T	\$1569	TS31403H	\$1608
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

With Two Casters and Two Glides

Arm Right

TS31403C	\$1330	N.A.	N.A.
-----------------	--------	------	------

Arm Right with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31403CT	\$1619	TS31403CH	\$1658
------------------	--------	------------------	--------



Glides



Casters

Tip: Casters are not retrofittable on style number TS31404.



Glides



Casters

Tip: Tablet is 8 1/2"W x 15 1/2"L and 3/4" thick.

Arm Left

TS31404	\$1280	N.A.	N.A.
----------------	--------	------	------

Arm Left

TS31404C	\$1330	N.A.	N.A.
-----------------	--------	------	------

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404T	\$1569	TS31404H	\$1608
-----------------	--------	-----------------	--------

Arm Left with Tablet Arm with 180° Swivel

TS31404CT	\$1619	TS31404CH	\$1658
------------------	--------	------------------	--------



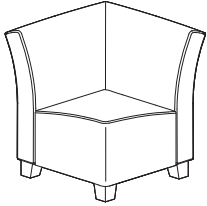
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Corner



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31406M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, and Designtex 9012 on outer back.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31406L becomes TS31406ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 71 +\$ 100 +\$ 129 +\$ 161 +\$ 191 +\$ 241 +\$ 301 +\$ 341 +\$2140	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38 +\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+ \$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		
	1 Fabric on seat		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 34 +\$ 44 +\$ 59 +\$ 73 +\$ 87 +\$ 111 +\$ 135 +\$ 156 +\$1023	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

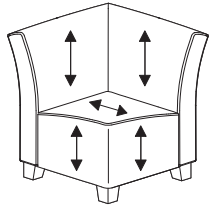
► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

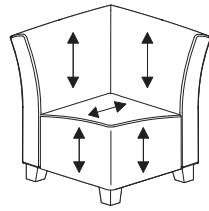
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page



Tip: Standard seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31406).



Tip: Reverse seat fabric directionality is applied as the diagram above indicates (ex. TS31426).

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

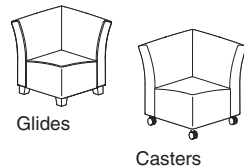
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$470	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$652	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs		
• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$118	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
• Solid wood legs	+\$157	Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Related Products

• Ganging kit

► Page 327

Specification Information



Glides

Casters

Standard Seat Fabric Directionality

With Glides

TS31406 \$1282

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

:

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

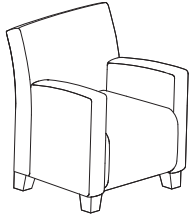
• Style Number

• U.S. Base Price

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.

Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.

Example: TS31407L becomes TS31407ML

► Detailed dimensions, page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Hard dual wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$3287	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
► See below and at right.		1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back 4 Arms <i>Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.</i>	
	1 Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 927	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

Add suffix **M** to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:

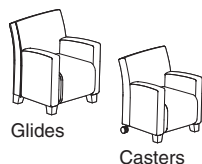
- 1 Seat
- 2 Inner back
- 3 Outer back
- 4 Arms

Example: TS31407M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials (continued)	2 Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 8 +\$ 25 +\$ 33 +\$ 41 +\$ 49 +\$ 60 +\$ 75 +\$ 94 +\$ 109 +\$ 470	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 6 +\$ 14 +\$ 26 +\$ 32 +\$ 38 +\$ 44 +\$ 56 +\$ 71 +\$ 80 +\$ 652	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 15 +\$ 40 +\$ 56 +\$ 74 +\$ 90 +\$ 110 +\$ 134 +\$ 170 +\$ 192 +\$1242	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	- Brushed aluminum legs - Solid wood legs	+\$ 118 +\$ 157	Specify with <i>brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify with <i>solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.



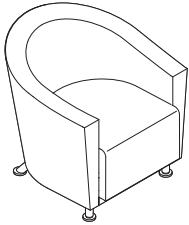
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides		With Two Casters and Two Glides	
TS31407	\$1354	TS31407C	\$1404

Jenny Lounge, continued

Round



Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31409L becomes TS31409ML

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Shipped fully assembled, legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Brushed aluminum legs - Deck stitch detail		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 534	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$3325	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
► See below and at right.			
1 Fabric on seat			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	1 Seat	
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	2 Inner back	
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	3 Outer back	
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 62	Example: TS31409M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.	
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 79		
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 175	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$1083	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions, page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

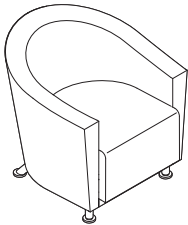
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
② Fabric on inner back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 39	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 46	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 54	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 67	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 82	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$640	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
③ Fabric on outer back		
• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 21	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 58	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 76	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 98	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$123	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$138	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$158	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$176	Specify fabric color number.
• Leather price group	+\$848	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Round

TS31409	\$1576
---------	--------

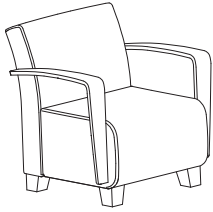
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

With Wood Arms



Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies.
Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**.
Example: TS31408L becomes TS31408ML

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304 - Fully upholstered lounge chair: fabric price group 1 - Plywood arm: maple veneer - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Wood color number for arms 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Single upholstery fabric - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 32 +\$ 71 +\$ 100 +\$ 129 +\$ 161 +\$ 191 +\$ 241 +\$ 301 +\$ 341 +\$2140	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38 +\$ 38	
Multiple upholstery fabrics Two or more fabrics on different chair components ► See below and at right.	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat 2 Inner back 3 Outer back Example: TS31408M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.
1 Fabric on seat - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 34 +\$ 44 +\$ 59 +\$ 73 +\$ 87 +\$ 111 +\$ 135 +\$ 156 +\$1004	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions, page 308



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$470	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$652	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Legs		
	• Brushed aluminum legs	+\$118	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> .
	• Solid wood legs	+\$157	Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

With Wood Arms

TS31408	\$1636
---------	--------

With Wood Arm Left

TS31428	\$1438
---------	--------

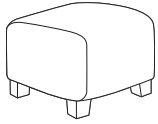
With Wood Arm Right

TS31438	\$1438
---------	--------



Jenny Lounge, continued

Ottoman



Tip: Hard dual-wheel casters are for use on carpet. Use on hard surfaces, including floor mats, will affect chair stability and may result in personal injury.

Tip: Jenny Ottoman is available with multiple fabrics.
► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31405M with Designtex 1234 on seat, front, and back and Designtex 9012 on sides.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31405L becomes TS31405ML*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Hard dual-wheel casters or legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped fully assembled, some legs are field installed - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	Single upholstery fabric		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 43 +\$ 64 +\$ 81 +\$ 100 +\$ 119 +\$ 152 +\$ 187 +\$ 213 +\$1129	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38 +\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	Two or more fabrics on different components ► See below and at right.	+ \$ 68	Add suffix M to Ottoman style number and select fabric color number for: 1 Seat, front, and back 2 Sides <i>Example: TS31405M with 5G61 on seat, front, and back and 5F15 on sides.</i>
	1 Fabric on seat, front, and back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	No cost +\$ 11 +\$ 34 +\$ 47 +\$ 61 +\$ 75 +\$ 89 +\$ 114 +\$ 142 +\$ 161 +\$ 752	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

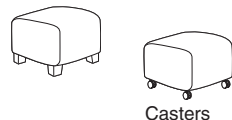
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued ② Fabric on sides - Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group - Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	No cost +\$ 4 +\$ 9 +\$ 14 +\$ 20 +\$ 27 +\$ 32 +\$ 38 +\$ 47 +\$ 53 +\$383 +\$ 16 +\$ 16	Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number. ► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454. Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
Legs - Brushed aluminum legs - Solid wood legs	+\$118 +\$157	Specify with brushed aluminum legs. Specify with solid wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.

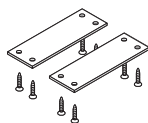
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have $\frac{3}{4}$ " of height adjustment.



Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
With Glides		With Casters	
TS31405	\$582	TS31405C	\$680

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Ganging kit - Two plates - Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

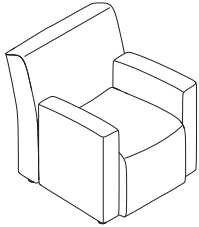
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
2" 6"	TS31410	\$30



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Club Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Lounge chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31412L becomes TS31412ML*

► Detailed dimensions, page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered lounge chair with arms: fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 112	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 158	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 299	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 377	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 470	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 534	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group	+\$3249	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	Multiple upholstery fabrics		
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to lounge chair style number and select fabric color number for:
	► See below and at right.		① Seat
			② Inner back
			③ Outer back
			④ Arms
			Example: TS31412M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, 5G51 on outer back, and 5F03 on arms.
	① Fabric on seat		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 11	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 59	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 73	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 87	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 927	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

► Options, continued on next page

► Options, continued from previous page

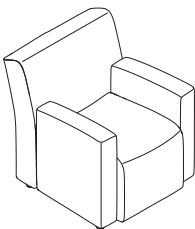
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	2 Fabric on inner back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 8	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 25	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 33	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 49	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 60	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 75	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 94	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 109	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 470	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	3 Fabric on outer back		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 6	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 14	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 26	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 32	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 38	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 44	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 71	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 80	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$ 652	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	4 Fabric on arms		
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 56	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 74	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 90	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 110	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 134	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 170	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Leather price group	+\$1242	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

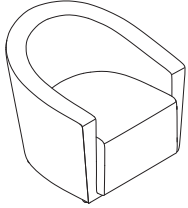
Club Low

TS31412	\$1354



Jenny Lounge, continued

Round Low



Tip: Jenny Low chairs come standard with low feet to allow for a lower chair height supporting working lounge posture.

Tip: Jenny Round chairs are available with multiple fabrics.

► See at right to specify.

Tip: When specifying multiple COM fabrics, indicate all surfaces where COM applies. Example: TS31407M with Designtex 1234 on seat, Designtex 5678 on inner back, Designtex 9012 on outer back, and Designtex 9012 on arms.

*Tip: When specifying multiple fabrics and leather, specify suffix **M** before suffix **L**. Example: TS31413L becomes TS31413ML*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 304	- Fully upholstered Round chair with arms: - fabric price group 1 - Deck stitch detail - Shipped fully assembled - Meets Cal. 117 requirements - Low foot, black plastic		1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	Single upholstery fabric			
	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 47	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 112	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 158	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 206	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 6	+\$ 250	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 7	+\$ 299	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 8	+\$ 377	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 9	+\$ 470	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Fabric price group 10	+\$ 534	Specify fabric color number.	
	• Leather price group	+\$3287	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.	
	• Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 38	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
	Multiple upholstery fabrics			
	• Two or more fabrics on different chair components	+\$ 68	Add suffix M to Round chair style number and select fabric color number for:	
	► See below and at right.		① Seat ② Inner back ③ Outer back <i>Example: TS31413M with 5G61 on seat, 5F15 on inner back, and 5G51 on outer back.</i>	
		① Fabric on seat		
		• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2		+\$ 15	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 3		+\$ 34	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 4		+\$ 62	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 5		+\$ 79	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 6		+\$ 89	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 7		+\$ 111	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 8		+\$ 135	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 9		+\$ 156	Specify fabric color number.	
• Fabric price group 10		+\$ 175	Specify fabric color number.	
• Leather price group		+\$1083	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	
• Customer's Own Material (COM)		+\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.	
• Customer's Own Leather (COL)		+\$ 16	Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.	

► Options, continued on next page

► Detailed dimensions,
page 308

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

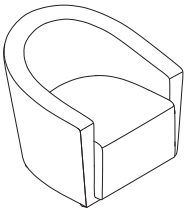
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued	② Fabric on inner back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 16 +\$ 39 +\$ 46 +\$ 54 +\$ 67 +\$ 71 +\$ 82 +\$ 94 +\$109 +\$640	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	③ Fabric on outer back		
	- Fabric price group 1 - Fabric price group 2 - Fabric price group 3 - Fabric price group 4 - Fabric price group 5 - Fabric price group 6 - Fabric price group 7 - Fabric price group 8 - Fabric price group 9 - Fabric price group 10 - Leather price group	- No cost +\$ 21 +\$ 41 +\$ 58 +\$ 76 +\$ 98 +\$123 +\$138 +\$158 +\$176 +\$848	- Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Specify fabric color number. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.
	- Customer's Own Material (COM) - Customer's Own Leather (COL)	+\$ 16 +\$ 16	► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i>, page 454. - Add suffix L to style number and specify leather color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Round Low

TS31413	\$1576



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Jenny Lounge, continued

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304 - Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band: plastic - Legs with glides: black plastic - Shipped ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate 3 Plastic edge band color number for table 4 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table 5 Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 345.

Tip: Edge band applies to entire table, not just the worksurface.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Legs - Brushed aluminum legs - Solid wood legs	+\$118 +\$157	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i>. Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Legs Low foot	No cost	Specify <i>with low foot</i>.

Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

Specification Information

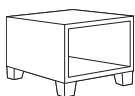
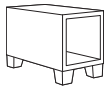
Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H	LPL		HPL	

End Table

26½"	13½"	17"	TS31415L	\$345	TS31415H	\$382
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

26½"	26½"	17"	TS31416L	\$470	TS31416H	\$507
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Lincoln Lounge Lounge Seating

Product Details

Lincoln Lounge	334
Dimensions	336

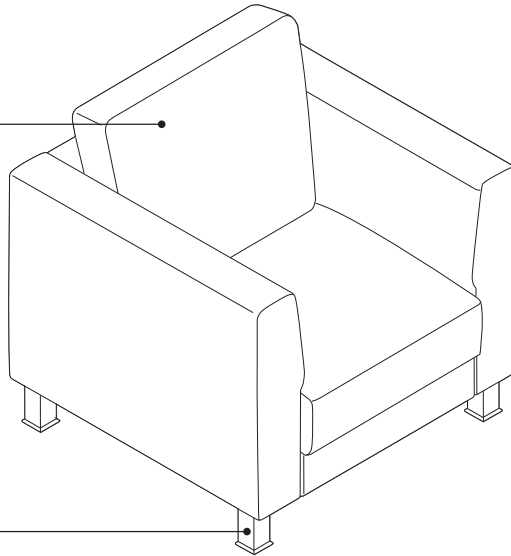
Specifying

Lincoln Lounge	338
----------------	-----

Lincoln Lounge

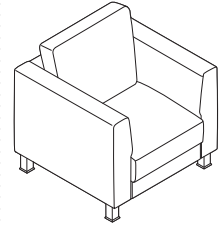
► Specifying, page 338

Lincoln Lounge seat, back and top of arms are leather. All other surfaces are simulated leather.



Supports up to 300 pounds.

Product Details



Legs need to be assembled onto the lounge seating.

The Jenny tablet arm cannot be installed on Lincoln chairs.

Surface Materials

Post legs are available in aluminum or black.

Seat and back are leather. Remaining chair is simulated leather.

Dimensions

► Page 336

Dimensions

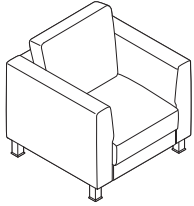
Lincoln Lounge

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height	Functional Seat Depth	Seat Width	Seat Height from Floor	Back Width	Back Height from Seat	Width Between Arms
Lincoln Lounge									
Lounge Seating									
	32"	33"	34½"	20⅝"	21½"	16⅞"	21⅜"	20⅑/16"	23"

• Arm Rest Width •	• Arm Rest Length •	• Arm Height to Seat •
-----------------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------

5 ¹ / ₁₆ "	7 ⁷ / ₈ "	10 ³ / ₄ "
----------------------------------	---------------------------------	----------------------------------

Lincoln Lounge



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 334	• Seat and back: leather • Balance of the chair: simulated leather • Post legs: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum or 0835 Black • Shipped ready to assemble • Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Upholstery color number for seat and back: L304 Black Leather L305 Brown Leather

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
•	•
•	•

Lincoln Lounge with Post Legs

TS31601	\$1095
•	•
•	•

► Detailed dimensions,
page 336



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Understanding and Specifying Aight Lounge

Lounge Seating

Product Details

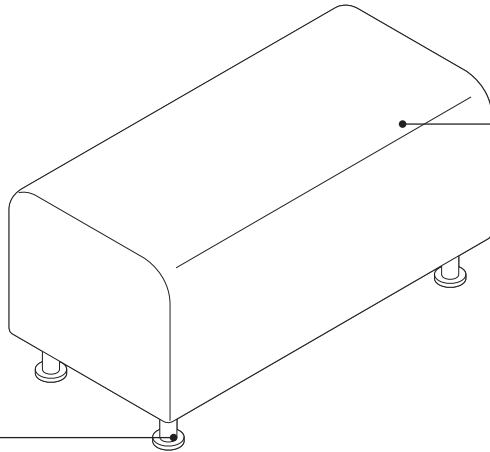
Aight Lounge	340
Dimensions	342

Specifying

Aight Lounge	343
--------------	-----

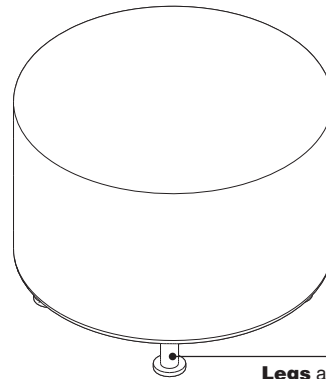
Alight Lounge

Alight comes fully upholstered as a Bench, Round, or Corner Ottoman. Alight supports up to 300 pounds.
 ▶ Specifying, page 343

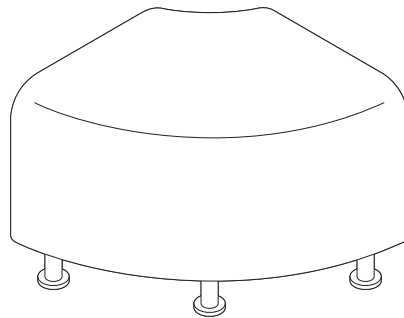


Alight Seating comes fully assembled.

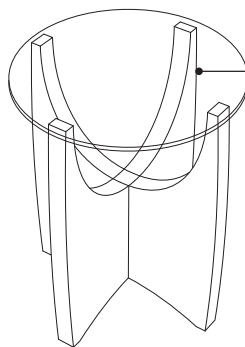
Legs come standard brushed aluminum with an option of wood legs and low profile glides.



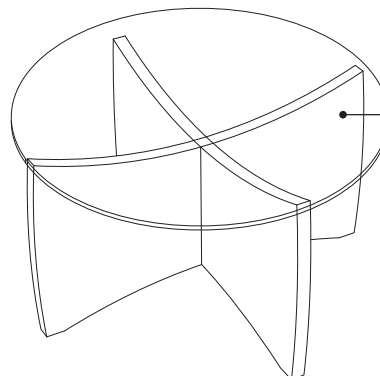
Legs are height adjustable.



Alight tables are available as an End Table or Coffee Table.
 ▶ Specifying, page 344

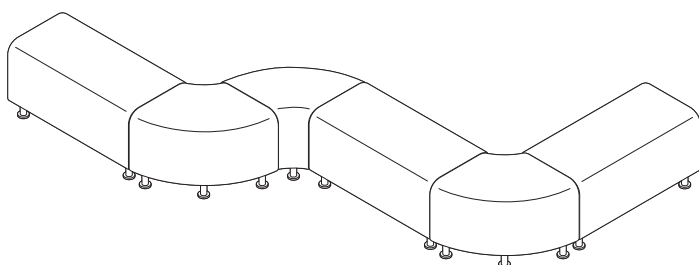
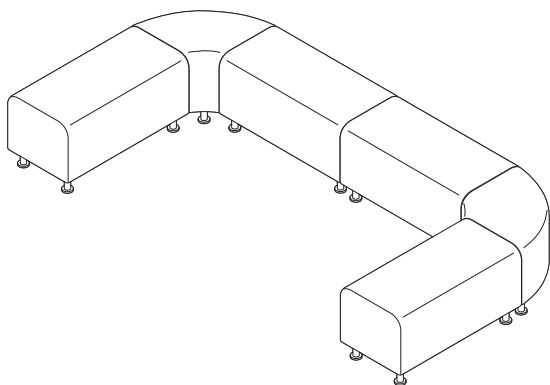
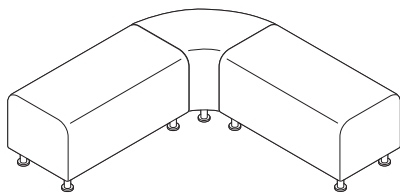


Alight tables have a glass top.

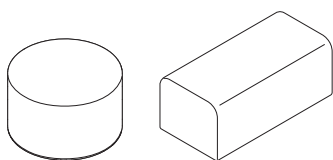


Alight tables require minor assembly.

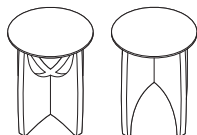
Product Details



Alight Bench and Corner Ottoman can be combined to create a variety of configurations.



The low profile glide option reduces the overall height of the Ottoman from 19" to 16".



Alight End Table base can be reversed creating two unique looks.

Surface Materials

Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.

Dimensions

► Page 342

Dimensions

Alight Lounge

Features	• Overall		
.	Depth	Width	Height
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.

Alight Lounge

Lounge Seating			
Round	24"	24"	19"
Corner Ottoman	18"	31"	19"
Bench Ottoman	18"	36"	19"

Alight Lounge

Alight Lounge

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 340	- Fully upholstered Ottoman: fabric price group 1 - Four adjustable-height legs: brushed aluminum - Meets Cal. 117 requirements	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for upholstery 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 345.	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials			
Upholstery			
• Fabric price group 1	No cost		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 2	+\$ 16		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 3	+\$ 43		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 4	+\$ 64		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 5	+\$ 81		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 6	+\$100		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 7	+\$119		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 8	+\$152		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 9	+\$187		Specify fabric color number.
• Fabric price group 10	+\$213		Specify fabric color number.
• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+\$ 38		► See <i>Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)</i> , page 454.
Legs			
• Solid maple wood legs	+\$ 36		Specify with solid maple wood legs and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Glides			
• Low profile glide	No cost		Specify with low profile glides.

Tip: Low profile glide reduces seat height from 19" to 16".

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
----------------	-------------------

Round Ottoman

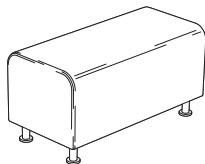
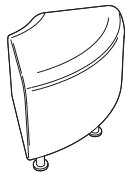
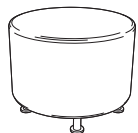
TS34401	\$544
---------	-------

Corner Ottoman

TS34402	\$618
---------	-------

Bench Ottoman

TS34403	\$680
---------	-------



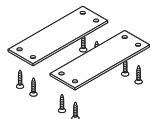
► Detailed dimensions,
page 342



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Alight Lounge, continued

Ganging Kit



Standard Includes

- Ganging kit
- Two plates
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Style	• U.S.
D	W	Number	Price
2"	6"	TS31410	\$30
:	:	:	:

Occasional Tables

Standard Includes

- Need help?
Product details,
page 340
- Table: maple veneer base
 - Veneer edge band to match base
 - $\frac{3}{8}$ " clear glass top
 - Glides

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
2 Wood color number for base
► See *Surface Materials*, page 345.

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

End Table

18"	18"	23"	TS34410T	\$633
:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

30"	30"	17"	TS34411T	\$817
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm

7207 Black

Applies to:

- Lincoln Lounge legs
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum
0835 Black **E**

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut with Tripod Base

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

Price Group 1

4242 Milk
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog
7237 Slate
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7250 Sterling Dark Solid
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Price Group 2

0835 Black **E**
4140 Arctic White Gloss
4604 Driftwood
4700 Warm White
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic
4788 Gold Dust Metallic
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20 Obsidian
4B22 Matte Brass
4B23 Burnished Bronze
4B24 Night Bronze
4B25 Matte Copper

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Applies to:

- Shortcut X Base chair and stool wire frame base
- Scoop

PerfectMatch

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990 PerfectMatch Paint

Plastic

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
 - Jenny End Table
 - Jenny Coffee Table
- 6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**

6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak **E**
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice **E**
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn **E**
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled White
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6689 Brushed Silver **E**
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Scoop
- 6618 White
6682 Cobblestone

Applies to:

- Buoy

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6205 Black
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Applies to:

- Buoy base
- 6527 Merle

Applies to:

- Shortcut chair and stool five-arm base
- 6205 Black

Applies to:

- Shortcut tripod base
- 6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element

Applies to:

- Shortcut personal work surface
- 6053 Seagull
6249 Platinum Solid
6295 Near Black
6337 Element
6654 Sand

Applies to:

- Shortcut shell

Price Group 1

6009 Arctic White
6059 Sterling Dark Solid
6205 Black
6249 Platinum Solid
6259 Midnight
6332 Citron
6333 Picasso
6335 Wasabi
6336 Jazz
6337 Element
6338 Chili
6BD8 Snow
6BD9 Carbon Flat
6BE1 Ore

Price Group 2

6BD1 Aubergine
6BD2 Peacock
6BD3 Jungle
6BD4 Merlot
6BD5 Honey
6BD6 Lagoon
6BD7 Saffron

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

Solid Laminate

247L Black V2 LPL
2L30 Arctic White LPL
2L83 Seagull LPL
2L85 Dune LPL

Woodgrain Laminate

25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
25L6 Blackwood LPL
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
262L Marbled Maple LPL
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
2L09 Clear Maple LPL
2LAK Clear Oak LPL
2LAN Ash Noce LPL
2LAT Acacia LPL
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
2LCN Clay Noce LPL
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
2LSN Storm Noce LPL
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny tablet arm
- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Surface Materials, continued

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clay Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2612 Marbled Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marbled Cherry

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Select Surfaces**High-Pressure Laminate****Textured Woodgrain Laminate**

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number. *Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.*

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Jenny Wood legs
- Jenny Wood arm
- Alight wood legs
- Alight End Table
- Alight Coffee Table
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
- 3522 Clear Maple
- 3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended leadtimes. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

- 3P41 OP Planked Cherry
- 3P51 OP Planked Maple
- 3P61 OP Planked Oak
- 3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Note: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Not every upholstery is available on every chair. Please refer to the upholstery matrix on page 451 before specifying.

Price Group 1

Buzz2
Jacks **E**
New Black
Link
Playground **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 2

Chainmail
Cogent: Connect
Cogent: Geode Vertical **E**
Cogent: Trails
New Black
Nitelights
Seating Vinyl **E**
Spyder **E**
Stand In
Steelcase Vinyl **E**

Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex
Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver
Imperma
Redeem
Retrieve
Texel

Price Group 5

Bo Peep
Remix
Silk

Price Group 6

Brisa

Price Group 7

Steelcut Trio

Thread

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Pouf
UB01 Charcoal
UB02 Ash
UB03 Powder Blue
UB04 Evergreen
UB05 Bright Red

turnstone Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
• Lincoln Lounge
L304 Black
L305 Brown

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from DesignTex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Custom Surfaces

Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, call 1.888.STEELCASE.

Custom Surfaces

Customer's Own Material (COM) Program

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program offers the opportunity for customers to select fabrics that are not offered through the standard Steelcase surface materials program for use on Steelcase products. Once approved, you can place your order. Steelcase will facilitate the entire ordering process and give you a production schedule. Steelcase will order the COM fabric directly from the textile manufacturer. For up-to-date information regarding fabric test results for all COM fabrics and details regarding yardage requirements for most seating lines, visit the COM website on www.steelcase.com. COMs are not covered under the Steelcase warranty.

Soil Retardants

Soil retardants are treatments that provide long-term soil and stain resistance to a fabric without affecting the shade or the integrity of the fabric. The following Steelcase Textiles are available pre-treated with soil retardant:

- Jacks
- Link
- Spyder

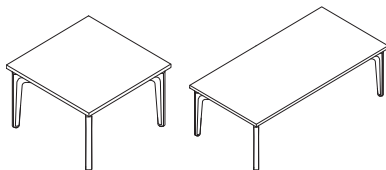
E = Established

Tables

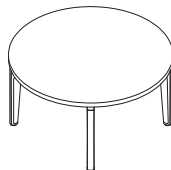
	
Statement of Line	350
	
Product Details	
Bassline Tables	352
Simple Tables	356
Table Component Facts	357
	
Specifying	
Bassline Tables	358
Simple Tables	366
Table Components	369
Power Access and Cable Management	371
Jenny	
Occasional Tables	372
Alight	
Occasional Tables	373
	
Surface Materials	374

Statement of Line

Bassline Tables



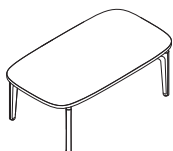
Understanding
 ▶ Page 352
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 358



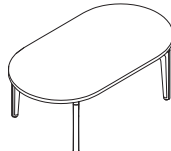
Understanding
 ▶ Page 352
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 360

Square and Rectangular Tables

	18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	28 ³ / ₄ "W	36"W	54"W	60"W
18 ⁷ / ₈ "D	•				
20"D			•		
24"D				•	
28 ³ / ₄ "D		•			•



Understanding
 ▶ Page 352
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 361



Understanding
 ▶ Page 352
 Specifying
 ▶ Page 362

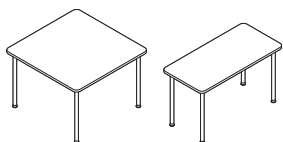
Oval Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	•		
24"D		•	
28 ³ / ₄ "D			•

Racetrack Tables

	36"W	54"W	60"W
20"D	•		
24"D		•	
28 ³ / ₄ "D			•

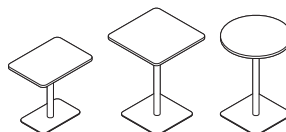
Simple Tables



Square and Rectangular
 ▶ Page 366

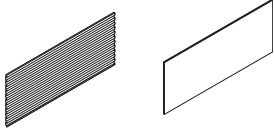


Round
 ▶ Page 367



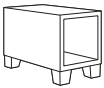
Pedestal
 ▶ Pages 367–368

Table Components (for Simple Tables)

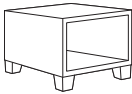


Desk-Mounted Screens
▶ Page 369

Jenny Tables



End Table
▶ Page 372



Coffee Table
▶ Page 372

Alight Tables



End Table
▶ Page 373



Coffee Table
▶ Page 373

Bassline Tables

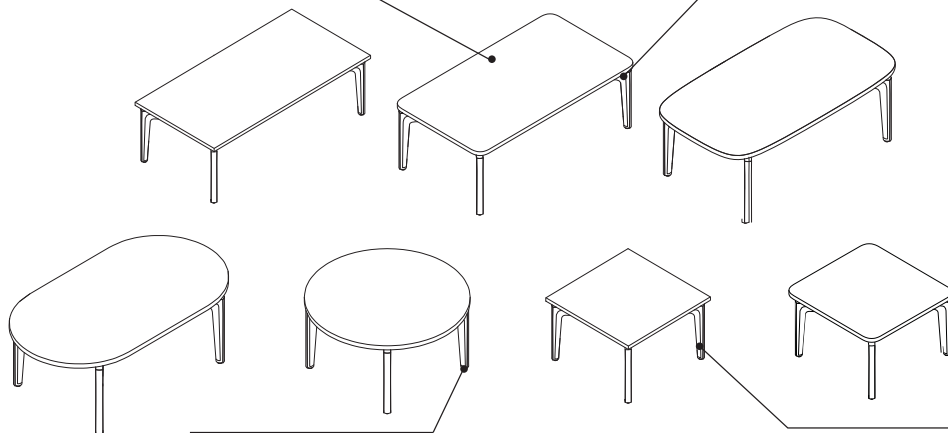
► Specifying, pages 358–362

Overall table height

is 13" including the legs, spacer, and table top.

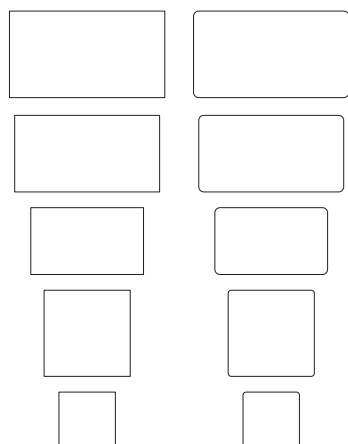
Tables tops are 3/4" thick.

Edge finish is specified (not defaulted). Self edge for veneer tops and 3 mm for laminate tops.



Leveling glides have 1/2" adjustability range to install tables on uneven floors.

Leg height is 12 1/4".

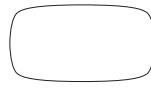


Square/Rectangular
Straight Corner

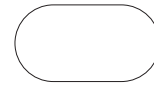
Square/Rectangular
Rounded Corner



Round

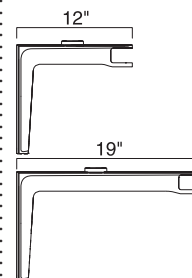


Oval

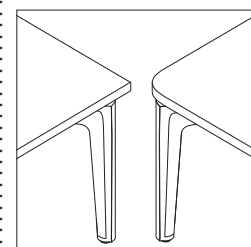


Racetrack

Product Details



Leg size, short or long, is automatically determined by the table shape and size specified. Leg height is 12 1/4".



Square and rectangular tables have options for rounded corners or squared corners.

Bassline tables and Bivi Rumble Seat legs share the same visual aesthetic.

► See page 94 for Bivi Rumble Seat information.

Surface Materials

Table tops

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Open-Line laminate
- Wood veneer

Legs

- Paint

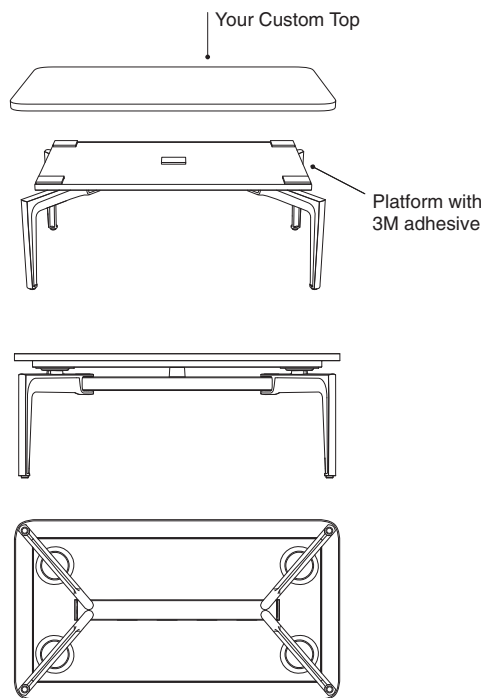
Bassline Base–Only Table

Bassline enables you to personalize your table with a custom top and make it your own.

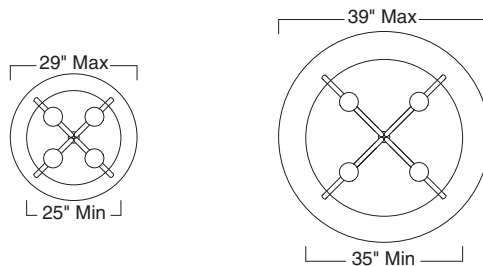
The **base-only table** comes with a black $\frac{3}{4}$ " Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) platform in the shape specified. Adhere your custom top to the platform using the provided 3M™ hook and loop fasteners.

Design Considerations:

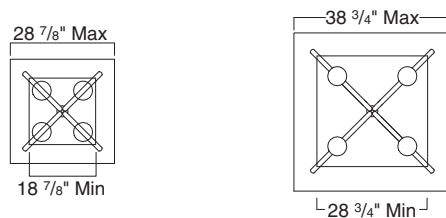
- **Overhang Guidelines**
 - Your custom top may not have any edge extend more than 5" in any direction from the standard sizes for square, rectangular, oval, and racetrack tables.
 - Your custom top may not have any edge extend more than 2" in any direction from the standard sizes for the round table.
- Fully assembled tables support a maximum weight of 800 pounds. This includes the weight of your custom top and any items put on the table.
- Your custom top must be secured to the platform using the provided 3M hook and loop fasteners.
- The platform is a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.

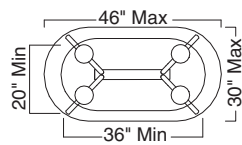
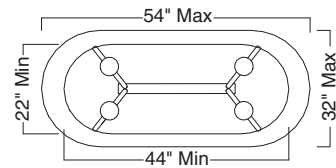
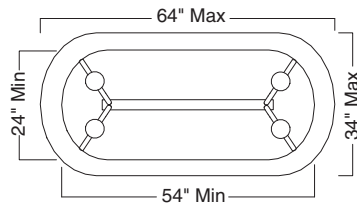
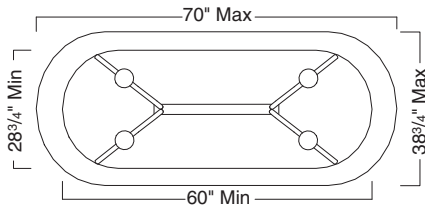
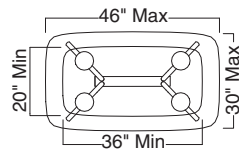
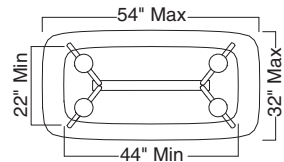
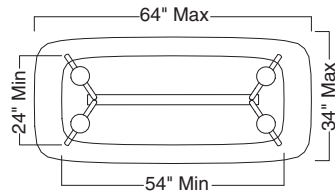
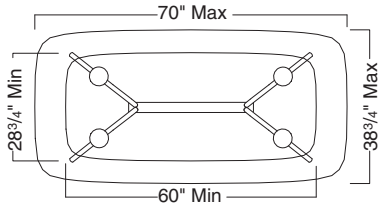
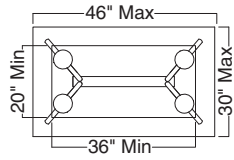
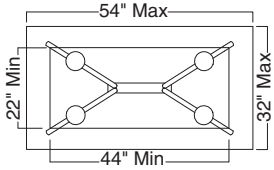
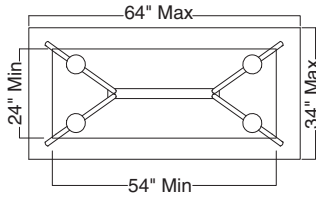
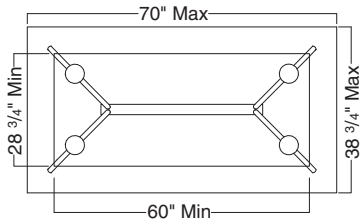


Your Custom Top for Circle Bases Allows for 2" Overhang in Any Direction.



Your Custom Top for Square, Rectangular, Oval, and Racetrack Bases Allows for 5" Overhang in Any Direction.





Simple Tables

► Specifying, page 366

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Casters are available as an option on square and rectangular post leg tables. Come in a package of four (two locking and two non-locking).

Tables are 28 $\frac{1}{2}$ " H.

Rectangular table tops come with two crowned edges on longer sides.

Post legs are 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " in diameter and come standard with glides. The glide is 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " long and provides 1" of leveling.

Square table tops come with all four edges crowned.

41"H base is used to create standing-height tables in cafeterias or general meeting spaces.

► Specifying, page 368

Table tops are 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ " thick with edge band color default to match laminate.

Base is 22"W x 22"D.

Glides are standard but not adjustable.

Simple lounge pedestal table is 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ "H to work well with Campfire lounges or Bivi Rumble Seat.

► Specifying, page 367

Column is 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " in diameter.

Base is 15"W x 23"D.

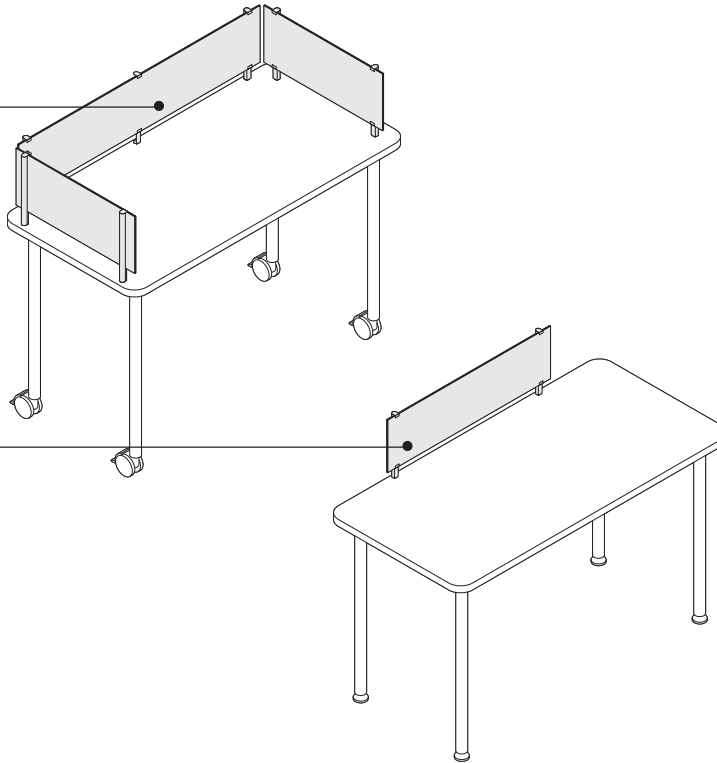
Table Component Facts

Simple Tables

► Specifying, page 369

Screens can be attached above the worksurface to the left, right, and rear sides of table desks.

Screen attaches to the rear of rectangular table desk top.



Product Details

Screens, 6" smaller than table desks, do not extend full width or full depth of worksurface.

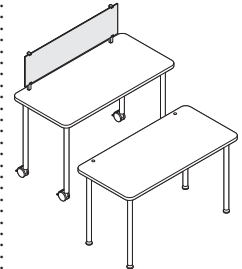
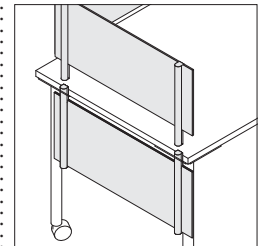
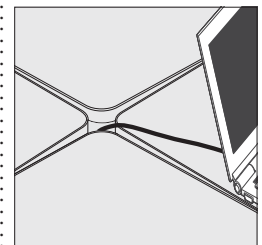


Table desk tops are shipped without screen holes. To attach screens, holes must be drilled on site using the supplied template. Plugs are available through Service Parts (TS5YGMTSR) when screens are not in use and have been removed from the top.



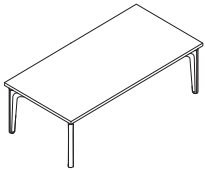
Screen attaches above the worksurface for use as a privacy panel or below the worksurface for use as a modesty panel. Mounting brackets, ordered separately, must be used when attaching screens above and below a worksurface.

► Page 370



Rectangular and square table tops offer slightly crowned edges that leave a gap to allow power cord routing when two or more tables are used together.

► Specifying, page 366



Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352 • ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • Glides * Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Corner type (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for table top 5 Plastic color number for edge band 6 Paint color number for legs 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
	• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Corner Type	• Rounded corners	No cost	Specify <i>with rounded corners</i> .
	• Square corners	No cost	Specify <i>with square corners</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$ 67	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$ 70	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$ 74	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood veneer		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$402	Specify wood color number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$417	Specify wood color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$417	Specify wood color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$442	Specify wood color number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$460	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$436	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$452	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$452	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$479	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$499	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$469	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$487	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$487	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$516	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$538	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> .
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish		
– 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	+\$536	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$556	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	+\$556	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$589	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	+\$614	Specify full-fill finish number.

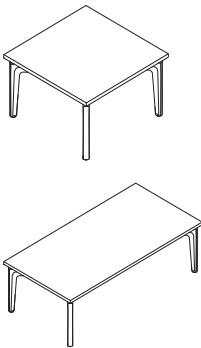
turnstone Specification Guide

► Options, continued from previous page

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials, continued		
Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 72 +\$206	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRS	18 ⁷ / ₈ " 18 ⁷ / ₈ "	\$663
	20" 36"	\$689
	28 ³ / ₄ " 28 ³ / ₄ "	\$689
	24" 54"	\$729
	28 ³ / ₄ " 60"	\$760




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bassline Round Tables



► Need help?
Product details,
page 352

Standard Includes

- ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: plastic
- Legs: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Plastic color number for edge band
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Size	• 25" diameter • 39" diameter	Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Table top • High-Pressure Laminate – 25" diameter – 39" diameter • Open Line laminate • Wood veneer – 25" diameter – 39" diameter • Premium wood 2 – 25" diameter – 39" diameter • Premium wood 3 – 25" diameter – 39" diameter • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish – 25" diameter – 39" diameter	+\$ 67 +\$ 73 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate +\$402 +\$436 +\$436 +\$472 +\$469 +\$509 No cost +\$536 +\$581	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with Customiz stain. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number.
	Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings	No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 72 +\$206	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

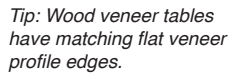
Specification Information		
Style Number	Diameter	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRD	25"	\$663
	39"	\$719



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Required to Specify

- 3/4"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate
- 3 mm edge band: plastic
- Legs: paint price group 1
- Glides
- Ships ready to assemble

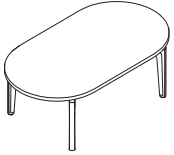
- 1 Style number
 - 2 Size (see below under Required Selections)
 - 3 Laminate color number for table top
 - 4 Plastic color number for edge band
 - 5 Paint color number for legs
 - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Table top		
• High-Pressure Laminate		
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$ 73	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$ 77	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
– 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$ 80	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number.
• Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Wood veneer		
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$441	Specify wood color number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$464	Specify wood color number.
– 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$483	Specify wood color number.
• Premium wood 2		
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$478	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$503	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
– 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$523	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3		
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$515	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$542	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
– 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$564	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify <i>with Customiz stain</i> .
		▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
• Full-fill finish		
– 20"D x 36"W	+\$588	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 24"D x 54"W	+\$619	Specify full-fill finish number.
– 28¾"D x 60"W	+\$645	Specify full-fill finish number.
Legs		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+\$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

• Style • Number	• Dimensions • D W	• U.S. • Base • Price
TSBLNTOV	20" 36"	\$728
	24" 54"	\$766
	28¾" 60"	\$797



Bassline Racetrack Tables



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 352 • ¾"-thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate • 3 mm edge band: plastic • Legs: paint price group 1 • Glides • Ships ready to assemble	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for table top 4 Plastic color number for edge band 5 Paint color number for legs 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.

Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Size • 20"D x 36"W • 24"D x 54"W • 28¾"D x 60"W	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify size. Specify size. Specify size.

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Table top • High-Pressure Laminate – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Open Line laminate • Wood veneer – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Premium wood 2 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Premium wood 3 – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W • Customiz stain • Full-fill finish – 20"D x 36"W – 24"D x 54"W – 28¾"D x 60"W Legs • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3 • Lux Coatings	+\$ 73 +\$ 77 +\$ 80 +\$ 71 plus cost of laminate +\$441 +\$464 +\$483 +\$478 +\$503 +\$523 +\$515 +\$542 +\$564 No cost +\$588 +\$619 +\$645 No cost +\$ 36 +\$ 72 +\$206	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify wood color number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 2 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify Premium wood 3 finish number. Specify with <i>Customiz stain</i> . ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> . Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify full-fill finish number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Tip: Wood veneer tables have matching flat veneer profile edges.

Specification Information			
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price
TSBLNTRT	20"	36"	\$728
	24"	54"	\$766
	28¾"	60"	\$797



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Bassline Base–Only Tables

Tip: Base-only tables have one additional size (22"D x 44"W) for rectangular, oval, and racetrack shapes as compared to the standard tables.

Tip: The platform is a shadow underneath your custom top and is 4" less than the standard sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 354 • ¾" black Low-Pressure Laminate platform with 3 mm edgeband • Base: paint price group 1 • Glides • Hook and loop fasteners • Hardware pack	1 Style number 2 Size (see below under Required Selections) 3 Paint color number for base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.

Required Selections	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Square/Rectangular Tables		
• 18 ⁷ / ₈ "D x 18 ⁷ / ₈ "W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 28 ³ / ₄ "W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices below	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices below	Specify size.
Round Tables		
• 25" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
• 39" diameter	Prices below	Specify size.
Oval Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
Racetrack Tables		
• 20"D x 36"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 22"D x 44"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 24"D x 54"W	Prices at right	Specify size.
• 28 ³ / ₄ "D x 60"W	Prices at right	Specify size.

Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials		
Base		
• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 2	+\$ 36	Specify paint color number.
• Paint price group 3	+\$ 72	Specify paint color number.
• Lux Coatings	+\$206	Specify Lux Coatings color number.

Specification Information		
Style Number	Dimensions D W (Diameter for Round)	U.S. Base Price

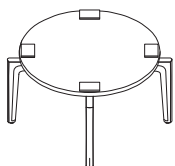
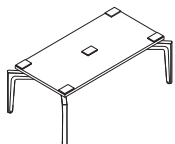
Square/Rectangular Tables

TSBLNBRSM	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	18 ⁷ / ₈ "	\$630
	28 ³ / ₄ "	28 ³ / ₄ "	\$654
	20"	36"	\$654
	22"	44"	\$693
	24"	54"	\$709
	28 ³ / ₄ "	60"	\$723

Round Tables

TSBLNBRDM	25"	N.A.	\$630
	39"	N.A.	\$683

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

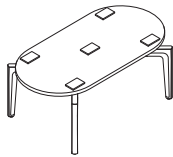
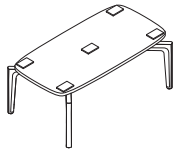
• Style Number	• Dimensions D W	• U.S. Base Price
-------------------	---------------------	-------------------------

Oval Tables

TSBLNBOVM	20" 36"	\$692
	22" 44"	\$728
	24" 54"	\$743
	28¾" 60"	\$758

Racetrack Tables

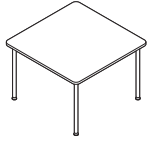
TSBLNBRTM	20" 36"	\$692
	22" 44"	\$728
	24" 54"	\$743
	28¾" 60"	\$758




For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Simple Tables

Square Table

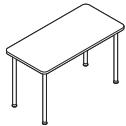


Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 356	1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint price group 1 - Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	High-Pressure Laminate table top High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 53	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	Post Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
42"	42"	28 1/2"	TS4W4242	\$553

Rectangular Tables



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 356	1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint price group 1 - Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	High-Pressure Laminate table top High-Pressure Laminate		
	24"D x 48"W	+\$ 30	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	30"D x 60"W	+\$ 41	
	Post Legs - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Casters	Four casters (two locking and two non-locking)	+\$ 44	Specify <i>with four casters</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
24"	48"	28 1/2"	TS4W2448	\$490
30"	60"	28 1/2"	TS4W3060	\$574



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

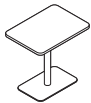
Round Table



Tip: Glides are 1½" long and provide 1" of leveling.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 356	1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Post legs: paint price group 1 - Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.	
Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate table top		
	High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 53	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	Post Legs		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$106	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions Dia. H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
42" 28½"	TS4WRND42	\$553	

Lounge Pedestal Table



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 356	1½" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) - Edge band: default color to match laminate - Pedestal base: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for pedestal base 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.	
Options	U.S Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate table top		
	High-Pressure Laminate	+\$16	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	Post Legs		
	- Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2 - Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$95	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Specification Information			
Dimensions D W H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price	
22" 30" 25½"	TS4WLNGE	\$597	

 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Simple Tables, continued

Stand-Up Pedestal Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 356	• 1 1/8" thick table top: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) • Edge band: default color to match laminate • Post legs: paint price group 1 • Glides	1 Style number 2 Low-Pressure Laminate color number for table top 3 Paint color number for legs 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate table top		
	• High-Pressure Laminate	+\$ 39	Specify High-Pressure Laminate color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	Post Legs		
	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost No cost +\$116	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

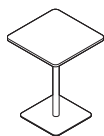
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D/Dia. W H	Number	Base Price
•	•	•
•	•	•

Square Stand-Up Table

30"	30"	42"	TS4WCAFE3030	\$663
•	•	•	•	•

Round Stand-Up Table

30"	42"	TS4WCAFERND30	\$663
•	•	•	•

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Table Components

Desk-Mounted Screens

For Use Above or Below the Worksurface

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 357 • Translucent screen, if selected: 6505 Frosted White • Slatwall screen, if selected: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for slatwall screen, if selected 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Slatwall screen • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	No cost +\$16	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Related Products • Mounting brackets • Privacy-moderesty adapters		▶ Page 370 ▶ Page 370

Tip: Mounting brackets must be ordered with screens.

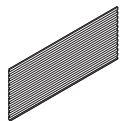
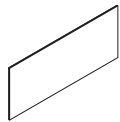
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

Translucent Screens

1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YTS1218	\$155
1/4"	27"	12"	TS5YTS1227	\$168
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YTS1230	\$182
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YTS1236	\$214
1/4"	44"	12"	TS5YTS1244	\$260
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YTS1260	\$272
1/4"	18"	18"	TS5YTS1818	\$168
1/4"	27"	18"	TS5YTS1827	\$215
1/4"	30"	18"	TS5YTS1830	\$275
1/4"	36"	18"	TS5YTS1836	\$306
1/4"	44"	18"	TS5YTS1844	\$318
1/4"	60"	18"	TS5YTS1860	\$353
.	.	.	.	.

Slatwall Screens

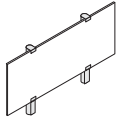
1/4"	18"	12"	TS5YSL1218	\$192
1/4"	26 3/4"	12"	TS5YSL1226	\$240
1/4"	30"	12"	TS5YSL1230	\$258
1/4"	36"	12"	TS5YSL1236	\$284
1/4"	43 1/2"	12"	TS5YSL1244	\$317
1/4"	60"	12"	TS5YSL1260	\$371
.	.	.	.	.



 **For Canadian Pricing**
 Multiply U.S. Price by the
 Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Table Components, continued

Screen Mounting Brackets



Tip: Package of three mounting brackets is to be used with 60"W screens only. Package of two mounting brackets is for use with all other applications.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Need help? Product details, page 357 - Mounting brackets and hardware: paint price group 1	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for mounting brackets and hardware 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials - Paint price group 1 - Paint price group 2	No cost +\$10	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D W H		
:	:	:
:	:	:

Package of Two Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB212	\$159
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB218	\$177
:	:	:	:	:

Package of Three Mounting Brackets

1½"	2"	15"	TS5YMB312	\$212
1½"	3"	21"	TS5YMB318	\$219
:	:	:	:	:

Privacy-Modesty Adapters

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Package of two privacy-modesty adapters	Style number

Specification Information

Height	Style Number	U.S. Price
:	:	:
:	:	:
4"	TS5YMBADP	\$24
:	:	:

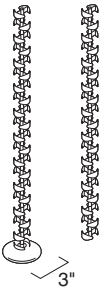
Tip: Order privacy-modesty adapter when attaching one screen directly above or below another.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power Access and Cable Management

Skeleton Bone Wire Manager



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Wire manager: black plastic • Attachment hardware			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager				
1½"	1⅜"	38"	TS5SKLBNE	\$185
Skeleton Bone Wire Manager Extension				
1½"	1⅜"	36"	TS5SKEXT	\$158

Wire Manager



Tip: Attaches under worksur-
faces with screws or around
leg.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Package of four wire managers • Attachment package			Style number	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
1/2"	8"	1/2"	TS5LEGCLP	\$52

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Jenny

Occasional Tables

Tip: There may be sheen or texture differences when using Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate in adjacent applications. Please use caution when mixing and matching different worksurface types.

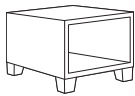
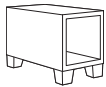
Tip: Brushed aluminum legs are adjustable and have 3/4" of height adjustment.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304 - Table: Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL) or High-Pressure Laminate (HPL) 3 mm edge band: plastic - Legs with glides: black plastic - Tables ship ready to assemble	- Style number - Low-Pressure Laminate or High-Pressure Laminate color number for table top, as appropriate - Plastic edge band color number for table - Low-Pressure Laminate color number for sides and base of table - Options, if selected ► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces Open Line laminate	+\$ 71 plus cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i>.
Legs - Brushed aluminum legs - Solid wood legs	+\$118 +\$157	Specify <i>with brushed aluminum legs</i> . Specify <i>with solid wood legs</i> and select 3412 Natural Cherry, 3522 Clear Maple, or 3762 Dark Walnut.
Legs Low foot	No cost	Specify <i>with low foot</i> .

Tip: Low foot option reduces overall table height to 15".

Specification Information						
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H	LPL		HPL	
End Table						
26½"	13½"	17"	TS31415L	\$345	TS31415H	\$382
:	:	:	:	:	:	:
Coffee Table						
26½"	26½"	17"	TS31416L	\$470	TS31416H	\$507
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Alight

Occasional Tables

Alight

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Tip: Finish 3522 Clear Maple is a clear coat and therefore the natural variations in wood will be visible.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- Table: maple veneer base
- 3 mm edge band to match table
- Clear glass top
- Glides

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wood color number for base
- ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Specification Information				
---------------------------	--	--	--	--

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

End Table

18"	18"	23"	TS34410T	\$633
:	:	:	:	:

Coffee Table

30"	30"	17"	TS34411T	\$817
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

► For Surface Materials matrices for all product lines, see page 429.

Laminate

Steelcase Surfaces

Low-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver **E**

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black
- 2L30 Arctic White
- 2L83 Seagull
- 2L85 Dune
- 2LMG Merle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L1 Winter on Maple
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut
- 25L6 Blackwood
- 25L8 Clear Walnut
- 25L9 Warm Oak **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple
- 264L Chocolate Walnut
- 267L Marbled Cherry
- 26L1 Natural Cherry
- 2L09 Clear Maple
- 2LAN Ash Noce
- 2LAT Acacia
- 2LAW Ash Wenge
- 2LBN Bisque Noce
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge
- 2LCN Clay Noce
- 2LCW Clay Wenge
- 2LSN Storm Noce
- 2LSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Fiber Laminate

- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL

Metallic Laminate

- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**

Solid Laminate

- 247L Black V2 LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Woodgrain Laminate

- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL **E**
- 262L Marbled Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL
- 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
- 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
- 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
- 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
- 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
- 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Applies to:

- Simple tables top

- 247L Black V2 LPL
- 24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL
- 25L1 Winter on Maple LPL
- 25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL
- 25L6 Blackwood LPL
- 25L8 Clear Walnut LPL
- 25L9 Warm Oak LPL
- 262L Marbled Maple LPL
- 264L Chocolate Walnut LPL
- 265L Marbled Cherry LPL
- 267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL
- 26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL
- 275L Warm White LPL
- 2L03 Brushed Silver LPL **E**
- 2L09 Clear Maple LPL
- 2L30 Arctic White LPL
- 2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL
- 2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL
- 2L83 Seagull LPL
- 2L84 Milk LPL
- 2L85 Dune LPL
- 2LAK Clear Oak LPL
- 2LAN Ash Noce LPL
- 2LAT Acacia LPL
- 2LAW Ash Wenge LPL
- 2LBN Bisque Noce LPL
- 2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL
- 2LCN Clay Noce LPL
- 2LCW Clay Wenge LPL
- 2LMG Merle LPL
- 2LSN Storm Noce LPL
- 2LSW Storm Wenge LPL

Applies to:

- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune
- 2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2535 Virginia Walnut
- 2536 Blackwood
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2612 Marble Maple
- 2614 Chocolate Walnut
- 2615 Marble Cherry
- 2714 Natural Mahogany on Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clear Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

Applies to:

- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table
- Simple tables top

Fiber Laminate

- 2850 Vanadium Fiber
- 2851 Rhyme Fiber **E**
- 2852 Tungsten Fiber
- 2854 Vellum Fiber
- 2859 Novell Fiber
- 2860 Granite Fiber
- 2861 Coconut Fiber
- 2862 Stucco Fiber

Metallic Laminate

- 2503 Brushed Silver **E**

Micro Laminate

- 2920 Marl Micro
- 2921 Gypsum Micro
- 2922 Clay Micro
- 2923 Shadow Micro **E**

Patina Laminate

- 2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
- 2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
- 2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate

- 2722 Cream **E**
- 2730 Arctic White
- 2746 Black
- 2759 Warm White **E**
- 2811 Mist **E**
- 2883 Seagull
- 2884 Milk
- 2885 Dune

Speckle Laminate

- 2820 Coffee Speckle **E**
- 2822 Woodrose Speckle **E**
- 2823 Driftwood Speckle
- 2824 Smoke Speckle
- 2825 Vanadium Speckle

Woodgrain Laminate

- 2406 Clear Cherry
- 2409 Clear Maple
- 2410 Graphite Walnut
- 2412 Natural Cherry
- 2422 Medium Cherry
- 2511 Winter on Maple
- 2538 Clear Walnut
- 2539 Warm Oak **E**
- 2592 Blonde on Maple
- 2714 Natural Walnut
- 2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut **E**
- 2HAK Clear Oak
- 2HAN Ash Noce
- 2HAT Acacia
- 2HAW Ash Wenge
- 2HBN Bisque Noce
- 2HBW Bisque Wenge
- 2HCN Clay Noce
- 2HCW Clear Wenge
- 2HSN Storm Noce
- 2HSW Storm Wenge

turnstone Laminate Collection

- 2535 Virginia Walnut
 - 2536 Blackwood
 - 2612 Marbled Maple
 - 2614 Chocolate Walnut
 - 2615 Marbled Cherry
- Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.*

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:

- Jenny End Table
- Jenny Coffee Table
- Simple tables top
- Bassline tables

Textured Woodgrain Laminate

- 2TH2 Fawn Cypress
- 2TH3 Weathered Char
- 2TH4 Saddle Oak
- 2TH5 Veranda Teak
- 2TH6 Persian Cherry
- 2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces**Open Line Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of \$71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on turnstone products, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Edge color for the Open Line laminate on turnstone products must be determined by the dealer and customer before orders can be entered. Specify appropriate 2K finish number.
Tip: Standard laminates being used in the Open Line laminate program to obtain a different edge detail will be charged the Open Line laminate upcharge; however, no additional charges for the laminate will be applied.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:

- Visit www.steelcase.com

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

Ⓔ = Established

Plastic**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- Jenny End Table edge band
- Jenny Coffee Table edge band
- 6000 Black
- 6001 Coffee
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple
- 6041 Natural Walnut
- 6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6234 Clear Cherry
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 6249 Platinum Solid
- 6527 Merle
- 6615 Grey V5
- 6619 Ice Ⓔ
- 6631 Cream
- 6635 Dawn Ⓔ
- 6636 Mist
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6676 Marbled White
- 6677 Chocolate Walnut
- 6678 Marbled Cherry
- 6689 Brushed Silver Ⓔ
- 6694 Slate
- 6695 Midnight
- 6697 Fog
- 6698 Fieldstone
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6271 Plywood

Applies to:

- Translucent screens
- 6505 Frosted White

Select Surfaces

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- Jenny End Table edge band
- Jenny Coffee Table edge band
- 6T02 Fawn Cypress
- 6T03 Weathered Char
- 6T04 Saddle Oak
- 6T05 Veranda Teak
- 6T06 Persian Cherry
- 6T07 Walnut Heights

Wood**Steelcase Surfaces**

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

Veneer

Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
- 3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
- 3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
- 3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
- 3442 FC/OP MS-Medium Cherry
- 3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple
- 3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3042 QC/OP Ash*
- 3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
- 3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
- 3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
- 3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
- 3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
- 3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
- 3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
- 3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
- 3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

- 3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
- 3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
- 3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Surface Materials, continued

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or top only.

Tip: For ease of specification, full-fill finish codes can be selected on other veneer components being used in settings with full-fill veneer worksurfaces. The other components will not have the final fill coat applied, but the finish color will be consistent with the full-fill worksurfaces.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices

3064	FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404	FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414	FC/FF Natural Cherry E
3424	FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524	FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544	FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574	FC/FF Amber on Maple E
3704	FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714	FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724	FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754	FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764	FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774	FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices

3224	QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274	QC/FF Amber on Maple E
3294	QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304	QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314	QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324	QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354	QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364	QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374	QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384	QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices

3604	RC/FF Desert Oak
3614	RC/FF Warm Oak E
3694	RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042, form number 05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers

A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on village.steelcase.com for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices**Wood Group 2**

3032	QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052	QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3

3832	QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842	QC/OP Figured Makore

Tip: Full-fill finish is not available on premium veneers as a standard.

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.*

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for us as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3JDX	FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX	FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX	FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX	FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3F8X	QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX	QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX	QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX	QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX	QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX	QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX	QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX	QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX	QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Applies to:

- Bassline tables
- Alight tables

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41	OP Planked Cherry
3P51	OP Planked Maple
3P61	OP Planked Oak
3P71	OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A \$500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The \$500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The \$500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A \$1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a \$1,000 fee at any point within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the \$1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the \$1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Applies to:

- Jenny Wood legs
 - Alight tables
- 3412 Natural Cherry **E**
 3522 Clear Maple
 3762 Dark Walnut

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture, and grain.

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:

- Screen mounting brackets
- Slatwall screens

Price Group 1

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull

Price Group 2

4750	Champagne Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Bassline tables

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242	Milk
------	------

Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7236	Fog
7237	Slate
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7250	Sterling Dark Solid
7278	Dark Bronze
7360	Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint

0835	Black E
4140	Arctic White Gloss
4144	Black Gloss

Metallic Paint

4728	Nickel Metallic
4743	Mineral Metallic
4744	Pearl Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4752	Steel Metallic
4788	Gold Dust Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

Applies to:

- Simple tables post legs
- Simple tables pedestal base

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint

4242	Milk
------	------

Textured Paint

7207	Black
7225	Sand
7230	Basalt
7236	Fog
7237	Slate
7238	Fieldstone
7239	Midnight
7241	Arctic White
7243	Seagull
7250	Sterling Dark Solid
7278	Dark Bronze
7360	Merle

Price Group 2

Standard Paint

0835	Black E
4140	Arctic White Gloss

Metallic Paint

4728	Nickel Metallic
4743	Mineral Metallic
4744	Pearl Metallic
4750	Champagne Metallic
4752	Steel Metallic
4788	Gold Dust Metallic
4798	Sterling Metallic
4799	Platinum Metallic
4803	Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint

7245	Carbon Metallic
7246	Midnight Metallic

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 3

Accent Paint

Accent paints allow you to choose from a pre-matched color palette of trend driven colors. Refer to the Surface Materials Reference Manual for more information.

Custom Surfaces

Perfect Match

PerfectMatch is a service that allows you to create your own paint color. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information about this program.

Price Group 3

4990	PerfectMatch Paint
------	--------------------

Select Surfaces

Lux Coatings

4B20	Obsidian
4B22	Matte Brass
4B23	Burnished Bronze
4B24	Night Bronze
4B25	Matte Copper

Tip: Established finishes are available for delivery in 15 business days.

E = Established

Worktools and Height-Adjustable Desks

Statement of Line 380

Organizational Worktools

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions	388
Slatwall Tiles	389
Slatwall Brackets	390

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions	391
SlatRail	392
SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets	393
SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets	393

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray	394
Binder Holder	394
Hanging Brackets	395
Pen/Pencil Cup	395
Double Square Dish	396
Personal Shelf	396
Telephone Caddy	397
Utility Hook	397
Flat Top Hanger	398

SOTO Worktools

Rails	399
Cableways	401
Shelves	402
Pile Box	403
Landscape Letter Box	403
Tool Box	403
Diagonal File Box	404
Utility Box	404
Personal Box	404
Storage Boxes, Set of Three	405
Personal Console	405

Lighting

SOTO LED Lights	406
Mini SOTO LED Light	406

Computer Support Tools

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Keyboard Assemblies	407
Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies	408

Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Freestanding In-Line Document Support	409
Adjustable Foot Rest	409
Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle	409
Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling	410
CPU Trolley	410

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

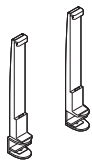
Eyesite Single Display Support	411
Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support	411
Eyesite Single Laptop Support	412
Eyesite Dual Laptop Support	412
Eyesite Mounting Bracket	413
CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms	414
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm	415
CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm	416
CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms	417
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms	418
CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly	419
CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	420
CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	421
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	422
CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole	423
CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies	424
CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets	425
CF Series Modular Arm Brackets	426
FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets	427

Height-Adjustable Desks

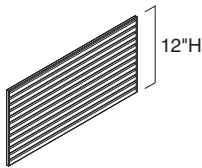
Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces	428
---	-----

Statement of Line

Slatwall

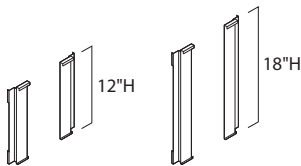


Specifying
▶ Page 388



Specifying
▶ Page 389

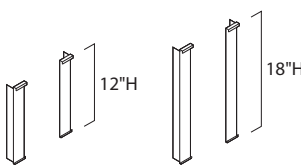
Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions



Specifying
▶ Page 390

Slatwall Tiles

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
12"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Specifying
▶ Page 390

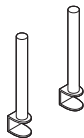
Slatwall Panel-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

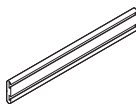
Slatwall Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H	18"H
●	●

SlatRail



Specifying
▶ Page 391



Specifying
▶ Page 392

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions



Specifying
▶ Page 393

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	60"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●

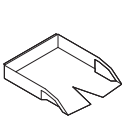


Specifying
▶ Page 393

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools



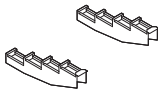
10" Portrait Letter Tray

Specifying
▶ Page 394



Binder Holder

Specifying
▶ Page 394



Hanging Brackets

Specifying
▶ Page 395



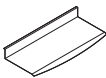
Pen/Pencil Cup

Specifying
▶ Page 395



Double Square Dish

Specifying
▶ Page 396



Personal Shelf

Specifying
▶ Page 396



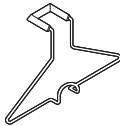
Telephone Caddy

Specifying
▶ Page 397



Utility Hook

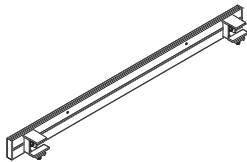
Specifying
▶ Page 397



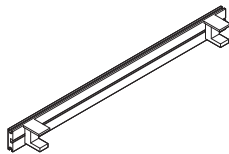
Flat Top Hanger

Specifying
▶ Page 398

SOTO Worktools



Specifying
▶ Page 399



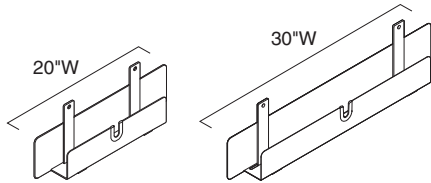
Specifying
▶ Page 400

SOTO Rails

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•

SOTO Rails For Use with Tour

52"W	58"W	64"W
•	•	•



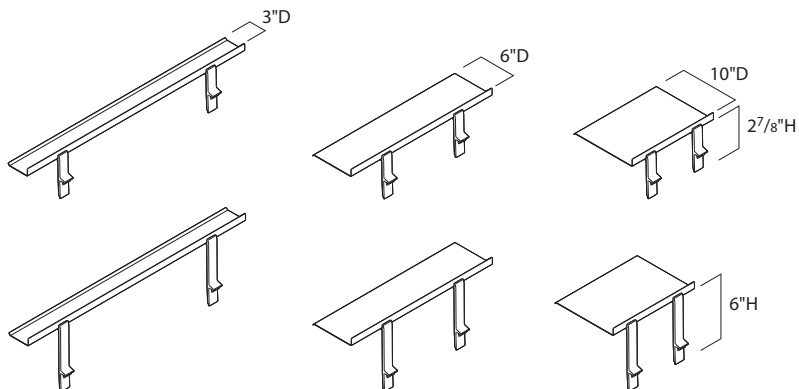
Specifying
▶ Page 401

SOTO Cableways

20"W	30"W
•	•

Statement of Line, continued

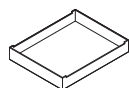
SOTO Worktools, continued



Specifying
► Page 402

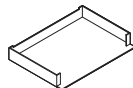
SOTO Shelves

	14\"W	24\"W	36\"W
3\"D	●		●
6\"D	●	●	
10\"D	●	●	



SOTO Pile Box

Specifying
► Page 403



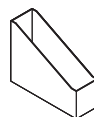
SOTO Landscape Letter Box

Specifying
► Page 403



SOTO Tool Box

Specifying
► Page 403



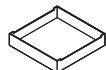
SOTO Diagonal File Box

Specifying
► Page 404



SOTO Utility Box

Specifying
► Page 404



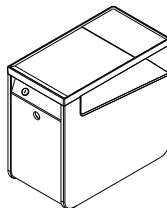
SOTO Personal Box

Specifying
► Page 404



SOTO Storage Boxes Set of Three

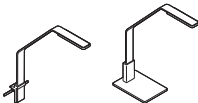
Specifying
► Page 405



SOTO Personal Console

Specifying
► Page 405

Lighting



SOTO LED Lights

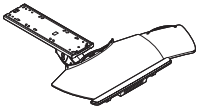
Specifying
▶ Page 406



Mini SOTO LED Light

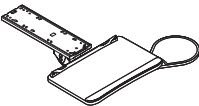
Specifying
▶ Page 406

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies



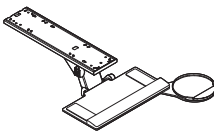
Slider Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism

Specifying
▶ Page 407



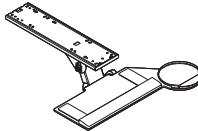
Jules Keyboard Platform with Stella Mechanism

Specifying
▶ Page 407



19" Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism

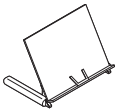
Specifying
▶ Page 408



Enviro Keyboard Platform with Lift and Lock Mechanism

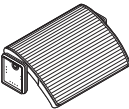
Specifying
▶ Page 408

Technology Worktools and Cable Management



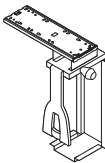
Freestanding In-Line Document Support

Specifying
▶ Page 409



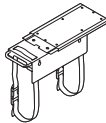
Adjustable Foot Rest

Specifying
▶ Page 409



Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle

Specifying
▶ Page 409



Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling

Specifying
▶ Page 410



CPU Trolley

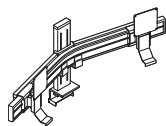
Specifying
▶ Page 410

Eyesite Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies



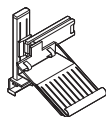
Eyesite Single Display Support

Specifying
▶ Page 411



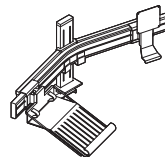
Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support

Specifying
▶ Page 411



Eyesite Single Laptop Support

Specifying
▶ Page 412



Eyesite Dual Laptop Support

Specifying
▶ Page 412

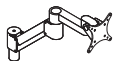
Eyesite Mounting Bracket



Bivi Bracket

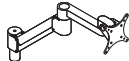
Specifying
▶ Page 413

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports



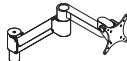
Light-Duty Arms

Specifying
▶ Page 414



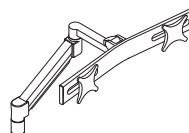
Standard Arms

Specifying
▶ Page 414



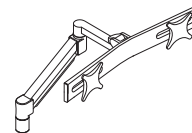
Heavy-Duty Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 414



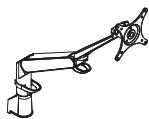
Standard-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head

Specifying
▶ Page 415



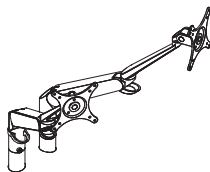
Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm and Standard Tilt Head

Specifying
▶ Page 415



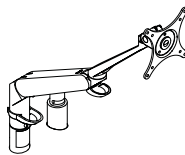
Single Evolution Monitor Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 416



Dual Evolution Monitor Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 417



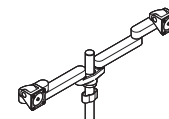
Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit

Specifying
▶ Page 417



Single Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm

Specifying
▶ Page 418



Dual Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mount with Arm

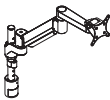
Specifying
▶ Page 418

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arms and Supports, continued



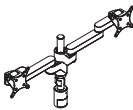
Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 419



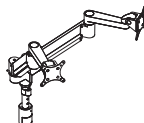
Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 420



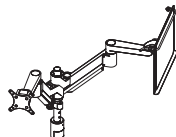
Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 421



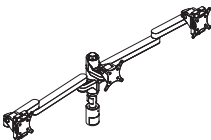
Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 422



Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Laptop Holder and with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 423



Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

Specifying
▶ Page 424



Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 425



Through-Mount Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 425



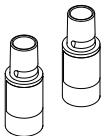
CF Series Bivi Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 425



CF Series Evolution Bivi Single Bracket

Specifying
▶ Page 426



CF Series Evolution Bivi Mount Dual Bracket

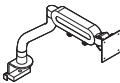
Specifying
▶ Page 426



CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bracket Bivi

Specifying
▶ Page 426

FYI Flat Panel Monitor Arm

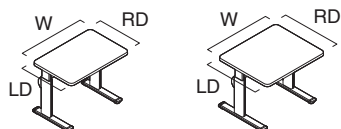


FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm and Supports with Mounting Brackets

Specifying
▶ Page 427

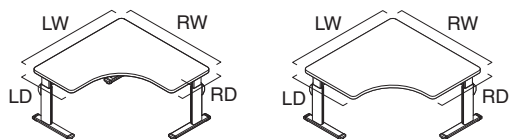
Statement of Line, continued

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces



Specifying
▶ Page 428

Rectangular Worksurfaces



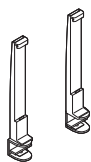
Specifying
▶ Page 428

90° Equal Worksurfaces

Slatwall

Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" thick



Tip: Positions top of Slatwall a fixed height of 15½" above mounting surface.

Tip: Slatwall can overhang stanchions up to 12".

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 60 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D work-surface and uses 2" surface footprint.

Tip: Freestanding Slatwall stanchion is for use with 12"H tiles only.

Standard Includes

- Pair of Slatwall: paint
- Non-marring rubber feet

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 389

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	3½"	16"	3.5 lb	WFCS	\$156
:	:	:	:	:	:

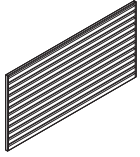


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Slatwall Tiles



Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed Slatwall dimensions.

Tip: Slatwall is not dedicated to the exact panel width; a 12" overhang is acceptable.

Tip: Two Slatwall tiles cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Tiles require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Tiles cannot be used on glass, bullnose, knife edge, or other non-standard worksurface edges.

Tip: Supports up to 60 lb.

Tip: Slatwall is 1/8" shorter than stated without end caps installed.

Standard Includes

- Slatwall tile: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall tile:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall brackets
- Freestanding Slatwall stanchions
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools

- ▶ Page 390
- ▶ Page 388
- ▶ Pages 394-398

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

12"H Tiles

1/2"	24"	12"	4.5 lb	WS24	\$125
1/2"	30"	12"	5.7 lb	WS30	\$140
1/2"	36"	12"	6.8 lb	WS36	\$156
1/2"	42"	12"	8 lb	WS42	\$182
1/2"	45"	12"	8.5 lb	WS45	\$195
1/2"	48"	12"	9.1 lb	WS48	\$208
1/2"	60"	12"	11.4 lb	WS60	\$259
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

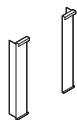
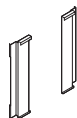
Slatwall, continued

Slatwall Brackets

Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be mounted to a wall stud.

Tip: Brackets for use with 42"H panels cannot be used with transaction top worksurfaces.

Tip: Allow for 5¹/₄" clearance on each end of the work-surface when mounting on c:scape desks.



Standard Includes

- Pair of slatwall brackets; paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for slatwall brackets:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles

► Page 389

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
W	H		Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

12"H Panel-Mount Brackets

For Use with Answer and Kick

2"	12 ¹ / ₃ "	2 lb	WSWANS	\$40
----	----------------------------------	------	---------------	------

For Use with Avenir and Series 9000

2"	12 ¹ / ₃ "	2 lb	WSWUSA	\$40
----	----------------------------------	------	---------------	------

For Use with Answer and Kick 42"H Panels

2"	12 ¹ / ₃ "	2 lb	WSW42AN	\$78
:	:	:	:	:

Wall-Mount Brackets

12"H Standard

2"	12 ¹ / ₃ "	2 lb	WSWM	\$40
:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

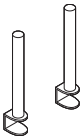
► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail

SlatRail

Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions

For Use on Worksurfaces and Materials 1/2" to 1 3/4" thick



Tip: Positions top of SlatRail a fixed height of 12 3/4" above mounting surface.

Tip: Worksurface/table must be able to support 100 lb.

Tip: Stanchion cannot be used in a corner application or on a glass surface.

Tip: Requires 18"D worksurface and uses 2 1/2" surface footprint.

Tip: A clearance of 2" is required under worksurface to accommodate C-clamp.

Tip: Actual width of useable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Standard Includes

- Pair of SlatRail stanchions: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail Stanchions:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- SlatRail

► Page 392

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			
1 1/2"	1 1/2"	13 1/2"	4 lb	WSRFS	\$137
:	:	:	:	:	:



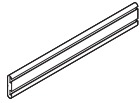
For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

SlatRail, continued

SlatRail



Tip: When mounting SlatRail with stanchions in combination with a cableway, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: To determine appropriate SlatRail with stanchions width when mounting to height-adjustable work-surfaces, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in the Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.

Tip: SlatRail requires a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Tip: Total dimensions of worktools specified should not exceed SlatRail dimensions.

Tip: Two SlatRails cannot be used in a corner application.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Actual width of usable SlatRail is 3 1/8" less than stated when installed using freestanding stanchions.

Tip: Supports up to 100 lb.

Standard Includes

- SlatRail: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for SlatRail:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 4799 Platinum

Related Products

- Freestanding SlatRail stanchions ▶ Page 391
- SlatRail panel-mount brackets ▶ Page 393
- SlatRail wall-mount brackets ▶ Page 393
- Slatwall and SlatRail worktools ▶ Pages 394-398

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3/4"	24"	4"	2 lb	WSR24	\$ 73
3/4"	30"	4"	3 lb	WSR30	\$ 87
3/4"	36"	4"	3 lb	WSR36	\$100
3/4"	42"	4"	3.5 lb	WSR42	\$114
3/4"	48"	4"	4 lb	WSR48	\$128
3/4"	60"	4"	4.5 lb	WSR60	\$155
:	:	:	:	:	:



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SlatRail Panel-Mount Brackets



Tip: Answer, Avenir, Kick, Privacy Wall, and Series 9000 furniture systems accommodate the SlatRail panel-mount brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of SlatRail panel-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail panel-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic
Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 392

Specification Information				
Dimensions		Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
W	H			
2½"	4½"	1.5 lb	WSRU1	\$42

SlatRail Wall-Mount Brackets



Tip: Wall-mount brackets must be installed in a wall stud.

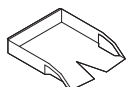
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Pair of SlatRail wall-mount brackets: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for SlatRail wall-mount brackets: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne Metallic 4799 Platinum Metallic
Related Products	
• SlatRail	▶ Page 392

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style	U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2¾"	¾"	4¾"	1.5 lb	WSRW	\$42

 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools

Letter Tray



Tip: Trays do not interlock when installed on slatwall.

Standard Includes

- Tray: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for letter tray:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

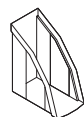
- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12½"	10¾"	2½"	1.5 lb	WLTS	\$40
•	•	•	•	•	•

Binder Holder



Tip: Binder holder requires 9½"H clearance under bins or shelves.

Standard Includes

- Binder holder: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for binder holder:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9⅛"	4¾"	11⅜"	1.2 lb	WBHS	\$40
•	•	•	•	•	•

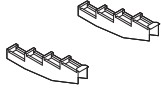


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Hanging Brackets



Tip: Hanging brackets not recommended for use on c:scape brackets mounted on SlatRail.

Tip: Hanging brackets require 6" clearance from top step of bracket to access files under bin and a 9" clearance from the bottom step to the top of worksurface to allow files to hang freely.

Tip: Hanging brackets are recommended using in pairs only. Brackets should not be shared when mounting multiple brackets side by side.

Standard Includes

- Hanging brackets: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for hanging brackets:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9¾"	1½"	1¼"	1 lb	WHB	\$40

Pen/Pencil Cup



Standard Includes

- Pen/pencil cup: plastic

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for pen/pencil cup:
 - 6000 Black
 - 6009 Arctic White
 - 6544 Frost
 - 6546 Rain

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	3¼"	3⅝"	0.5 lb	WPCS	\$40



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools, continued

Double Square Dish



Standard Includes

- Double square dish: plastic
- Attachment bracket

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Plastic color number for square dish:
6000 Black
6009 Arctic White
6544 Frost
6546 Rain

Related Products

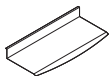
- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
4"	9¾"	1½"	0.5 lb	WSQS	\$40
•	•	•	•	•	•

Personal Shelf



Standard Includes

- Personal shelf: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for personal shelf:
0835 Black
4750 Champagne
7018 Pewter

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions		• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W		Number	Price
7⅞"	13½"	3 lb	WSPS	\$45
•	•	•	•	•

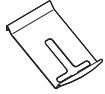


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Telephone Caddy



Tip: Telephone caddy is not compatible with Cisco phones.

Tip: 4¾" clearance required to install on Slatwall or SlatRail.

Standard Includes

- Telephone caddy: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for telephone caddy:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Related Products

- Slatwall tiles
- SlatRail

- ▶ Page 389
- ▶ Page 392

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
2"	8"	11"	6 lb	WTCS	\$98
.	.	.	.	.	.

Utility Hook



Standard Includes

- Utility hook: paint

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for utility hook:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4750 Champagne
 - 7018 Pewter

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1¾"	3½"	2"	0.25 lb	WHOOK	\$40
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

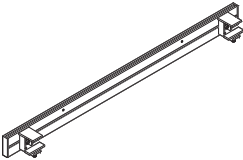
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify		
• Hanger: paint • Rubber sleeve			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for hanger: 0835 Black 4750 Champagne		
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3"	15½"	7¾"	1 lb	FTH	\$24



▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Rails



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
► See Worktools Specification Guide for default finish matrix.

Tip: Rails clamp to free-standing worksurfaces or material up to 2" thick. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Not applicable on glass surfaces.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the work-surface, and a 3¾" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail Paint price group 3	+\$25	- Specify paint color number. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for accent paint options.

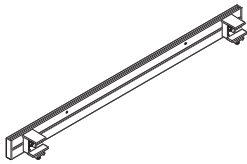
Related Products
• SOTO worktools • SOTO shelves ► Pages 399-405 ► Page 402

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
1"	28"	3¼"	4.6 lb	DSR28	\$212
1"	34"	3¼"	5.2 lb	DSR34	\$223
1"	40"	3¼"	5.75 lb	DSR40	\$238
1"	46"	3¼"	6.3 lb	DSR46	\$251
1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSR52	\$264
1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSR58	\$276
1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSR64	\$291
.	.	.	.	.	.


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Rails for Use with Tour



Tip: The colors for plastic end caps are defaulted by bracket color.
 ▶ See *Worktools Specification Guide* for finish paint matrix.

Tip: Allow 1" clearance between worksurface and rail for cable management. Allow 2" for rail mount installed behind a worksurface, and 3¾" overall to install the rail.

Tip: Maximum weight load for rails is 2 lb per lineal inch.

Tip: Each clamp requires a 2" footprint above the worksurface, and a 3¼" clearance below the worksurface.

Tip: Tour rails clamp to Tour Bench Troughs. Rails are not applicable for glass surfaces.

Tip: Rails require a minimum worksurface depth of 18" for stability.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Rail: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Brackets and stanchions: 4799 Platinum Metallic	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Rail Paint price group 3	+\$25	Specify paint color number. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.

Related Products
• SOTO worktools • SOTO shelves
▶ Pages 399-405 ▶ Page 402

Specification Information						
Corresponding Table Top Width	Dimensions D W H			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
60"	1"	52"	3¼"	6.9 lb	DSRT52	\$264
66"	1"	58"	3¼"	7.5 lb	DSRT58	\$276
72"	1"	64"	3¼"	8 lb	DSRT64	\$291
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Cableways

Tip: The colors for plastic components are defaulted by bracket color.
▶ See Worktools Specification Guide for default finish matrix.

Tip: Cableway hangs fixed at 8" below the worksurface.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Cableway: 4799 Platinum Metallic• Brackets: 4799 Platinum Metallic | <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 Style number2 Options, if selected (see below) |
|---|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

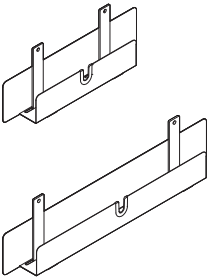
Surface Materials	Cableway Paint price group 3	+\$20	Specify paint color number. ▶ See Surface Materials Reference Manual for accent paint options.
-------------------	---------------------------------	-------	---

Related Products

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">• SOTO worktools• SOTO shelves | <ul style="list-style-type: none">▶ Pages 399-405▶ Page 402 |
|---|--|

Specification Information

Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			
2½"	20"	8"	2 lb	DSCW20	\$156
2½"	30"	8"	2.5 lb	DSCW30	\$175



 **For Canadian Pricing**
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Shelves

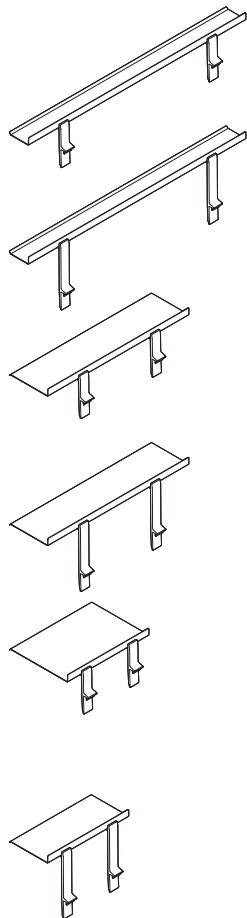
Tip: All SOTO shelves allow for 2⁷/₈" or 6" between work-surface and bottom of shelf.

Tip: The colors for plastic spacers are defaulted by stanchion color.

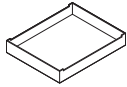
► See *Worktools Specification Guide* for default finish matrix.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
- Shelf: paint - Stanchions: – 4799 Platinum Metallic, if 4799 Platinum Metallic selected on shelf – Paint price group 1, if 4231 Arctic White selected on shelf		- Style number - Paint color number for shelf: 4231 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic - Paint color number for stanchions, if 4231 Arctic White is selected on shelf: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle - Options, if selected (see below)	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
Surface Materials Shelf Paint price group 3	+\$20	Specify paint color number. ► See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> for accent paint options.	

Specification Information					
Dimensions					
D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
36"W Standard Shelf					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	3.9 lb	DSSA363	\$155
36"W High Shelf					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	36"	10"	4.2 lb	DSSA363H	\$161
24"W Standard Shelves					
6 ³ / ₄ "	24"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	4.9 lb	DSSA246	\$161
10 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	6.4 lb	DSSA2410	\$171
24"W High Shelves					
6 ³ / ₄ "	24"	10"	5.3 lb	DSSA246H	\$166
10 ¹ / ₄ "	24"	10"	6.7 lb	DSSA2410H	\$176
14"W Standard Shelves					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	2.2 lb	DSSA143	\$148
6 ³ / ₄ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	3.6 lb	DSSA146	\$155
10 ¹ / ₄ "	14"	6 ⁹ / ₁₀ "	4.4 lb	DSSA1410	\$166
14"W High Shelves					
3 ¹ / ₂ "	14"	10"	2.5 lb	DSSA143H	\$155
6 ³ / ₄ "	14"	10"	3.9 lb	DSSA146H	\$161
10 ¹ / ₄ "	14"	10"	4.7 lb	DSSA1410H	\$171

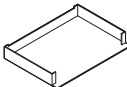


SOTO Pile Box



Standard Includes					Required to Specify
• Pile box: plastic					1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for pile box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	12 ¹ / ₄ "	2"	0.7 lb	DSSPB	\$41
.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Landscape Letter Box



Standard Includes					Required to Specify
• Landscape letter box: plastic					1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for letter box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
9 ⁷ / ₈ "	13 ³ / ₄ "	2"	0.8 lb	DSLLB	\$41
.	.	.	.	.	.

SOTO Tool Box



Tip: Tool box contains removable semi-opaque insert to separate pens from sticky notes.

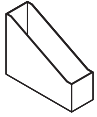
Standard Includes					Required to Specify
• Tool box: plastic					1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for tool box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
D	W	H			
3 ¹ / ₂ "	3 ¹ / ₄ "	3 ¹ / ₂ "	0.3 lb	DSTB	\$36
.	.	.	.	.	.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Worktools, continued

SOTO Diagonal File Box



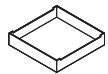
Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Diagonal file box: plastic				1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for file box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
12¼"	4"	9⅞"	0.5 lb	DSDFB	\$41

SOTO Utility Box



Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Utility box: plastic				1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for utility box: 6009 Arctic White 6302 Baltic 6338 Chili 6527 Merle 6BE2 Light Peacock 6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
3 7/8"	9"	1 1/4"	0.3 lb	DSUB	\$36

SOTO Personal Box

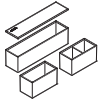


Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Personal box: plastic				1 Style number	
				2 Plastic color number for personal box:	
				6009 Arctic White	
				6302 Baltic	
				6338 Chili	
				6527 Merle	
				6BE2 Light Peacock	
				6BE3 Cotton Candy	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
9"	9"	2"	0.3 lb	DSPB	\$36



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

SOTO Storage Boxes, Set of Three



Tip: The storage box set fits inside the personal box.

Tip: The box dimensions are:

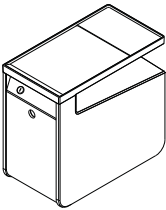
- Open rectangle box with or without divider 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ "W x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H
- Long rectangle box with lid 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ "D x 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ "W x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ "H

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Set of three storage boxes: semi-opaque boxes with white cover	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
DSSB	0.4 lb	\$41

SOTO Personal Console



Tip: SOTO personal console charging options include USB ports (two ports, 2.1A each) and Qi wireless charging (5W).

Tip: Height-adjustable work-surface controllers and sliding top release mechanisms should be placed on the opposite side of the work-surface from the personal console.

Tip: SOTO personal console should be placed inboard of legs by a $\frac{1}{2}$ " and is not to be placed on an overhang.

Tip: SOTO personal console can only be mounted on square worksurface edge profiles between $\frac{1}{2}$ " and $1\frac{1}{2}$ " thick.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Personal console: 6009 Arctic White • Tambour door: 6527 Merle • Fabric colored pad: dark grey felt • 12V power supply with 72" black cord (charging versions) • Lock, keyed random: 6205 Black	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , in <i>Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials • Grey felt • Fabric finish set 1 • Fabric finish set 2	No cost +\$ 40 +\$ 85	Specify grey felt. Specify fabric color number. Specify fabric color number.
Charging Options • None • USB charging • USB with Qi wireless charging	No cost +\$ 77 +\$332	Specify <i>with no USB</i> . Specify <i>with USB</i> . Specify <i>with USB and Qi wireless</i> .

Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
16 $\frac{3}{4}$ " 9"	DSPC	\$485



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

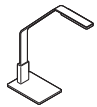
▶ See page 1 for details.

Lighting

SOTO LED Lights

Tip: Rail-mounted bracket of SOTO LED may occupy the same space as a SOTO 3", 6", and 10" shelf extending over the shelf itself.

Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.



Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
• Task light and mounting bracket: paint • 4-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only			1 Style number 2 Paint color number for light: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum	
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style
D	W	H		Number
Rail-Mounted				
12 ³ / ₄ "	1 ¹ / ₂ "	14 ¹ / ₄ "	0.6 lb	DSLEDR
Freestanding				
12 ³ / ₄ "	4 ¹ / ₄ "	14 ³ / ₄ "	2.2 lb	DSLEDF

Mini SOTO LED Light



Tip: 90° mini extension cord can be used with Ology bench, FrameOne, or where power receptacles are located in confined spaces. ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify	
• Task light and mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum • 4-watt LED 3500K • 9' low voltage modular cord: black plastic only				Style number	
Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price
1 ³ / ₈ "	7"	5 ⁵ / ₈ "	0.3 lb	LMINILED	\$254



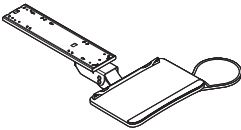
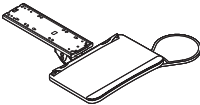
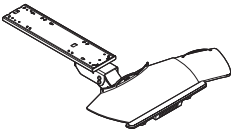
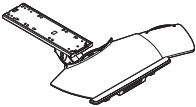
For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Assemblies

Stella Standard Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Jules platform can be used in 12" radius corners when used with an extended mechanism.

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the work surface depth.



Standard Includes

- Mechanism and track: 0835 Black
- Keyboard platform:
 - Slider: 7027 Charcoal paint ^E
 - Jules: 6288 Charcoal plastic
- Mouse surface:
 - Slider and Jules: ambidextrous, sliding mouse surface
- Palm rest

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:

Slider Platforms

With 20" L Track

9 1/2"	20"	3"	SS20SL10SA	\$559
--------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

With 23" L Track

9 1/2"	20"	3"	SE23SL10SA	\$576
:	:	:	:	:

Jules Platforms

With 20" L Track

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	SS20JP10SF	\$446
-----	---------	--------	-------------------	-------

With 23" L Track

12"	18 3/4"	5 5/8"	SE23JP10SF	\$464
:	:	:	:	:

^E=Established



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Keyboard Assemblies, continued

Lift and Lock Keyboard Assemblies

Tip: Be sure to consider the mechanism track length in relationship to the work surface depth.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Mechanism and track: 0835 Black - Keyboard platform: – 19", 26", and Enviro: 7207 Charcoal paint - Mouse surface: – 19" and Enviro: 9" diameter same-plane, swivel mouse surface - Palm rest: green gel	1 Style number 2 Palm rest type (see below under Required Selections)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Palm Rest Type - Non-antimicrobial - Antimicrobial	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with non-antimicrobial</i> . Specify <i>with antimicrobial</i> .

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Price	

19" Platforms with 5" Arm and 23"L Track

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L52319MLGG	\$325
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L52319MRGG	\$325
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

19" Platforms with 7" Arm and 26"L Track

Left-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L72619MLGG	\$325
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

Right-Handed

9 ³ / ₄ "	19"	3"	L72619MRGG	\$325
---------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

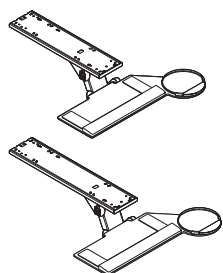
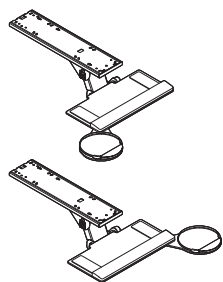
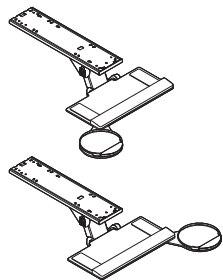
Enviro Platforms

With 5" Arm and 23"L Track

14 ¹ / ₂ "	28"	3"	L523EN10GG	\$325
----------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------

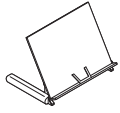
With 7" Arm and 26"L Track

14 ¹ / ₂ "	28"	3"	L726EN10GG	\$325
----------------------------------	-----	----	-------------------	-------



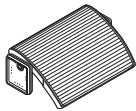
Technology Worktools and Cable Management

Freestanding In-Line Document Support



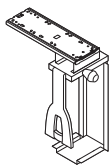
Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Freestanding in-line document support: 6000 Black				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
18"	14"	12"	CDFIS14	\$126

Adjustable Foot Rest



Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• Adjustable foot rest: 6000 Black plastic				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
12"	18"	2"–6"	CFTR	\$139

Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle



Tip: Vertical CPU cradle supports CPUs 3½"W to 9"W, 15"D to 22"D, 12½"H to 22½"H and up to 85 lb.

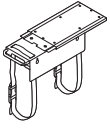
Tip: CPU cradle requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes				Required to Specify
• CPU cradle: 0835 Black • Soft touch knob for side clamp adjustment • 17"L track				Style number
Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		
17"	3½"	18¼"	CPRCCN	\$191



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the
Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Vertical Processor Freestanding Sling



Tip: CPU must be at least 10"D and 3½"W for both standard and fixed vertical processor slings.

Tip: Standard vertical processor sling supports CPUs with perimeters of 53" and 75 lb.

Tip: Standard vertical processor requires 18" clearance under the worksurface.

Standard Includes

- Vertical processor sling: 0835 Black
- 17"L track for standard vertical processor sling, if selected

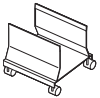
Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
18"	5½"	2½"	CPRSL	\$158

CPU Trolley



Tip: Trolley supports CPUs from 5¼"W to 8½"W and up to 85 lb.

Tip: CPU trolley requires a maximum 10"W floor clearance when fully expanded.

Standard Includes

- CPU trolley that supports CPU vertically: 6029 Chalk
- Two locking and two non-locking casters

Required to Specify

Style number

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
11"	10"	10"	QACPUT	\$117



For Canadian Pricing

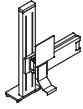
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies

Flat Panel Monitor Arm
Support Assemblies

Eyesite Single Display Support



Tip: Eyesite single display support is for use with monitors up to 20 lb.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

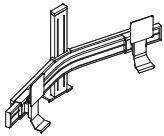
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H			

Bivi Mount

6 ⁵ / ₈ "	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	20"	10 lb	FPAEC1BIVI	\$523
---------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----	-------	------------	-------

Eyesite Adjustable Dual Display Support



Tip: Eyesite dual display support is for use with two monitors up to 24" screens and 25 lb each.

Tip: For large monitor screens (20"+), order standard columns. For small monitor screens (17"–19"), order extended columns.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket • Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +\$18	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information					
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H			

Bivi Mount

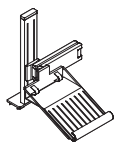
8 ¹ / ₂ "	31"	20"	17 lb	FPAEC2BIVI	\$821
---------------------------------	-----	-----	-------	------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

Eyesite Single Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

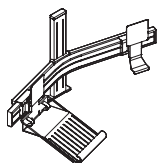
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		

Bivi Mount

16"	11 ⁵ / ₈ "	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	12 lb	FPAELC1BIVI	\$553
-----	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	-------	-------------	-------

Eyesite Dual Laptop Support



Tip: Eyesite dual laptop support is for use with monitor up to 24" screen and 25 lb.

Tip: Eyesite flat panel monitor arms with laptop supports are not recommended for use with docking stations.

Tip: Monitor cables that connect to the rear of the monitor near the VESA plate will not fit properly on the Eyesite monitor arm.

Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: 4799 Platinum • Laptop support and adjustment column: 4799 Platinum • Mounting bracket: 4799 Platinum	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket • Without pivot • With pivot	No cost +\$18	Specify <i>without pivot</i> . Specify <i>with pivot</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Weight	Style Number
D	W	H		

Bivi Mount

17"	31"	19 ⁷ / ₈ "	19 lb	FPAELC2BIVI	\$875
-----	-----	----------------------------------	-------	-------------	-------



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Eyesite Mounting Bracket



Tip: Bivi bracket to be used with Eyesite single support, dual display support, and dual laptop support with extended crank adjust columns only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number

Specification Information					
• Dimensions			• Weight	• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H		Number	Price

Bivi Bracket

3"	4"	1/4"	1.5 lb	FPCBIVI	\$134



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Flat Panel Light-Duty, Standard, and Heavy-Duty Monitor Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (See Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

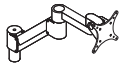
Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt head Mechanism • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 28	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Desk C-clamp/grommet • Through-mount • Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet • Wall/reverse wall mount • Slatwall • Bivi • FrameOne • c:scape	No cost +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 92 +\$108	Specify with no bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket. Specify with through-mount bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket. Specify with wall/reverse wall mount bracket. Specify with Slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with c:scape bracket.

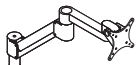
Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

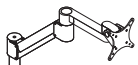
Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.



Tip: CF450 arm supports monitors 6–19 lb. CF500 arm supports monitors 2–12.5 lb.



Tip: CF600 arm supports monitors 5–17 lb. CF800 arm supports monitors 9–25 lb.



Tip: Heavy-duty arm supports monitors 11–31 lb.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------	--------------	-----------------

Light-Duty Monitor Arms

5 lb	CF450	\$372
6 lb	CF500	\$398

Standard Monitor Arms

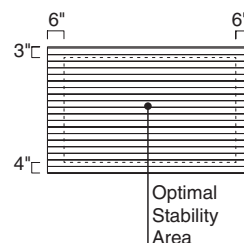
10.5 lb	CF600	\$397
10.5 lb	CF800	\$415

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm

10.5 lb	CF1000	\$451
---------	---------------	-------

Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown below:



CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Arm Assemblies with Dual-Bar Arm

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Heavy-duty tilt head • Dual-bar arm: 7018 Pewter • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> .
	• Desk C-clamp/grommet	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>desk C-clamp/grommet bracket</i> .
	• Through-mount	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>through-mount bracket</i> .
	• Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket</i> .
	• Wall/reverse wall mount	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>wall/reverse wall mount grommet bracket</i> .
	• Slatwall	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>Slatwall bracket</i> .
	• Bivi	+\$ 52	Specify with <i>Bivi bracket</i> .
	• FrameOne	+\$ 92	Specify with <i>FrameOne bracket</i> .
	• c:scape	+\$108	Specify with <i>c:scape bracket</i> .

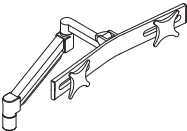
Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ Page 123

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Standard Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

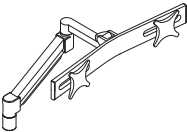
18 lb	CF800DUALBAR	\$654



Tip: When using dual-bar arm the standard arm supports monitors 4–20 lb total weight.

Heavy-Duty Monitor Arm with Dual-Bar Arm, Heavy-Duty Tilt Head

13 lb	CF1000DUALBAR	\$690



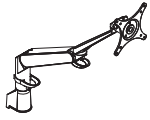
Tip: When using dual-bar arm the heavy-duty arm supports monitors 6–26 lb total weight.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Evolution Single Monitor Arm



Tip: Single C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on worksurfaces with a thickness of 1/2" to 1 5/8".

Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet mounted.

Tip: Single monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from the top of the bracket, not below the worksurface.

Tip: Single monitor arm supports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27".

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See page 123*

Tip: CF Series evolution single monitor arms are standard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution single. The CFHLS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.

▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm: paint
- No mounting bracket

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
- 3 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket	• No bracket	No cost	Specify with no bracket.
	• C-clamp CF Series evolution single	+\$ 51	Specify with C-clamp CF Series evolution single bracket.
	• Through-mount CF Series evolution single	+\$ 51	Specify with through-mount CF Series evolution single bracket.
	• Bivi CF Series evolution single	+\$ 51	Specify with Bivi CF Series evolution single bracket.
	• FrameOne CF Series evolution single	+\$ 92	Specify with FrameOne CF Series evolution single bracket.
	• c:scape CF Series evolution single	+\$108	Specify c:scape CF Series evolution single bracket.

Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3 1/8"	10 1/8"	9 1/8"	CFESARM	\$243



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Evolution Dual Monitor Arms

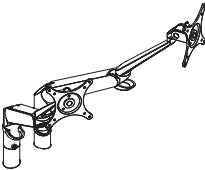
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter - ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
▶ See page 123

Tip: CF Series evolution dual monitor arms are stand-ard with quick connect tilt head.

Tip: The universal laptop/tablet holder, CFTULT, and the laptop holder platform, CFHLS, can be used with CF Series evolution dual. The CFLHS supports up to 9 lb. The CFTULT can support up to 10 lb.
▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

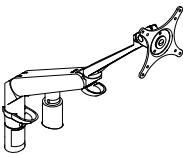


Tip: Dual C-clamp mounting bracket is for use on work-surfaces with a thickness of 1/2" to 2".

Tip: Dual monitor arm with C-clamp bracket installs from below the worksurface, without tools.

Tip: Dual monitor arm sup-ports monitors up to 12 lb each and up to 27" per monitor.

Tip: Dual monitor arm can be through mounted.



Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Bracket		
• No bracket • C-clamp CF Series evolution dual • Bivi CF Series evolution dual	- No cost +\$121 +\$121	- Specify with no bracket. - Specify with C-clamp CF Series evolution dual bracket. - Specify with Bivi CF Series evolution dual bracket.
• FrameOne CF Series evolution dual • c:scape CF Series evolution dual	+\$128 +\$138	- Specify with FrameOne CF Series evolution dual bracket. - Specify c:scape CF Series evolution dual bracket.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
3 4/5"	20 3/5"	9 1/5"	CFEDARM	\$486

Dual Monitor Arm

3 4/5"	20 3/5"	9 1/5"	CFEDARM	\$486
--------	---------	--------	---------	-------

Dual Monitor Arm Conversion Kit

3 4/5"	20 3/5"	9 1/5"	CFEDARMCK	\$243
--------	---------	--------	-----------	-------

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Pole Mounts with Arms

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm pole mount: paint • 12" pole • Standard tilt head • No mounting bracket	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for pole mount: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism Single • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head Double • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 28 No cost +\$ 56	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head. Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Desk C-clamp/grommet • Through-mount • Desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet • Wall/reverse wall mount • Slatwall (single-arm only) • Bivi • FrameOne • c:scape	No cost +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 52 +\$ 92 +\$108	Specify with no bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/grommet bracket. Specify with through-mount bracket. Specify with desk C-clamp/through-mount grommet bracket. Specify with wall/reverse wall mount bracket. Specify with Slatwall bracket. Specify with Bivi bracket. Specify with FrameOne bracket. Specify with c:scape bracket.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

Tip: Grommet mount requires 2" or larger hole.

Specification Information

Height	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
14"	6 lb	CFSHA	\$340

Single-Arm Pole Mount

14"	6 lb	CFSHA	\$340
-----	------	-------	-------

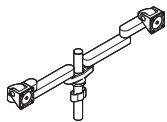


Tip: Lower arm is 8" in length and upper arm is 4" in length. Tilt head included.

Tip: Single-arm pole mount supports monitors up to 25 lb.

Double-Arm Pole Mount

14"	11.5 lb	CFDHA	\$580
-----	---------	-------	-------

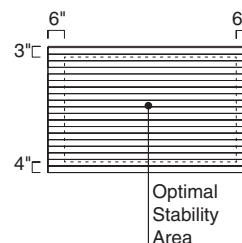


Tip: Double-arm pole mount supports two 24" monitors (16:9 aspect ratio, 22"W side-to-side) up to 25 lb per monitor. Use of 24" monitors will reduce available focal depth adjustment range.

Tip: Double-arm pole is not recommended for use with Slatwall mounting bracket.

Tip: Slatwall skin brace package is required when mounting a flat panel monitor arm on an Answer slatwall skin.

Tip: Two single arms can be mounted on 18"H or 24"H Answer slatwall skin that has an installed brace package. For optimal stability, the monitor arm should be mounted as shown:



CF Series Single Static Modular Monitor Arm Assembly



Tip: CFMSP supports monitors up to 30 lb and up to 50".

Tip: CF Series modular c:scape, FrameOne, Bivi mounting brackets are not approved for use on one over one, two over two and three over three applications.

Tip: CF modular pole mount C-clamp can be C-clamped/through-mounted/grommet mounted.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 123

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 28	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CFMSP	\$180

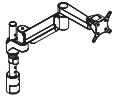
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Single Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 123

Tip: CF Series single dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.

► See Worktools Specification Guide.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 28	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier modular. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MSP	\$340
CF500MSP	\$344
CF600MSP	\$349
CF800MSP	\$352
CF1000MSP	\$373



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

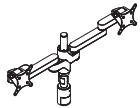
CF Series Dual Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

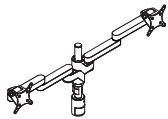
Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

*Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
► See page 123*



Tip: CFMDSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor.



Tip: CFMDSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism • Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 56	Specify with <i>standard tilt head</i> . Specify with <i>heavy-duty spring tilt head</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets • No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> . Specify with <i>modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket</i> . Specify with <i>Bivi modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>FrameOne modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>c:scape modular bracket</i> .

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price

Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMDSP	\$452
--------	-------

Wide Dual Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

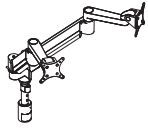
CFMDSWP	\$491
---------	-------



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies



Tip: CF Series dual dynamic modular monitor arm assemblies support monitors for various weights and sizes.
 ▶ See Worktools Specification Guide.

The C-clamp can be grommet and through mounted.
Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

Tip: CF1000MDDP is limited to 25 lbs per monitor when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm with pole: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 56	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.

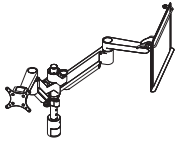
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDP	\$611
CF500MDDP	\$615
CF600MDDP	\$623
CF800MDDP	\$639
CF1000MDDP	\$648



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

CF Series Dual Dynamic Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies with Laptop Holder and with Pole



Tip: Supports laptops weighing up to 11 lb.

Tip: For dual dynamic monitor arm assembly with laptop holder, CF500 monitor arm will be designated for laptop holder use. If CF800MDDL is specified, one CF800 arm for the monitor and one CF500 arm for the laptop holder will be ordered.

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 123

Standard Includes

- Monitor arm with laptop holder and pole: paint
- Standard tilt head

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Paint color number for monitor arm:
0835 Black
7018 Pewter
ZW01 Pearl Snow
- 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below)
- 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 28	Specify with standard tilt head. Specify with heavy-duty spring tilt head.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with no bracket. Specify with modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket. Specify with Bivi modular bracket. Specify with FrameOne modular bracket. Specify with c:scape modular bracket.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
CF450MDDL	\$715
CF500MDDL	\$717
CF600MDDL	\$727
CF800MDDL	\$743
CF1000MDDL	\$752



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Triple Static Modular Monitor Arm Assemblies

Tip: CF Series modular monitor arm assemblies are standard with standard tilt head, and VESA plate.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • Standard tilt head	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow 3 Tilt head mechanism (see Required Selections below) 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Tilt Head Mechanism	• Standard tilt head • Heavy-duty spring tilt head	No cost +\$ 84	Specify with <i>standard tilt head</i> . Specify with <i>heavy-duty spring tilt head</i> .

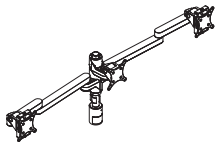
Tip: Bracket color will match selected monitor arm color.

Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).

► See page 123

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Brackets	• No bracket • Modular pole mount C-clamp single tier • Bivi modular • FrameOne modular • c:scape modular	No cost +\$ 61 +\$ 71 +\$110 +\$130	Specify with <i>no bracket</i> . Specify with <i>modular pole mount C-clamp single tier bracket</i> . Specify with <i>Bivi modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>FrameOne modular bracket</i> . Specify with <i>c:scape modular bracket</i> .

Tip: Triple monitor arm includes two fine height adjustable adapter tilt head mechanisms.



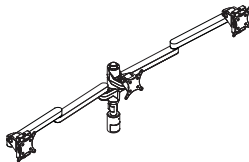
Tip: CFMTSP supports monitors up to 20 lb and up to 24" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
--------------	-----------------

Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSP	\$592
--------	-------



Tip: The C-clamp can be grommet and through-mounted.

Tip: CFMTSWP supports monitors up to 20 lb and 24" to 30" per monitor and 15 lb when using FrameOne and c:scape brackets.

Tip: CF Series modular C-clamp can be grommet mounted and also comes with the flex mount package which allows through-mount.

Wide Triple Static Monitor Arm Assembly with Pole

CFMTSWP	\$653
---------	-------

CF Series Flat Panel Monitor Brackets

Tip: Flat panel monitor arm must be used with flat panel monitor brackets, ordered separately.

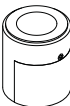
Tip: When mounting CF Series arm brackets to Slatwall, bracket must be mounted no further than 10" away from Slatwall mounting bracket. If application does not allow bracket to be installed within the 10" range, an additional bracket or brackets should be installed within 10" of desired arm location.



Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 1⁵/₈".



Tip: Requires 3/8" diameter through hole. For use with maximum worksurface thickness of 1" with through-mount bracket base plate and 1⁵/₈" without through-mount bracket base plate.



Tip: Maximum-duty monitor arms CF2500 can be used only with maximum-duty arm bracket CFSPSGLBASE.



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
Bracket: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter - ZW01 Pearl Snow

Related Products
- CF Series flat panel monitor arm ▶ Page 414 - CF Series flat panel monitor pole mounts ▶ Page 418

Specification Information		
Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
.	.	.

Desk-Clamp/Grommet Bracket

3.5 lb	CFSPC	\$52
.	.	.

Through-Mount Bracket

2.5 lb	CFSPMTM	\$52
.	.	.

Bivi Bracket

	CFSPBIVI	\$61
.	.	.

Flat Panel Monitor Arm Support Assemblies, continued

CF Series Modular Arm Brackets

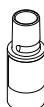
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Bracket: paint • Inserts to attach arm extensions and hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 0835 Black 7018 Pewter ZW01 Pearl Snow

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Price
--------------	------------

Bivi CF Series Evolution Single

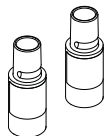
CFSPESBV	\$ 51
-----------------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

Bivi CF Series Evolution Dual

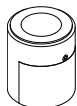
CFSPEDBV	\$121
-----------------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

Bivi Modular Pole-Mount

CFSPMODBV	\$ 71
------------------	-------



Tip: Bivi mounting bracket requires additional Bivi brace (TS8TMBRAC).
 ▶ See page 123

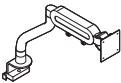


For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

FYI Single Flat Panel Monitor Arm with Mounting Brackets



Tip: FYI flat panel arm support is for use with monitors 5 to 20 lb.

Tip: The colors for upper arm and cable cover are defaulted by monitor arm.
► See Worktools Specification Guide for default paint matrix.

Tip: FYI flat panel monitor arm is not for use in front of stanchion mounted Slatwall.

Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets are not recommended on Universal tables with P-edge as the user's edge wraps all the way around. Universal Systems Worksurfaces with P-edge will work as the user's edge is applied to the front only.

Tip: C-clamp bracket is for use with worksurfaces with a thickness of 1" to 2 1/2".

Tip: Single monitor arm can be mounted on 12"H slatwall skin that has an installed brace package.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Monitor arm: paint • 75 mm/100 mm VESA plate • Mounting bracket • Upper arm and cable cover: color defaulted by monitor arm color	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for monitor arm: 4231 Arctic White 4710 Low Gloss Black 4799 Platinum Metallic 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials Paint price group 3	+\$45	Specify paint color number. ► See Surface Materials Reference Manual for accent paint options.

Specification Information			
• Dimensions			• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Price
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•

C-Clamp Mounting Bracket

4"	14"	15"	13.5 lb	FPASINGLECC	\$414
•	•	•	•	•	•


For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
► See page 1 for details.

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Tip: Series 5 height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

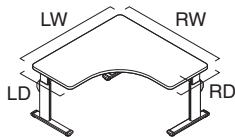
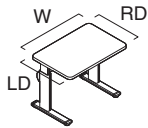
Tip: Worksurface ships with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Maximum distributed load-bearing capacity is 220 lb per table including worksurface.

Tip: Mobile pedestals higher than 24" will impede the lowest height range of worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size.

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, in Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide.



Standard Includes

- High-Pressure Laminate
- High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edges:
 - Universal Tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
- Worksurface corners:
 - Radius corners on Universal Tables
- Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint
- Push button up/down controller
- Telescoping stretchers
- Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level table, if selected
- Wire manager
- Drive shaft cover
- Power cord: 9'
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface
- 3 Plastic color number for profile edge
- 4 Paint color for base:
 - 0835 Black
 - 4799 Platinum
- 5 Options, if selected (see below)
 - ▶ See Surface Materials in *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces • Open Line Laminate	+\$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials Reference Manual</i> .
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+\$31	Specify with 1" glides.
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding worktools • SOTO worktools • Flat panel monitor arm support assemblies		▶ Pages 394-398 ▶ Pages 399-405 ▶ Page 411

Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
W LD RD	Number	Base Price
.....		

Rectangular Worksurface

58"	23"	23"	A5RQ582323U	\$2101
.....				

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
LW LD RW RD	Number	Base Price
.....		

90° Equal Worksurface

58"	23"	58"	23"	A5LQ58235823U	\$3242
.....					



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.

Surface Materials

Surface Materials Listing	430
Bivi	138
Tour Workspace	204
Campfire	245
Seating	345
Tables	374
Paint Matrix	434
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates	436
Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates	437
turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix	438
Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products	441
Edge Banding Color Defaults	444
Open Line Laminate	445
Wood Matrix	446
Plastic Matrix	450
Seating Upholstery Matrix	451
Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix	452
Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix	453
Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)	454
Maintenance and Cleaning	456

Surface Materials Listing

Vertical Surface Fabrics

Steelcase Surfaces

Boccie

Price Group 1

P200 New Rice	P205 New Mist
P201 New Almond	P206 New Plum
P202 New Nutmeg	P207 New Lichen
P203 New Camel	P208 New Spearmint
P204 New Opal	P209 New Sky

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel E	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S38 Oyster E	5S41 Sesame E
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

E = Established

Seating Upholstery

Steelcase Surfaces

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

Price Group 3

5H10 Bone	5H17 Mallard
5H11 Poppy	5H18 Teak
5H12 Tangelo	5H19 Cumulus
5H13 Citron	5H20 Pewter
5H14 Avocado	5H21 Gunmetal
5H15 Hunter	5H22 Ink
5H16 Indigo	

Bo Peep

Price Group 5

5G66 Pita	5G77 Grapevine
5G67 Bone	5G78 Firefly
5G68 Safari	5G79 Artichoke
5G69 Brown Sugar	5G80 Serpent
5G70 Chocolate Chip	5G81 Carolina
5G71 Candlelight	5G82 Blue Bonnet
5G72 Honey Mustard	5G83 Nautical
5G73 Marmalade	5G84 Gravel
5G74 Picnic	5G85 Sharkskin
5G75 Pinot	5G86 Kohl
5G76 Bloom	

Brisa

Price Group 6

BR01 Black Onyx	BR14 Pompeian Red
BR04 Truffle	BR15 Salsa
BR06 Ash	BR16 Cinnabar
BR07 Sage	BR17 Aztec
BR08 Celery	BR18 New Sand
BR09 Sterling Blue	BR19 Cream
BR10 Night Navy	BR20 White
BR11 Cambridge Blue	BR21 Moccasin
BR12 Abyss	BR22 Buckskin
BR13 Canyon	BR23 Prairie

Buzz2

Price Group 1

5F01 Camel E	5G52 Barley
5F03 Tomato	5G53 Sunrise
5F04 Red E	5G54 Carrot
5F05 Burgundy	5G55 Pumpkin
5F06 Sky E	5G56 Timber
5F07 Blue	5G57 Rouge
5F08 Navy	5G58 Chocolate
5F10 Grape E	5G59 Meadow
5F11 Eggplant E	5G60 Ivy
5F15 Stone	5G61 Cyan
5F16 Grey	5G62 Atlantic
5F17 Black	5G63 Crocus
5G50 Dunegrass	5G64 Alpine
5G51 Sable	5G65 Tornado

Chainmail

Price Group 2

5550 Cotton	5555 Tricycle
5551 Space	5556 Geranium
5552 Silver Dollar	5557 Banana
5553 Volcano	5558 Margarita
5554 Orange Crush	5559 Lagoon

Cogent: Connect

Price Group 2

5S15 Coconut	5S93 Blueprint
5S16 Turmeric/Honey	5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S17 Tangerine	5S95 Sailor
5S18 Scarlet	5S96 Quicksilver
5S19 Concord	5S97 Nugget
5S20 Maya Blue	5S98 Canary
5S21 Blue Jay	5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5S23 Wasabi	5SD0 Royal Blue
5S24 Nickel	5SD1 Aubergine
5S25 Graphite	5SD2 Peacock
5S26 Licorice	5SD3 Lagoon
5S27 Malt	5SD4 Saffron
5S28 Root Beer	

Cogent: Geode Vertical

Price Group 2

5S38 Oyster E	5S41 Sesame E
-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Cogent: Trails

Price Group 2

5S29 Bronzite	5S88 Quartz
5S85 Agate	5S90 Tiger Eye
5S86 Lapis	5S91 Travertine
5S87 Malachite	5S92 Topaz

Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Price Group 3

5W40 Black	5W52 Emerald
5W41 Pepper	5W53 Snow Pea
5W42 Pearl Grey	5W54 Olive
5W43 Crimson	5W55 Light Blue
5W44 Ink	5W56 Maroon
5W45 Night Blue	5W57 Black Raspberry
5W46 Petrol	5W58 Spruce
5W47 Greige	5W59 Apple Green
5W48 Sepia	5W60 Deep Blue
5W49 Umber	5W61 Chili Pepper
5W50 Java	5W62 Daffodil
5W51 Camellia Red	

E = Established**Imperma**

Price Group 3

TM01 Toffee	TM08 Cliff
TM02 Pigeon	TM09 Tarragon
TM03 Fossil	TM10 Pesto
TM04 Poppyseed	TM11 Wave
TM05 Auburn	TM12 Niagara
TM06 Cumin	TM13 Tuscan
TM07 Marble	TM14 Peppercorn

Jacks

Price Group 1

5B61 Taupe E	5B64 Pewter E
5B63 Camel E	5B70 Midnight E

Link

Price Group 1

5A20 Burgundy	5A26 Purple
5A23 Green	5A27 Black
5A24 Blue	5A28 Ocean
5A25 Navy	5A30 Chamois

New Black

Price Group 1

5J10 New Black: Bruce
5J11 New Black: Henry

Price Group 2

5J08 New Black: Jack
5J09 New Black: James
5J12 New Black: Harley

*Tip: New Black upholstery has fabric in both price group 1 and price group 2.***Nitelights**

Price Group 2

5F58 Hazelnut	5F65 Regal Blue
5F61 Earth	5F66 Stone
5F62 Shore	5F67 Moon
5F63 Moss	

Surface Materials Listing, continued

Playground

Price Group 1

5F28 Claret E	5F33 Stone E
5F29 Chile E	5F34 Sky E
5F30 Amber E	5F35 Navy E
5F31 Nut E	5F36 Huckleberry E
5F32 Blade E	5F37 Charcoal E

Redeem

Price Group 3

TM50 Brick	TM59 Carmel
TM51 Yolk	TM60 Greyhound
TM52 Cinnamon	TM61 Mocha
TM53 Daisy	TM62 Iceberg
TM54 Pine	TM64 Chestnut
TM55 Water	TM65 Cashmere
TM56 Dill	TM66 Barnwood
TM57 Lavender	
TM58 Mallard	

Remix

Price Group 5

RE01 Rust	RE08 Concrete Grey
RE02 Pumpkin	RE09 Sky Blue
RE03 Pebble	RE10 Blue Jean
RE04 Dark Chocolate	RE11 Ivy Green
RE05 Beige	RE12 Primavera Yellow
RE06 Linen Beige	RE13 Night Blue
RE07 Hazelnut	

Retrieve

Price Group 3

TM30 Kelly	TM38 Driftwood
TM31 Lake	TM39 Bistro
TM32 Gala	TM40 Quarry
TM33 Papaya	TM41 Mohair
TM34 Dandelion	TM42 Shadow
TM35 Curry	TM43 Seal
TM36 Lilac	TM44 Chalk
TM37 Submarine	

Silk

Price Group 5

5L30 Butterscotch	5L35 Marina
5L31 Dijon	5L36 Heather Blue
5L32 Seaweed	5L37 Blue Raspberry
5L33 Boysenberry	5L38 Cauldron
5L34 Vermillion	5L39 Flaxen

E = Established

Spyder

Price Group 2

5B01 Foggy Night E	5B04 Peri E
----------------------------------	---------------------------

Stand In

Price Group 2

5621 Sleet	5635 Scallion
5622 Lunar	5636 Atlantis
5623 Cyclone	5691 Orca
5624 Eclipse	5740 Burlap
5625 Powder	5741 Porter
5626 Chardonnay	5742 Tusk
5627 Graham	5743 Putty
5628 Sediment	5744 Blueberry
5629 Allspice	5745 Chartreuse
5630 Apple	5746 Mango
5631 Lava	5747 Sedona
5632 Cayenne	5748 Juniper
5633 Plantain	5749 Peanut
5634 Parsley	

Steelcut Trio

Price Group 7

TR01 Mist Grey	TR09 Raspberry Pink
TR02 Stone Grey	TR10 Myrtle Brown
TR03 Cassonade Beige	TR11 Ice Blue
TR04 Nutmeg Beige	TR12 Electric Blue
TR05 Chocolate Blue	TR13 Peppermint Green
TR06 Licorice Black	TR14 Blue Jay Mix
TR07 Mustard Yellow	TR15 Brown Frost
TR08 Red Currant	TR16 Lime Green

Texel

Price Group 3

TM20 Angora	TM24 Nude
TM21 Grist	TM25 Field
TM22 Galaxy	TM26 Haze
TM23 Terracotta	

Select Surfaces Seating Upholstery

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Please refer to the Steelcase COM database on www.steelcase.com for the most current application information.

Leather

Steelcase Surfaces

turnstone Leather

L304 Black
L305 Brown
T802 Black

Leather

Price Group Leather

L107 Black	L221 Rocky
L207 Mahogany	L500 Camel
L220 Soapstone	L503 Navy

Seating Vinyl

Steelcase Surfaces

Seating Vinyl

Price Group 2

5801 Topaz E	5815 Seaside E
5805 Foggy Night E	5817 Pebble E
5809 Black E	5818 Spice E
5810 Forest E	5819 Thistle E
5812 Navy E	5820 Coffee E
5813 Currant E	5822 Iris E
5814 Leaf E	

E = Established

Paint Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Clipper, page 258
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374
- ▶ Tour, page 204

	Baseline	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Smooth Paint Price Group 1																
4242 Milk	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
Textured Paint Price Group 1																
7207 Black	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	■	■	□	■	•	■
7225 Sand	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7236 Fog	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7237 Slate	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7239 Midnight	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7241 Arctic White	■	■	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
7243 Seagull	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	■
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7360 Merle	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	□	■	•	•
Smooth Paint Price Group 2																
0835 Black	■	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	□
4604 Driftwood	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	•	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	□	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint Price Group 2																
4728 Nickel Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4743 Mineral Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4744 Pearl Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
4752 Steel Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4788 Gold Dust Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4798 Sterling Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	■	■
4803 Near Black Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
Textured Metallic Paint Price Group 2																
7245 Carbon Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
7246 Midnight Metallic	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	■
Metal and Accessory Paint																
4140 Arctic White Gloss	■	□	■	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	□	■	•	•
4144 Black Gloss	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Paint Matrix, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Clipper, page 258
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374
- ▶ Tour, page 204

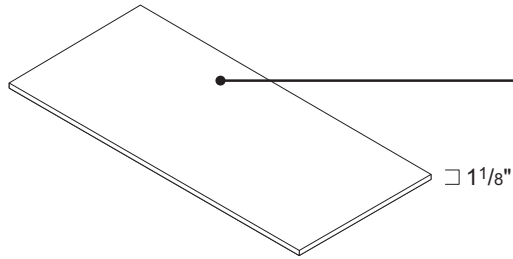
	Baseline	Bivi	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Big Table	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Screen	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Clipper	Jenny Tablet Arm	Scoop	Shortcut	Simple Tables	Slatwall Screens and Mounting Brackets	Tour
Custom Surfaces - PerfectMatch Paint Price Group 3																
PerfectMatch Paint*	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Select Surfaces - Accent Paint Price Group 3																
4AQ8 Wasabi	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AQ9 Scarlet	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AV3 Blue Jay	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AV4 Baltic	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AX0 Flash	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AX1 Citron	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AY0 Crocodile	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AY2 Chili	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AZ0 Cotton Candy	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AZ2 Sangria	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AZ3 Serenity	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AZ5 Marlin	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4AZ6 Fig	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4BH7 Canary	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4BQ7 Fuchsia	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ1 Aubergine	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ2 Peacock	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ3 Jungle	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ4 Merlot	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ5 Honey	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ6 Lagoon	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ7 Saffron	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4CZ8 Light Peacock	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Lux Coatings Lux Coatings Price Group																
4B20 Obsidian	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4B22 Matte Brass	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4B23 Burnished Bronze	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4B24 Night Bronze	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
4B25 Matte Copper	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

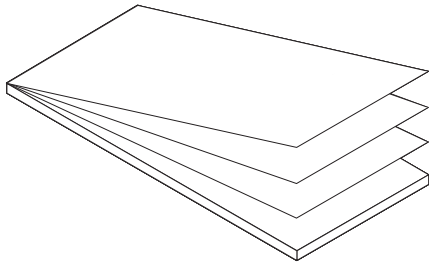
- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

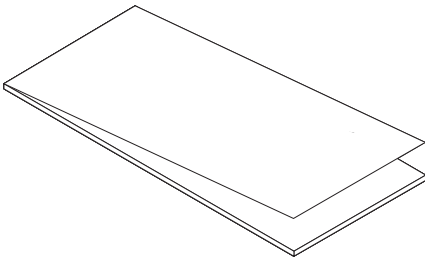
Understanding Low-Pressure and High-Pressure Laminates



Standard worksurfaces on Jenny and Tour Workspace are available in Low-Pressure Laminates and High-Pressure Laminates.



High-Pressure Laminates, or HPLs, are composed of multiple layers of crafted paper individually soaked in resin. There are 7-15 layers of paper combined to make the final sheet. The top layers are translucent melamine sheet and a decorative layer. The sheets are combined under heat and high pressure to form a single laminate sheet. The resulting sheet is then bonded under heat and high pressure to a wood core. HPLs are generally considered more durable than LPLs due to the extra layers of craft paper (backer) used in their creation. While they cost more, they are more durable. HPLs are generally used in higher traffic areas such as cafeterias and conference rooms. Generally, it is more cost effective to restrict their use to areas needing the added durability HPLs provide.



Low-Pressure Laminates, or LPLs, are created by dipping decorative crafted paper in melamine resin. The melamine dipped paper is then bonded to a wood core under heat and high-pressure. LPLs are generally suitable for use in lower impact areas. LPLs are generally used in vertical applications as well as tops for workstations and private offices. Generally, it is more cost effective to use LPLs when the performance of HPLs are not required.

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge Band and Rules for High-Pressure Laminates

Specification Rule for
Selectable Edge Band and
Rules for High-Pressure
Laminates

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

Selectable edge band (HPL)

Selectable Edge band Available

Jenny

Tablet arms	■
End Table	■
Coffee Table	■

Tour Workspace

Counter	•
Counter infills	•
Counter tops	•
Shelves	■
Worksurfaces	■
Worksurface supports	•
Modesty panels	•
Screens	•
HV cabinets	•
Bookcases	•
Pile Files	•
Campfire Slim Table	■
Campfire Skate Table	■

Tables

Simple tables	•
---------------	---

Specification Rule for Selectable Edge band

When specifying tops, you are required to select an edge band color.

► See *Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products*, page 441.

You could select an edge band for a worksurface that is different than the default for the rest of the product in the work station (i.e. upper storage, towers, etc.)

Rules for High-Pressure Laminates only

1. HPL can be used on worksurfaces and shelves for Tour.
2. HPL can also be used on these non-standard worksurfaces: Jenny tablet arms and tables.

turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix

Applies to Tour, Jenny, Campfire Tables, and Bivi

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374
- ▶ Tour, page 204

Low-Pressure Laminate (LPL)

	Bassline	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
247L Black Version 2 LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	•
24L0 Graphite Walnut LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L6 Blackwood LPL	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
25L9 Warm Oak LPL ①	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
262L Marbled Maple LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
264L Chocolate Walnut LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
265L Marbled Cherry LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
267L Marbled Cherry V2 LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
275L Warm White LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L03 Brushed Silver LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White LPL	■	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2L50 Vanadium Fiber LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L52 Tungsten Fiber LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L85 Dune LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak LPL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
2LAN Ash Noce LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	■	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ① = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374
- ▶ Tour, page 204

High-Pressure Laminate (HPL)

	Bassline	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
2406 Clear Cherry HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2409 Clear Maple HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry V2 HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2422 Medium Cherry HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2503 Brushed Silver HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2511 Winter on Maple HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2535 Virginia Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2536 Blackwood HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2538 Clear Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2539 Warm Oak HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2592 Blonde on Maple HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2612 Marbled Maple HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2614 Chocolate Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2615 Marbled Cherry V2 HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2714 Natural Walnut HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2722 Cream HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2730 Arctic White HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2746 Black HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2759 Warm White HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2811 Mist HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2820 Coffee Speckle HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2822 Woodrose Speckle HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2824 Smoke Speckle HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2850 Vanadium Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2851 Rhyme Fiber HPL ③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2852 Tungsten Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2854 Vellum Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2859 Novell Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2860 Granite Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2861 Coconut Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ③ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

turnstone Laminate Core Palette Matrix Applies to Tour, Jenny, Campfire Tables, and Bivi, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374
- ▶ Tour, page 204

	Bassline	Bivi	Bivi Depot	Campfire Paper Table	Campfire Personal Table	Campfire Big Table	Campfire Skate Table	Campfire Slim Table	Campfire Storage Cabinets	Jenny Tables	Jenny Tablet Arms	Simple Tables	Tour Vertical Surfaces	Tour Countertops	Tour Worksurfaces and Shelves
High-Pressure Laminate (HPL), continued															
2862 Stucco Fiber HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2883 Seagull HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2884 Milk HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2885 Dune HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2920 Marl Micro HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2921 Gypsum Micro HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2922 Clay Micro HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2923 Shadow Micro HPL ^③	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAK Clear Oak HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAN Ash Noce HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAT Acacia HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HAW Ash Wenge HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HBN Bisque Noce HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HCN Clay Noce HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HCW Clay Wenge HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HMG Merle HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HSN Storm Noce HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2HSW Storm Wenge HPL	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Open Line Laminate (Upcharge)															
Open Line Laminate	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Textured Woodgrain Laminates—Select Surfaces															
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH3 Weathered Char	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH4 Saddle Oak	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH5 Veranda Teak	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH6 Persian Cherry	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
2TH7 Walnut Heights	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ③ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Color, stability, and lighting

Surface materials are formulated to maintain compatibility under horizon light, daylight, and cool white light. As a precaution, always select colors and materials under the specific type of lighting they will receive in actual office use. Particular care should be used with high intensity discharge light, which can adversely affect color compatibility. The swatch material on this card is provided as a color guideline. There may be variations in color, texture, and finish between this sample and the actual product.

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products

Recommended Edge Banding
Finishes for Low-Pressure
Laminate and High-Pressure
Laminate Products

Surface Materials

For use on: Jenny

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2503 Brushed Silver E	6689 Brushed Silver E
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak E
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde On Maple
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6878 Marbled Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	6655 Warm White E
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist E
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Dune
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights

E = Established

For Use on: Tour

Low-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White
2LAN Ash Noce LPL	6707 Ash Noce
2LAT Acacia LPL	6213 Acacia
2LAW Ash Wenge LPL	6703 Ash Wenge
2LBN Bisque Noce LPL	6708 Bisque Noce
2LBW Bisque Wenge LPL	6705 Bisque Wenge
2LCN Clay Noce LPL	6709 Clay Noce
2LCW Clay Wenge LPL	6706 Clay Wenge
2LSN Storm Noce LPL	6710 Storm Noce
2LSW Storm Wenge LPL	6704 Storm Wenge
High-Pressure Laminate Color	
Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces	
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
Low-Pressure Laminate Color	
Recommended Edge Band	
Steelcase Surfaces	
25L1 Winter on Maple LPL	6037 Winter on Maple
25L5 Virginia Walnut LPL	6242 Virginia Walnut
25L6 Blackwood LPL	6243 Blackwood
25L8 Clear Walnut LPL	6245 Clear Walnut
25L9 Warm Oak LPL E	6246 Warm Oak E
26L1 Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034 Natural Cherry
2L30 Arctic White LPL	6009 Arctic White

Recommended Edge Banding Finishes for Low-Pressure Laminate and High-Pressure Laminate Products, continued

For Use on: Bivi Tables, Table Tops, and Storage

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2503 Brushed Silver E	6689 Brushed Silver E
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6878 Marbled Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	2759 Warm White
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Dune
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HMG Merle	6527 Merle
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights

E = Established

For Use on: Campfire Slim Table, Skate Table, and turnstone Simple Tables

High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended Edge Band
Steelcase Surfaces	
2406 Clear Cherry	6234 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple	6237 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut	6231 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry	6034 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry	6036 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple	6037 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut	6242 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood	6243 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut	6245 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak E	6246 Warm Oak
2592 Blonde on Maple	6038 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marbled Maple	6676 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut	6677 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry	6878 Marbled Cherry
2714 Natural Walnut	6041 Natural Walnut
2722 Cream E	6631 Cream
2730 Arctic White	6009 Arctic White
2746 Black	6000 Black
2759 Warm White E	2759 Warm White
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E	6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut E
2811 Mist E	6636 Mist
2820 Coffee Speckle E	6631 Cream
2822 Woodrose Speckle E	6635 Dawn E
2823 Driftwood Speckle	6631 Cream
2824 Smoke Speckle	6636 Mist
2825 Vanadium Speckle	6619 Ice E
2850 Vanadium Fiber	6654 Sand
2851 Rhyme Fiber E	6631 Cream
2852 Tungsten Fiber	6636 Mist
2854 Vellum Fiber	6655 Warm White
2859 Novell Fiber	6001 Coffee
2860 Granite Fiber	6000 Black
2861 Coconut Fiber	6654 Sand
2862 Stucco Fiber	6053 Seagull
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	6654 Sand
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina	6615 Grey V5
2873 Instant Iron Patina	6615 Grey V5
2883 Seagull	6053 Seagull
2884 Milk	6052 Milk
2885 Dune	6654 Dune
2920 Marl Micro	6053 Seagull
2921 Gypsum Micro	6654 Sand
2922 Clay Micro	6654 Sand
2923 Shadow Micro E	6249 Platinum Solid
2HAK Clear Oak	6219 Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce	6707 Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia	6213 Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge	6703 Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce	6708 Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge	6705 Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce	6709 Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge	6706 Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce	6710 Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge	6704 Storm Wenge
Select Surfaces	
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	6T02 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char	6T03 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak	6T04 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak	6T05 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry	6T06 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights	6T07 Walnut Heights

E = Established

Edge Banding Color Defaults

Alight Lounge

Wood

Plastic edge plastic color on worksurfaces is a default and cannot be specified. It is determined by the wood color specified.

Wood Color		Default Veneer Edge Color
3412	Natural Cherry ^E	Natural Cherry
3522	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
3762	Dark Walnut	Dark Walnut

Campfire Slim Table and Campfire Skate Table

Plastic edge band color is determined by Low-Pressure Laminate color specified.

Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Default Edge Band Color	
25L5	Virginia Walnut LPL	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood LPL	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut LPL	6245	Clear Walnut
25L9	Warm Oak LPL ^E	6246	Warm Oak ^E
26L1	Natural Cherry V2 LPL	6034	Natural Cherry
2L30	Arctic White LPL	6009	Arctic White

^E = Established

The Open Line Laminate (OLL) program offers the opportunity for customers to select laminates that are not offered through the standard turnstone laminate offering for use on turnstone products.

The following products are available using the OLL process: Jenny and Tour.

An additional feature of the Open Line laminate program is the ability to order different edge colors (other than the default edge color specified in the specification guide) for use with standard turnstone laminates. See below for pricing information for this application.

Application Testing/Approval

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product, first confirm that the selected laminate has been tested and approved for use on a specific product by checking the custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section.

If the laminate is **approved**, you may continue the ordering process. If the laminate has **failed** to meet testing and approval standards, you must choose another laminate. If the laminate is **not listed**, turnstone laminate.

To have your material tested, send the following materials to Steelcase:

- One (1) 4' x 8' sheet of high-pressure decorative laminate that is vertical grade, post formable (VGP), and 0.028" (0.7 mm) thick
- A completed Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form

Access the webpage at www.steelcase.com. Under surface materials, select custom surface materials and the Open Line laminate option. The test request form can be found under "create test request".

Note: All information on the form is required in order to complete testing.

Send your laminate materials to:
Steelcase Inc.

Attn: OLL Testing Department
901 44th Street
Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Submit Request

Use the electronic Open Line Laminate Testing Request Form found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage under the "How To Test" tab, or fax a copy of the form to 616.698.4700.

Test Results

Test results will be returned by fax or e-mail in four working days from receipt of laminate and form.

Not all testing is based on actual production conditions. Because some laminates vary in fabrication, turnstone reserves the right to reject any non-standard laminates that do not meet manufacturing requirements, even though the sample passed initial testing.

Application Direction

Open Line laminates are applied to products in the turnstone standard application direction. For directional laminates, each individual specification guide shows the standard application direction for that product. Application in other than standard direction must be processed through Specials Engineering.

Open Line Laminates Square Footage Requirements

To determine how much laminate you will need, access the calculator found on the Steelcase custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section. Material estimates will vary depending on the following items:

- Laminate properties
- Laminate directionality
- Sheet sizes offered by the vendor
- Edge type
- Product style number
- Quantity of products being manufactured

Open Line Laminates Pricing

Open Line laminates are available at an additional \$71 (U.S.) per unit, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or WilsonArt laminate, the cost of the laminate is \$1.13 (U.S.) per square foot. (Non-Discountable)

Example:

4' x 8' sheet = 32 square feet
32 square feet x \$1.13 = \$36.16 (U.S.) per sheet

Basic High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$71 U.S. list to obtain **different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates**.

Special engineering products using the Open Line laminate process will be priced at \$71 (U.S. list) per surface, plus the cost of the laminate. If you select Formica, Nevamar, Pionite, or Wilson Art laminate to be used on Special Engineering products, the cost of the laminate is \$46 (U.S.) per surface. (Non-Discountable).

There are no additional charges beyond the initial \$71 (U.S. list) and any applicable Special Engineering charges to obtain different edge colors with turnstone standard laminates.

How to Order

Once you have confirmed that the laminate you've selected has been tested and approved, you are ready to place your order.

To order an Open Line laminate on a turnstone product:

- Mark the purchase order with the
 - Laminate manufacturer,
 - Laminate number, and
 - Laminate description
- Use the appropriate Open Line laminate number (2900).
- Use the appropriate edge band color number to indicate the edge color requirements.

The order is subject to the manufacturer's minimum order requirements. Please contact the laminate supplier for verification of minimum order requirements before ordering.

turnstone to Purchase Service

The Open Line laminate program includes a service to purchase approved Open Line laminates for use on turnstone products.

turnstone will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of Open Line laminates directly from the suppliers and will apply it to the product.

turnstone is the only party that may purchase material. The only time the customer purchases material is for testing purposes.

Additional lead times apply to all orders specifying Open Line laminates.

turnstone is not responsible for overages and will not issue credit for any differences between the estimated amount provided and the actual amount ordered and acknowledged.

Laminate suppliers require laminate to be purchased in full sheets. turnstone will determine how many sheets are needed and order appropriately.

Contact

For Open Line laminate test results, Application Test Request Form, or square foot requirements, visit the custom surface materials webpage at www.steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Custom Surfaces section.

For additional information call
1.800.TURNSTONE

Wood Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374

	Fill Level	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Quarter Cut							
Ash							
3042 QC/OP Ash**	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
Maple							
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple ⓘ	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple ⓘ	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
Walnut							
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓘ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and *Specifying* pages.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- Bivi, page 138
- Campfire, page 245
- Seating, page 345
- Tables, page 374

	Fill Level	Alight Occasional Tables	Basiline	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Flat Cut							
Cherry							
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry E	OP	■	■	■	■	•	•
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry E	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
Maple							
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple**	OP	■	■	■	■	•	•
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple**	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple E	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple E	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3582 FC/OP Winter on Maple E	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
Walnut							
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	•	•
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Wood Matrix, continued

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- ▶ Bivi, page 138
- ▶ Campfire, page 245
- ▶ Seating, page 345
- ▶ Tables, page 374

	Fill Level	Alight Occasional Tables	Baseline	Bivi	Campfire Big Tables	Campfire Personal Tables	Campfire Skate & Slim Tables
Rift Cut							
Oak							
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3611 RC/OP Natural Oak	OP	•	■	■	■	■	■
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak E	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak E	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak	FF	•	■	■	■	•	•
Premium Wood**							
Wood Group 2							
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
Wood Group 3							
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- E** = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- Bivi, page 138
- Campfire, page 245
- Seating, page 345
- Tables, page 374

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- Ⓢ = Established
- FC = Flat Cut
- FF = Full-Fill
- OP = Open Pore
- QC = Quarter Cut
- RC = Rift Cut
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Composite Veneers—Select Surfaces**Wood Group 1**

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite	OP	•	■	■	■	•	•

Planked Veneer—Select Surfaces**Wood Group 1**

3P41 Planked Cherry	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■
3P51 Planked Maple	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■
3P61 Planked Oak	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■
3P71 Planked Walnut	OP	■	■	■	■	•	■

Natural Veneer—Select Surfaces**Wood Group 1**

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple	OP	•	•	■	■	•	•
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP	•	•	■	■	•	•
35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple	OP	•	•	■	■	•	•
36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak	OP	•	•	■	■	•	•
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut	OP	•	•	■	■	•	•

****To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase Marketing Resources. Form number 05-0001370.**

Tip: The wood used in the construction of chairs is either maple or European beech. Wood finishes will match, but will not have the same natural grain.

Tip: Wood color 3522 is a clear coat. Therefore, the natural variations in wood (maple or European beech) will be visible.

Tip: Due to natural variations in wood, finished products may vary in color, texture and grain.

Plastic Matrix

For a surface materials listing of individual product lines, see *Surface Materials* at the end of each product chapter:

- Bivi, page 138
- Campfire, page 245
- Clipper, page 258
- Seating, page 345
- Tables, page 374

	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	cobi Select	Scoop	Shortcut
6BD8 Snow	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD9 Carbon Flat	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BE1 Ore	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6000 Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6009 Arctic White	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	□
6059 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
627T Black	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6205 Black	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□
6249 Platinum Solid	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6259 Midnight	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
628T Natural	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6271 Plywood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6295 Near Black	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
631T Dark Grey	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6332 Citron	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6333 Picasso	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	□
6335 Wasabi	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	□
6336 Jazz	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	□
6337 Element	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	□
6338 Chili	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	□
6505 Frosted White	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6527 Merle	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	•
6618 White	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6651 Tungsten	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6652 Titanium	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6654 Sand	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6682 Cobblestone	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
6697 Fog	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Bivi	Buoy	Campfire Footrest	Campfire LED Personal Task Light	Campfire Paper Table	cobi Select	Scoop	Shortcut
Signature Plastics—Select Surfaces								
6B03 Red	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC1 Crimson	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC2 Purple	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC3 Green	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC4 Burgundy	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC5 Blue	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC6 Orange	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC7 Brown	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC8 Gold	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BC9 Red	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD1 Aubergine	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD2 Peacock	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD3 Jungle	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD4 Merlot	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD5 Honey	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD6 Lagoon	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
6BD7 Saffron	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Seating Upholstery Matrix

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series - Standard	Bivi Hoodie - Standard	Bivi Rumble Seat - Standard	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select - Standard	Jack Task Chairs - Standard	Jenny Lounge - Standard	Lincoln Lounge - Standard	Reply Select - Mesh Back - Standard	Rumble Seat - Standard	Scoop - Standard, Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion - Standard	Tour Tackboards	Uno Select - Standard
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	■	•	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	■	■
Bo Peep	5	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Brisa	6	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Buzz2	1	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	■	•	■
Chainmail	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Connect	2	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■	■	■	•	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical [Ⓔ]	2	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
Gaja*	3	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Imperma	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Jacks [Ⓔ]	1	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Bruce	1	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Harley	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Henry	1	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: Jack	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
New Black: James	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Link	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Nitelights	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	■	•
Playground [Ⓔ]	1	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Redeem	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Remix	5	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Retrieve	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Seating Vinyl [Ⓔ]	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Silk	5	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	■
Spyder [Ⓔ]	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Stand In	2	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•
Texel	3	■	•	•	■	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	■	■	■	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- [Ⓔ] = Established

► See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

*Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

Surface Materials

Vertical Surface Fabric Matrix

turnstone

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ⓔ = Established
- ▶ See *Surface Materials* and Specifying pages.

Products that are missing from the matrix are not available with these surface materials.

	Price Group	Roll Width	Bivi Screens & Modesty	Clipper
Abacus ⓔ	1	66"	■	•
Alloy	1	66"	•	•
Amiranté ⓔ	2	66"	•	•
Ashanti Reverse ⓔ	2	66"	•	•
B-Free Knit	NA	knit	•	•
Bariolage	2	66"	•	•
Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex	3	54"	■	■
Boccie	1	66"	•	•
Bouquet ⓔ	2	66"	•	•
Buzz2	1	54"	•	■
Charm	1	66"	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	62"	■	■
Cogent: Geode Vertical ⓔ	2	66"	•	•
Cornice ⓔ	1	66"	•	•
Embrasure ⓔ	1	66"	•	•
Flip: Orbit	2	66"	•	•
Flip: Plain Jane	2	66"	•	•
Flip: TexHex	2	66"	•	•
Fresco	2	66"	•	•
Lapel	1	66"	•	•
Latch	2	66"	•	•
Lido	A	66"	•	•
Milano ⓔ	2	66"	•	•
Optic	1	66"	•	•
Pianista	1	66"	•	•
Rhythm	1	66"	•	•
Sprite	A	66"	•	•
Tinsel	1	66"	•	•

Fire Code Seating Upholstery Matrix

turnstone

Fire Code Seating
Upholstery Matrix

Surface Materials

Seating Upholstery: Availability of Fire Code Treatment

Tip: For the most up to date availability information, please check the COM website for testing results on www.steelcase.com

	Price Group	Alight Lounge Series	Bivi Hoodie	Bivi Rumble Seat	Buoy	Campfire Big Lamp	Campfire Lounges	cobi Select	Jack Task Chairs	Jenny Lounge	Lincoln Lounge	Reply Select - Mesh Back	Scoop - Upholstered Seat	Shortcut	Tour - Lateral File Cushion	Uno Select
Billiard Multi-Use by DesignTex	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Bo Peep	5	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brisa	6	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Buzz2	1	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Chainmail	2	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Connect	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Geode Vertical ^E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Cogent: Trails	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Elmosoft Leather	EL	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Gaja*	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Imperma	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Jacks ^E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
turnstone Leather	NA	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcase Leather	L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Link	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Nitelights	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Playground ^E	1	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Redeem	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Remix	5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Retrieve	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Seating Vinyl ^E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Spyder ^E	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stand In	2	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steelcut Trio	7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Texel	3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- = Available with exceptions
- ▣ = Untested
- EL = Elmosoft leather
- L = Leather
- ^E = Established
- See specification guide for details.
- *Gaja – Cradle to Cradle Certified™ Silver

Understanding Customer's Own Material (COM)

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program allows customers to select textiles that are not offered through the standard Surface Materials program for use on turnstone products.

The COM process consists of seven steps: COM webpage, Testing/Approval, Steelcase to Purchase Service, Pricing, Cutting Direction, Yardage Requirements, and the Purchase Orders.

COM Webpage

- COM webpage features application test results for all COM, Designtex Graded-In, Options Collection and Classics Collection fabrics. The webpage allows you to calculate yardage requirements for most turnstone seating and systems products.
- Access the COM webpage at: www.steelcase.com. 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Application Testing/Approval

- Confirm that the selected COM has been tested and approved for application on a specific product by checking the COM webpage at: www.steelcase.com.

COM Application Testing or "approved for application" means the COM fabric has been reviewed for manufacturability using the standard manufacturing techniques to achieve acceptable appearance per Steelcase quality standards.

COM fabric performance, including durability, pilling, color fastness, stretch, splitting, fraying, etc. is not tested by Steelcase. Therefore, COMs are not covered by the Steelcase Warranty. Each COM vendor is responsible for all warranty claims related to fabric performance.

Steelcase reserves the right to reject or reverse any COM approval that does not meet the manufacturing requirements in actual production. COM approval may be rejected or reversed because not all application testing is based on actual production conditions and because some materials vary in fabrication.

- If the COM is approved, you may continue the order process.
- If the COM has failed, you must reselect a fabric.
- If the COM is not listed, that means Steelcase has not tested that fabric on our products.
Helpful hint: Seating vinyl and leather do not require testing. Customer's own leather is available on Jenny Lounge seating. Customer's own vinyl is available on all seating products that accept Steelcase standard vinyl.

- If your material has not been tested, then send yardage (4.5 yards for seating, 2 yards for vertical surfaces) and submit a completed COM Application Testing Request form to:
Steelcase Inc.
Attn: COM Testing
Door 305
4060 Eastern Avenue
Grand Rapids, MI 49508
- To ensure rapid processing, please use the electronic COM Application Testing Request form found on the COM webpage under the "How To Test" tab **or** fax a copy of the COM Testing Request form from the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* to 616.698.4700. **All information on the form is required in order to complete testing. COM tests cannot be performed if information is incomplete. Contact your requested fabric vendor for any missing information.**
- Test results will be returned (by fax or e-mail) in four working days from receipt of fabric and completed form.

COM materials that are approved for application to panel systems might require UL approval after application test approval. UL approval does involve fees and extended lead times.

All vertical surface COMs tested and approved with a content of 100% polyester meet a minimum of class C/UL1286. If class A or B fire rating is indicated, a burn test must be performed. All vertical surface COMs with a blended fabric construction require a UL burn test. For further UL information, contact a COM Consultant at 616.475.2426.

Tip: Jenny Lounge products have a relaxed appearance. With some COMs they may show soft comfort wrinkles upon use.

Steelcase to Purchase Service

The COM program also includes a service to purchase approved COM for our customers for use on turnstone products. Steelcase will facilitate the ordering, scheduling and shipment of COM directly from the suppliers. There are no additional charges for this service.

Steelcase is the only party that may purchase COM for all turnstone products.

In some instances, not all colors in a fabric family are approved. You will be informed of these instances before Steelcase purchases the fabric.

If for some reason the fabric must be ordered directly from the supplier, contact your Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative for approval and instructions prior to purchase. The only time the customer can purchase fabric is for testing.

COM Pricing

- Confirm COM is tested and approved.
- Use the COM or COL (Customer's Own Leather) price group found under Surface Materials Options within each product spec guide.
- Calculate yardage required by using the COM Calculator found on the COM webpage at www.steelcase.com 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
Helpful tip: Fabric width, repeat and product quantity and style number are required in order to calculate yardage accurately.
- Add the cost of the fabric to the COM or COL price group.
- The cost of the COM will be shown as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

COM vendors require fabric purchases in half or full yard increments. Therefore, Steelcase will round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.

COL (Customer's Own Leather) is calculated by the square foot, but purchased in hide. The customer is responsible for purchasing the minimum hide requirement.

Base price of chair includes standard fabrics. Steelcase will not allow credit or deduct the cost of the standard fabric when a COM fabric is selected in its place.

Steelcase cannot be held responsible for costs incurred when a COM supplier ships a COM fabric that does not meet Steelcase application standards or for costs incurred for late deliveries when a COM supplier commits to shipping a COM fabric for manufacturing by a specific date and misses that date.

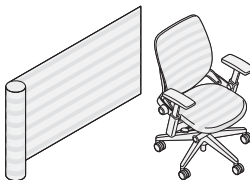
COM Warranty

Steelcase standard warranty does not apply to Designtex or any other COM vendor's fabric.

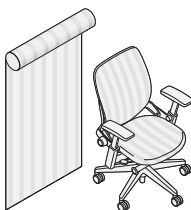
- Designtex and other COM suppliers are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, abrasion resistance, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration. These fabrics or vinyls are subject to policies regarding appearance, behavior, and durability that have been established by the fabric supplier. The customer's remedy for a fabric defect is limited to the replacement of the fabric by the supplier. Durability, performance, and fabric defects of COM fabrics are not guaranteed by Steelcase.

Cutting Direction

SEATING:



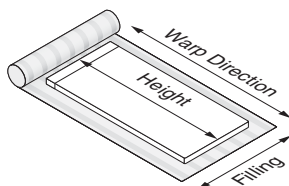
Warp horizontal



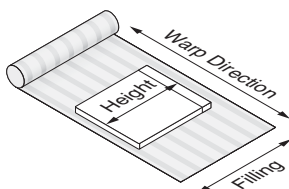
Warp vertical

- Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.**
- COMs for seating are most often applied in the warp vertical (downroll, woven way) direction. Some exceptions include patterns with stripes, fabrics that are sampled in the warp horizontal (railroad, across roll) direction, and solid vinyls.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

VERTICAL SURFACES:



Warp vertical



Warp horizontal

Dealers must specify fabric application direction on all COM orders.

- The cutting direction of COMs on vertical surfaces varies by product and sometimes by style number. Please check the COM webpage for the approved cutting direction for your particular COM.
- ▶ See Cutting Direction Guidelines in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information.

Steelcase cannot guarantee pattern repeat match from product to product. Steelcase also cannot guarantee pattern repeat match within each product listed. (i.e., seat and back, arms to back, etc.)

COM Yardage Requirements

- For the most accurate yardage requirements, visit the Calculator found on the COM webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.
- The Calculator on the COM webpage provides the same yardage requirements used by Steelcase purchasing.

Yardage requirements will change depending on:

- width of fabric
- fabric repeat
- cutting direction
- product style number
- quantity of products being manufactured

- COM vinyl requires upholstery in the railroad cutting direction. Please visit our webpage or call 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com for yardage requirements.
- Certain fabric treatments and backings require additional yardage or yardage minimums. Please contact the supplier for specific information.
- COM fabric vendors require fabric purchases in half- or full-yard increments, and the Steelcase COM calculator will automatically round all final yardage calculations to the half yard.
- Steelcase is the only party who may purchase COMs.

Maintenance and Cleaning

Inspecting and

cleaning. Have your chair's upholstery, finishes, controls, base, and other moving parts inspected and cleaned at least once a year.

Cleaning painted and plastic surfaces. Finishes should be cleaned with water and/or a non-abrasive cleaner (such as Formula 409® and Fantastik®).

Maintaining upholstery. Use a vacuum cleaner for regular cleaning. Periodic professional dry cleaning is recommended. Do not steam clean.

Removing excess stains or heavy soil.

Soak up excess stain with a cloth. Do not dry the stain completely or it may set. For most water-soluble stains (coffee, fruit juice, washable ink), use an upholstery cleaning solution (such as Bissell® upholstery shampoo or Guardsman Fabri-Kleen® products) and follow directions on package. For oil-borne stains, use a dry cleaning solution at room temperature (never hot) and let solution work into the stain. Use quick, light strokes to brush the stain with a soft bristle brush. Work from outside toward the center to prevent rings. Soak up remaining dry cleaning solution, then sponge the fabric with cool water. Let fabric dry completely; then vacuum thoroughly. If stain is still visible, repeat procedure. Several light applications of cleaning solution are more effective and less damaging than one heavy application.

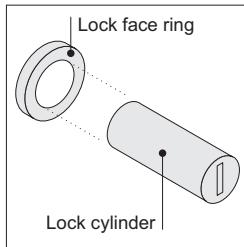
Formula 409 is a registered trademark of Clorox company. Fantastik is a registered trademark of Dow Consumer Products, Inc. Fabri-Kleen is a registered trademark of Guardsman Chemical. All other marks are marks of their respective owners.

Resources

Lock and Keying Options	
Tour and Campfire	458
Style Number Index	460

Lock and Keying Options

Tour and Campfire



Front-removable lock cylinders can be installed or removed in the field with a special tool. This feature allows you to field install lock cylinders after the furniture is installed.

All locks are designated with key numbers. You can specify a key number; however, if you don't specify a key number, the locks in your order will be keyed random.

Two types of locks are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

Standard Keying

All products are standard keyed random.

Step 1

Furniture will be shipped with a plastic shipping plug. Specify lock cylinder and keying options separately. Only products with factory-installed lock mechanisms can accept lock cylinders in the field.

Tip: Be sure to specify a lock color number (9201 Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome) for the lock face ring.

Step 2

Order enough lock cylinders to fill each lock location. You must also order a lock tool.

Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You don't need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.

Lock cylinders and the installation tool will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

To specify lock cylinders, list the total number of lock cylinders that you want with the appropriate style number. If you are specifying key numbers, list the breakdown of the quantity of each key number.

An example of how your order should look is shown below:

Example:

10 LOCK9201FR FR320
5 LOCK9201FR FR350
15 LOCK9201XF XF1100

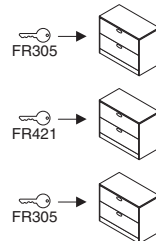
30 Total

1 877102003SR standard lock tool
1 877102002SR master lock tool

Keying Options

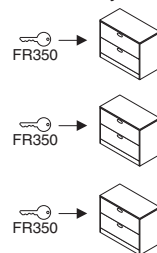
Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR454.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

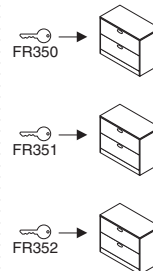


Key specific means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR454. This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same.

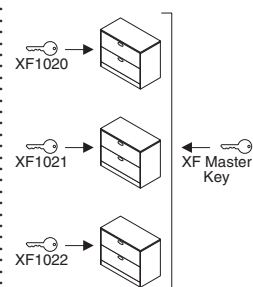
Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR454.

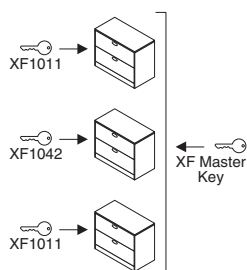


Master key consecutive means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.



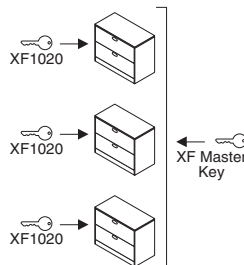
Master key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from XF1001 to XF1150. All XF locks can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key numbers for all locks.

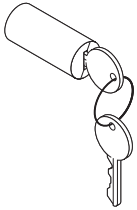


Master key specific means that you can specify any key number from XF1001 to XF1150. All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a master key.

Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification when ordering more than one product with the same style number.



Lock Cylinders



Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.

Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.

Tip: You can change lock cylinders in the field by using the appropriate lock tool.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
- Lock cylinder, keyed random: 9201 - Polished Chrome or 9250 Ember Chrome - Two keys	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Key specific	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR454.
Key consecutive	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from FR305–FR454.
Master key random	+\$26 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
Master key specific	+\$26 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF1150.
Master key consecutive	+\$26 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and must select beginning key number from XF1001–XF1150.

Specification Information

Color	Style Number	U.S. Base Price

FR Series (Standard Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201FR	No cost
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250FR	No cost

Standard Lock Tool

	877102003SR	\$26

XF Series (Master Keying System) – Lock Cylinder

Polished Chrome	LOCK9201XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.
Ember Chrome	LOCK9250XF	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

Master Lock Tool

	877102002SR	\$26



For Canadian Pricing
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
877102002SR	459	Master Lock Tool
877102003SR	459	Standard Lock Tool
A5LQ58235823U	428	Hgt-Adj Table Wksf
A5RQ582323U	428	Details Hgt-Adj Table Wksf
CDFIS14	409	Freestanding In-Line Document Support
CF1000	414	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Heavy-Duty
CF1000DUALBAR	415	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF1000MDDL	423	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MDDP	422	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF1000MSP	420	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450	414	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Light-Duty
CF450MDDL	423	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MDDP	422	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF450MSP	420	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500	414	CF Series Light-Duty Monitor Arm
CF500MDDL	423	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MDDP	422	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF500MSP	420	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600	414	CF Series Standard Monitor Arm
CF600MDDL	423	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MDDP	422	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF600MSP	420	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800	414	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Arm, Standard
CF800DUALBAR	415	CF Series Max-Dt Monitor Arm Assy w/Dl Brkt
CF800MDDL	423	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MDDP	422	CF Series Dual Dynamic Monitor Arm
CF800MSP	420	CF Series Single Dynamic Monitor Arm
CFDHA	418	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Dbl
CFEDARM	417	CF Series Dual Evolution Monitor Arm
CFEDARMCK	417	CF Series Dual Evol Monitor Arm Cnvrnsn K
CFESARM	416	CF Series Single Evolution Monitor Arm
CFMDSP	421	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMDSWP	421	CF Series Dual Static Monitor Arm
CFMSP	419	CF Series Single Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSP	424	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFMTSWP	424	CF Series Triple Static Monitor Arm
CFSHA	418	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Pole Mount, Sgl
CFSPBIVI	425	CF Series Bivi Brkt
CFSPC	425	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFSPEDBV	426	CF Series Dual Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPESBV	426	CF Series Single Evolution Bivi Brkt
CFSPMODBV	426	CF Series Modular Pole Mount Bivi Brkt
CFSPTM	425	CF Series Flat Pnl Monitor Brkt
CFTR	409	Adjustable Foot Rest
CPRCCN	409	Vertical Non-Locking CPU Cradle
CPRSL	410	Vert Processor Sling, Freestanding
DSCW20	401	SOTO Cableway
DSCW30	401	SOTO Cableway
DSDFB	404	SOTO Diag File Box
DSLEDF	406	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Freestanding
DSLEDR	406	SOTO LED Task Lgt., Rail-Mount
DSLLB	403	SOTO Landscape Letter Box
DSPB	404	SOTO Personal Box
DSPC	405	SOTO Personal Caddy
DSR28	399	28" SOTO Rail

Style Number	Page	Description
DSR34	399	34" SOTO Rail
DSR40	399	40" SOTO Rail
DSR46	399	46" SOTO Rail
DSR52	399	52" SOTO Rail
DSR58	399	58" SOTO Rail
DSR64	399	64" SOTO Rail
DSRT52	183, 400	52" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT58	183, 400	58" SOTO Tour Rail
DSRT64	183, 400	64" SOTO Tour Rail
DSSA1410	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA1410H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA143H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA146H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA2410H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA246H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSA363H	402	SOTO Shelf
DSSB	405	SOTO Stg Box Shelf Set of 3
DSSPB	403	SOTO Pile Box
DSTB	403	SOTO Tool Box
DSUB	404	SOTO Utility Box
FPAEC1BIVI	136, 411	Eyesite Sgl Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAEC2BIVI	136, 411	Eyesite Dual Display Support, Ext Crank Adj
FPAELC1BIVI	136, 412	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Sgl Lptp Sprt
FPAELC2BIVI	137, 412	Eyesite Flat Pnl Mon Arm w/Dual Lptp Sprt
FPASINGLECC	427	FYI C-clamp Mounting Brkt
FPCBIVI	137, 413	Eyesite Mounting Brkt, Bivi
FTH	398	Flat Top Hanger
L52319MLGG	408	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L52319MRGG	408	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L523EN10GG	408	5" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
L72619MLGG	408	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L72619MRGG	408	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, 19" Pltfrm
L726EN10GG	408	7" Lift & Lock KB Assy, Enviro Pltfrm
LMINILED	202, 406	Mini SOTO LED Light
LOCK9201FR	459	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9201XF	459	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250FR	459	Lock Cylinder
LOCK9250XF	459	Lock Cylinder
LPTL30	230	LED Personal Task Light
LPTL30NR	230	LED Personal Task Light
LT2	202	Underline Light
LT2CHI	202	Underline Light
QACPUT	410	CPU Trolley
SE23JP10SF	407	Stella Ext KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SE23SL10SA	407	Stella Ext KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
SS20JP10SF	407	Stella Std KB Assy, Jules Pltfrm
SS20SL10SA	407	Stella Std KB Assy, Slider Pltfrm
TS2ACMH2	128	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMH4	128	Bivi Hook
TS2ACMS	127	Bivi Top Shelf

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS2ACTH	127	Bivi Bottom Shelf	TS31404	316	Jenny Chair
TS2ARCHBH	88	Bivi Bike Hook Arch Mount	TS31404C	316	Jenny Chair
TS2ARCHBR	89	Bivi Canopy	TS31404CH	316	Jenny Chair
TS2ARCHC	89	Bivi Canopy	TS31404CT	316	Jenny Chair
TS2ARCHMM	87	Bivi Monitor Mount	TS31404H	316	Jenny Chair
TS2CTEC	132	Bivi Trough End Cover	TS31404T	316	Jenny Chair
TS2CTFC	132	Bivi Trough Floor Cover	TS31405	327	Jenny Ottoman
TS2HOLDER	90	Bivi Holder	TS31405C	327	Jenny Ottoman
TS2MB14	88	Bivi Markerboard	TS31406	319	Jenny Chair
TS2MB30	88	Bivi Markerboard	TS31406C	319	Jenny Chair
TS2ORGANIZE	131	Bivi Organizer	TS31407	321	Jenny Chair
TS2PBT2SF	101	Bivi Accessory Base Power-In	TS31407C	321	Jenny Chair
TS2PLANTER	90	Bivi Planter	TS31408	325	Jenny Chair
TS2WALLBH	88	Bivi Bike Hook Wall Mount	TS31409	323	Jenny Chair
TS30301	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31410	327, 344	Alight Ganging Kit
TS30302	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31412	329	Club Low
TS30303	272	Jack Task Chair	TS31413	331	Round Low
TS30304	272	Jack Task Chair	TS31415H	332, 372	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30305	271	Jack Task Chair	TS31415L	332, 372	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30311	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31416H	332, 372	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30312	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31416L	332, 372	Jenny Occasional Table
TS30313	272	Jack Task Chair	TS31426	319	Jenny Chair
TS30314	272	Jack Task Chair	TS31426C	319	Jenny Chair
TS30315	271	Jack Task Chair	TS31428	325	Jenny Chair
TS30321	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31438	325	Jenny Chair
TS30322	270	Jack Task Chair	TS31601	338	Lincoln Lounge
TS30323	272	Jack Task Chair	TS34401	238, 343	Alight Lounge Ottoman
TS30324	272	Jack Task Chair	TS34402	343	Alight Corner Ottoman
TS30325	271	Jack Task Chair	TS34403	343	Alight Bench Ottoman
TS30701	300	Scoop Stool	TS34410T	344, 373	Alight End Table
TS30702	300	Scoop Stool	TS34411T	344, 373	Alight Coffee Table
TS30703	301	Scoop Side Chair	TS3BC	235	Campfire Big Lounge
TS30704	301	Scoop Side Chair	TS3FR	242	Footrest
TS31201A	288	Shortcut Chair	TS3HL	236	Campfire Half Lounge
TS31202B	289	Shortcut Stool	TS3RSH	96	Bivi Hoodie
TS31203	296	Shortcut Cushion	TS3WG	237	Campfire Wedge
TS31204A	290	Shortcut X Base Chair	TS4L27PG	189	Groupwork Post Leg
TS31205B	291	Shortcut X Base Stool	TS4LSHPG	189	Groupwork Post Leg
TS31206A	292	Shortcut Wood Chair	TS4POUF	233	Campfire Pouf
TS31207A	295	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	TS4TBL	228	Campfire Big Lamp
TS31208A	295	Shortcut Tripod Base Chair	TS4TL28	222	Campfire Big Table
TS31401	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TL40	222	Campfire Big Table
TS31401C	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TLDRW	226	Campfire Table Drawer
TS31401CH	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TLH28	225	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS31401CT	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TLH40	225	Campfire Big Table—Half-Depth
TS31401H	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TLP28	224	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS31401T	311	Jenny Chair	TS4TLP40	224	Campfire Big Table with Grommets
TS31402	313	Jenny Chair	TS4TLT28	223	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS31402C	313	Jenny Chair	TS4TLT40	223	Campfire Big Table with Trough
TS31403	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPST	240	Slim Table
TS31403C	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPSTS48	239	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS31403CH	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPSTS60	239	Campfire Standing Height Slim Table
TS31403CT	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPT	231	Campfire Paper Table
TS31403H	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPTG	232	Campfire Glass
TS31403T	316	Jenny Chair	TS4TPTP	231	Campfire Paper Stack

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TS4TPTP4	231	Campfire Paper 4 Stack
TS4TPTP6	231	Campfire Paper 6 Stack
TS4TPWR	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWR1	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRD1	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TPWRUSB1	244	Campfire Receptacle
TS4TRAIL	226	Campfire Center Rail
TS4TSCRNL	234	Campfire Screen
TS4TSCRNR	234	Campfire Screen
TS4TSLH	227	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TSRH	227	Campfire Storage Cabinet
TS4TST	241	Skate Table
TS4TSWLH	227	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TSWRH	227	Campfire Storage Cabinet Wardrobe
TS4TVWM28	243	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TVWM40	243	Campfire Cord Cover
TS4TWP	229	Campfire Personal Table
TS4W2448	366	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W3060	366	Simple Rectangular Table
TS4W4242	366	Simple Square Table
TS4WCAFE3030	368	Simple Square-Up Table
TS4WCAFERND30	368	Simple Stand-Up Table
TS4WLNGE	367	Simple Lounge Table
TS4WRND42	367	Turnstone Round Table
TS5GF3	190	Flip Grommet
TS5LEGCLP	371	Und WS Wire Clips
TS5SKEXT	371	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5SKLBNE	371	Und WS Skel Wr Mgr
TS5YMB212	370	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB218	370	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB312	370	Screen Bracket
TS5YMB318	370	Screen Bracket
TS5YMBADP	370	Screen Adapter
TS5YSL1218	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1226	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1230	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1236	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1244	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YSL1260	369	Slatwall Screen
TS5YTS1218	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1227	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1230	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1236	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1244	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1260	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1818	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1827	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1830	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1836	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1844	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS5YTS1860	369	Desk-mounted Screen
TS6SCRN	256	Clipper Screen
TS8ARCH	86	Bivi Arch

Style Number	Page	Description
TS8ARCHFILL	92	Bivi Arch Infill
TS8ARCHSIDE	87	Bivi Side Storage
TS8DATA	97	Bivi Trough-Mounted Data Access
TS8DEPOT	116	Bivi; Storage-Open, Depot
TS8DHLWR	83	Bivi Lower Dual Top
TS8DHSET	84	Bivi Dual Top Set
TS8DHTT	120	Bivi Mini Transaction Top
TS8DHUPR	82	Bivi Upper Dual Top
TS8EHGP	122	Bivi Gallery Panel
TS8EHTT	121	Bivi End Hanging Top
TS8FSL	124	Bivi Lower Footshelf
TS8FSU	125	Bivi Lower Footshelf
TS8HIGHTT	119	Bivi Transaction Top
TS8HOOKMINI	128	Bivi Mini Hook
TS8HSMREV	91	Bivi High Seat Bracket with Modesty Panel
TS8LEGCVR	131	Bivi Leg Covers
TS8P260	102	Bivi Modular Powerway, Two Circuit
TS8P2CHI	102	Bivi Hardwired Pwrwy, Two Circuit, Chicago
TS8P2H	103	Bivi Modular Harness, Two Circuit
TS8P4CHI	104	Bivi Chicago Hardwire Box
TS8P4H	109	Bivi Modular Harness, Four Circuit
TS8P4IFH	110	Bivi Pwr Lfd, Four Circuit, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8P4IFNY	111	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, New York
TS8P4IFSF	111	Bivi Power Infeed, Four Circuit, San Francisco
TS8P4QUAD	108	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAPYR	100	Bivi Modular Powerway, Four Circuit
TS8PAREC	99	Bivi Accessory Power - Rectangular
TS8PBS	104	Bivi Modular Power Block - Standard Capacity
TS8PBT2	101	Bivi Power lfd, Two Crct, Hardwire-to-Modular
TS8PFR	106	Bivi Flex Receptacle
TS8PHBC	104	Bivi Power Block
TS8PICVR	112	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PJFM	112	Bivi Power Infeed Cover
TS8PRCVR	113	Bivi Bezel Receptacle Cover
TS8PRD	105	Bivi Duplex Receptacle
TS8PS1PKREV	98	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of One
TS8PS2PKREV	98	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Two
TS8PS4PKREV	98	Bivi Plug and Play Power Strip, Pk of Four
TS8PUP	110	Bivi Utility Pole
TS8PUSB	107	Bivi USB Receptacle
TS8RPBSL	126	Bivi Leg
TS8RPCT	126	Bivi Trough
TS8RPFWS	117	Bivi Full Top
TS8RS	95	Bivi Rumble Seat
TS8RSL2	95	Bivi Freestanding Legs
TS8RSTA	95	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets
TS8RW	118	Bivi Half-Round Top
TS8SCREENM	129	Bivi Metal Screen
TS8SCREENT	130	Bivi Tackable Screens
TS8SDAF	79	Bivi Table Plus One
TS8SDWF	78	Bivi Table for One
TS8STEHL2	115	Bivi Freestanding Legs for Trunk
TS8STEHTA	115	Bivi Table Frame Attachment Brackets
TS8TECHMM	133	Bivi Media Support Mount
TS8TECHSHELF	134	Bivi Media Support Shelf

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TS8TECHSHROUD	133	Bivi Media Support Shroud	TSTEP2C177	175	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TECHSY	134	Bivi Media Support System Value Package	TSTEP2C180	175	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TMBRAC	123	Bivi Table-Mounted Monitor Arm Brace	TSTEP2C183	175	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TRUNK	114	Bivi Trunk	TSTEP2C186	175	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TTAF	81	Bivi Table Plus Two	TSTEP2C189	175	Tour Power Jumper
TS8TTWF	80	Bivi Table for Two	TSTEP2C192	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC39	190	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C195	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC48	190	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C198	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC57	190	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C201	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSATRC72	190	Reinforcing Channel	TSTEP2C204	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBOVM	365	Bassline Oval Table	TSTEP2C207	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRDM	364	Bassline Round Table	TSTEP2C210	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRSM	364	Bassline Square/Rectangular Table	TSTEP2C213	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNBRTM	365	Bassline Racetrack Table	TSTEP2C216	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTOV	361	Bassline Oval Table	TSTEP2C219	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTRD	360	Bassline Round Table	TSTEP2C222	175	Tour Electrical Component
TSBLNTRS	359	Bassline Square and Rectangular Table	TSTEP2C225	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBLNTRT	362	Bassline Racetrack Table	TSTEP2C228	175	Tour Power Jumper
TSBUOY	276	Buoy	TSTEP472	172	Tour Powerway
TSTECBDP	182	Bench Screen	TSTEP4C096	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTECBT	182	Bench Trough	TSTEP4C102	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTECC30	181	Vertical Cord Cover	TSTEP4C108	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTECC42	181	Vertical Cord Cover	TSTEP4C114	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTECLAMP	180	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Data	TSTEP4C120	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTECM	179	Horizontal Cord Manager	TSTEP4C126	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEGC	181	Tour Vertical Cord Cover Grommet Insert	TSTEP4C132	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP272	172	Tour Powerway	TSTEP4C138	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C069	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C144	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C075	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C147	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C081	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C150	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C087	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C153	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C093	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C156	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C099	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C159	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C105	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C162	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C111	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C165	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C117	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C168	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C120	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C171	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C123	174	Tour Electrical Component	TSTEP4C174	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C126	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C177	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C129	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C180	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C132	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C183	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C135	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C186	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C138	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C189	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C141	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C192	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C144	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C195	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C147	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C198	176	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C150	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C201	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C153	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C204	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C156	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C207	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C159	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C210	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C162	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C213	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C165	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C216	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C168	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C219	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP2C171	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C222	177	Tour Electrical Component
TSTEP2C174	174	Tour Power Jumper	TSTEP4C225	177	Tour Power Jumper

Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTEP4C228	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C231	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C234	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C237	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C240	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C243	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C246	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C249	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C252	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEP4C255	177	Tour Power Jumper
TSTEPBT2	170	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT230SF	170	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT242SF	170	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT4	171	Tour Base Power-In
TSTEPBT430SF	171	Base Power-In
TSTEPBT442SF	171	Base Power-In
TSTEP2C	172	Tour Power Connector
TSTEP2C4	173	Tour Power Connector
TSTERDW	178	Tour Communication Module Pkg
TSTERPDWD	179	Tour Wksf-Mntd Power and Comm Sph
TSTERPDWR	180	Tour Wksf-Mntd Retractable Pwr and Data
TSTERPW	178	Tour Receptacle Pkg
TSTLATPAD	199	Lateral File Cushion
TSTMC3072	168	Counter
TSTMC4272	168	Counter
TSTMCT1818	169	Countertop
TSTMCT1836	169	Countertop
TSTMCT1854	169	Countertop
TSTMCT1872	169	Countertop
TSTMCTN1818	169	Countertop
TSTMCTN1836	169	Countertop
TSTMCTN1854	169	Countertop
TSTMCTN1872	169	Countertop
TSTMHF0970	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF2170	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF3370	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570L	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMHF4570R	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF0970	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF2170	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF3370	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570L	191	Tour Shelf
TSTMLF4570R	191	Tour Shelf
TSTPB120	194	Screen Connector
TSTPB120Y	194	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH2	194	Screen Connector
TSTPBCOH3	194	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH2	194	Screen Connector
TSTPBSH3	194	Screen Connector
TSTPBWT	194	Screen Connector
TSTPL3024	193	Screen
TSTPL3030	193	Screen
TSTPL3036	193	Screen
TSTPL3042	193	Screen
TSTPL3048	193	Screen

Style Number	Page	Description
TSTPL4224	193	Screen
TSTPL4230	193	Screen
TSTPL4236	193	Screen
TSTPL4242	193	Screen
TSTPL4248	193	Screen
TSTPL4824	193	Screen
TSTPL4830	193	Screen
TSTPL4836	193	Screen
TSTPL4842	193	Screen
TSTPL4848	193	Screen
TSTPL6024	193	Screen
TSTPL6030	193	Screen
TSTPL6036	193	Screen
TSTPL6042	193	Screen
TSTPL6048	193	Screen
TSTSBP1818	197	Bookcase
TSTSBS3618	197	Bookcase
TSTSCHV36	195	HV Cabinet
TSTSCHVD36	196	Shared Environmental HV Cabinet
TSTSFL1518	198	My File
TSTSFL1536	198	My File
TSTSFP4236	200	Pile File
TSTSMB1818	201	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMB3618	201	Magnetic Markerboard
TSTSMT0322	201	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT1818	201	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTSMT3618	201	Magnetic Tackboard
TSTT27M	189	Post Leg
TSTT27M4	189	Post Leg
TSTTF1518	188	Worksurface Support
TSTTF2724	188	Worksurface Support
TSTTF2730	188	Worksurface Support
TSTTL2724	188	Worksurface Support
TSTTL2730	188	Worksurface Support
TSTTPC2W	190	Worksurface Support
TSTTPF2W	190	Worksurface Support
TSTTPS2W	190	Worksurface Support
TSTTT27	189	Worksurface Support
TSTTT39	189	Worksurface Support
TSTTTZD	190	Worksurface Support
TSTWHDR30	187	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHDR36	187	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1842	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1848	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR1854	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2436	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2442	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2448	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2454	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2460	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2466	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR2472	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3060	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3066	184	Tour Worksurface
TSTWHR3072	184	Tour Worksurface

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
TSTWHT2348	185	Tour Worksurface	WS36	389	12"H Slatwall Tile
TSTWHT2354	185	Tour Worksurface	WS42	389	12"H Slatwall Tile
TSTWHT2360	185	Tour Worksurface	WS45	389	12"H Slatwall Tile
TSTWHT2366	185	Tour Worksurface	WS48	389	12"H Slatwall Tile
TSTWHT2372	185	Tour Worksurface	WS60	389	12"H Slatwall Tile
TSTWHT3248	185	Tour Worksurface	WSPS	396	Personal Shelf
TSTWHT3254	185	Tour Worksurface	WSQS	396	Double Square Dish
TSTWHT3260	185	Tour Worksurface	WSR24	392	24" SlatRail
TSTWHT3266	185	Tour Worksurface	WSR30	392	30" SlatRail
TSTWHT3272	185	Tour Worksurface	WSR36	392	36" SlatRail
TSTWHY2436	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface	WSR42	392	42" SlatRail
TSTWHY2442	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface	WSR48	392	48" SlatRail
TSTWHY2448	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface	WSR60	392	60" SlatRail
TSTWLD30	187	Tour Worksurface	WSRFS	391	Freestanding SlatRail Stanchions
TSTWLD36	187	Tour Worksurface	WSRU1	393	SlatRail Pnl-Mount Brkts
TSTWLR1842	184	Tour Worksurface	WSRW	393	SlatRail Wall-Mount Brkts
TSTWLR1848	184	Tour Worksurface	WSW42AN	390	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
TSTWLR1854	184	Tour Worksurface	WSWANS	390	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
TSTWLR2436	184	Tour Worksurface	WSWM	390	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Wall-Mount
TSTWLR2442	184	Tour Worksurface	WSWUSA	390	Slatwall Brkt, 12"H Pnl-Mount
TSTWLR2448	184	Tour Worksurface	WTCS	397	Telephone Caddy
TSTWLR2454	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR2460	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR2466	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR2472	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR3060	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR3066	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLR3072	184	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT2348	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT2354	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT2360	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT2366	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT2372	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT3248	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT3254	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT3260	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT3266	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLT3272	185	Tour Worksurface			
TSTWLY2436	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface			
TSTWLY2442	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface			
TSTWLY2448	186	Tour 120° Corner Worksurface			
TSTWMP1242	192	Modesty Panel			
TSTWMP1248	192	Modesty Panel			
TSTWMP1254	192	Modesty Panel			
TSTWMP1260	192	Modesty Panel			
TSTWMP1266	192	Modesty Panel			
TSTWMP1272	192	Modesty Panel			
WBHS	394	Binder Holder			
WFCS	388	Freestanding Slatwall Stanchions			
WHB	395	Hanging Brackets			
WHOOK	397	Utility Hook			
WLTS	394	Portrait Letter Tray			
WPCS	395	Pen/Pencil Cup			
WS24	389	12"H Slatwall Tile			
WS30	389	12"H Slatwall Tile			